



Mad Mike's Own Story



49024
U.S. \$3.00
UK £2.50
D.G.S.
CAN. \$3.50
NOVEMBER 1985

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

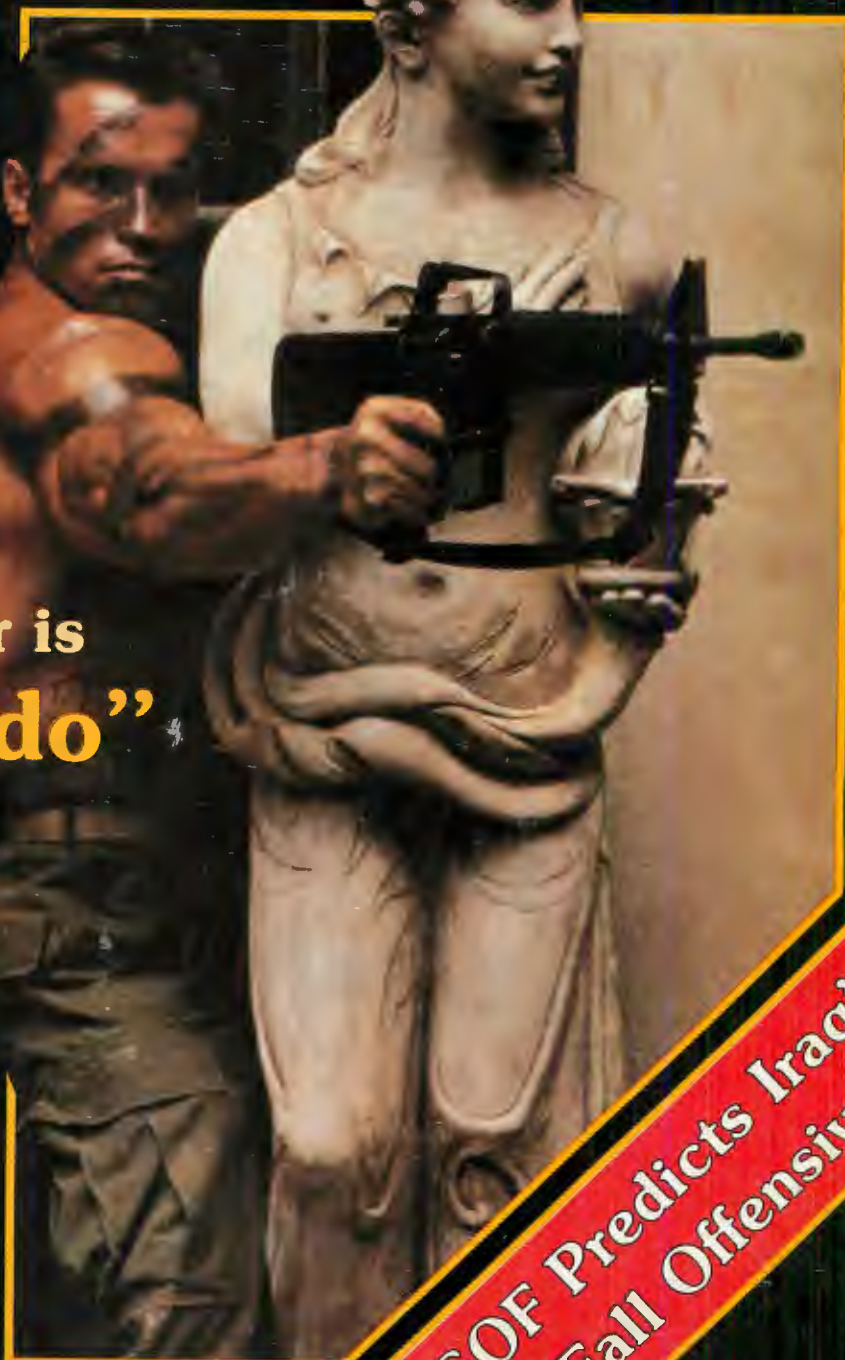
The Journal of Professional Soldiers

Ranger
Desert Drop

Kokalis Tests
Korean
Rifles

Schwarzenegger is
"Commando"

Argentine
Terrorist
Arsenals



SOF Predicts Iraq's
Fall Offensive



SOLDIER OF FORTUNE NOVEMBER 1985



12 ISSUES OF SOLDIER OF FORTUNE YOURS FOR ONLY \$24⁹⁵

SAVE 30% OFF ONE-YEAR SINGLE-COPY PRICE*

Send me one year (12 issues) of SOF for \$24.95

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

XFDRB5

Payment enclosed (U.S. Funds only) VISA MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date: _____ Signature: _____

(Foreign & Special domestic rates available upon request. Offer good in U.S., Canada & Mexico only.) Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for your first copy to be mailed.

* Savings based on annual newsstand rate of \$36.

Offer Expires 12/31/85



A GIFT OF SOLDIER OF FORTUNE YOURS FOR ONLY \$22⁹⁵

SAVE 36% OFF ONE-YEAR SINGLE-COPY PRICE*

GIVEN BY:

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

XFDEB5

Payment enclosed (U.S. Funds only) VISA MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date: _____ Signature: _____

SEND TO:

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

(Foreign & Special domestic rates available upon request. Offer good in U.S., Canada & Mexico only.) Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for your first copy to be mailed.

* Savings based on annual newsstand rate of \$36.

Offer Expires 12/31/85

KAUFMAN'S WEST INC

ARMY & NAVY GOODS
 Dept. A-311 1660 Eubank NE - Albuquerque, NM 87112
 Call Us TOLL FREE 1-800-545-0933
 (505) 293-2300

PRE-WINTER SALE**



Commando Sweater— This is the famous British Commando Sweater (Woolly Pulley) adopted by the US Military. The natural 100% wool fiber content makes the sweater super warm, the long cut and tight knit ribbed design makes it wind proof. Sleeve and shoulder patches provide protection at abrasion points. **Specify Size: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48 \$39.75/each**
Choose from:
 Olive Drab (OD) Green Crewneck (USMC Approved)
 Black V Neck with epaulets and name plate area on breast (US Army Approved)
 Black Crewneck (no epaulets or name plate area)
 Camouflage

Commando Sweater - Commercially made - patterned after the GI ones, these are commercially made in easy care 100% acrylic. Although they are copies, they are constructed surprisingly true to the all wool ones, complete with sleeve and shoulder patches. **Choose Between: Olive Drab (OD) Green or Black. Specify Size: S, M, L, XL \$21.75 each.**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
 Special Forces Green Beret - Jaunty and dapper and classy - like the professionals who wear them. These are official regulation berets of 100% vat dyed wool and meeting all military specs. Made expressly for us by the prime government contractor. Also available: Official headgear for:
 Airborne Qualified (Maroon)
 Ranger Commandos (Black)
 Artillery & Guard Angels (Red)
 Commando Dress (Camouflage)
 Sizes - 6 7/8 to 7 3/4
 (Not sure of head size? Tell us how many inches around your head where you wear your hat. We'll send the right one) **\$13.75/each**



Military Goods Catalog - NEW 1985/86 EDITION!
 Genuine military clothing, gear and equipment with an emphasis on camouflage. See details on these and many more related items. **\$2.00/each. Free with order.**

Angle Head Flashlite— This is the heavy duty olive drab plastic flashlight issued to all military units. The flashlight is waterproof, non-glare and features 4 different lenses which can be easily installed or removed. It can clip onto the belt or suspender for hands free operation, operates on 2 standard D cell batteries and comes complete with a spare bulb. Brand new, sold in the GI box. **\$5.50/each; 2 for \$12.25.**

We're America's Army & Navy Store!!

Drill Instructor/Smokey the Bear Hat—Formally called the Campaign Hat, this is a really fine quality pressed felt headpiece. A hat with character. No one who wears it escapes a personality change. An uncontrollable urge to shout orders or heap abuses, pursue flammers or write traffic tickets. Let your true or wishful self be heard. Sizes: 6-7/8 to 7-3/4 **\$19.75/each.**
 Genuine Leather Chin Strap **\$2.00/each.**
 Acorn Hat Cord (as shown) **\$6.00/each.**
 (Specify color: silver, gold metallic, black/gold, metallic, yellow, red or light blue).

**** EVERYTHING IN THIS AD ON SALE!!**
Deduct 10% from All Merchandise (except Strobe Light which is 25% Off) When Ordering!!

SUPER SPECIAL! \$10.00 OFF ANY STROBE LIGHT.
 Offer good for this issue of Soldier of Fortune only!!! To get sale price you MUST mention this issue of SOF. Offer good only thru Dec. 1985.

Distress Marker (GENUINE GI) Rescue Strobe Light— This is a high intensity strobe beacon which penetrates rain and fog and is visible for distances up to 15 miles. Standard pilot survival gear, this light is about the size of a pack of cigarettes (1" x 2" x 4 1/2") yet it puts out a dazzling white flash (250,000 lumens) 50 times per minute for up to 9 hours. The unit is waterproof and shockproof. Sold complete with case and 1 battery. **\$39.50/each.**
 Replacement Batteries for Strobe Light **\$10.75/each**

THE CAMOUFLAGE TIE The Basic Wardrobe Accessory for Every Well Dressed Merc. Donchathink?
GREAT GIFT IDEA! Two great things about our ties:
 First, they're made especially for us in the USA from genuine GI woodland camo material of 50% cotton/50% nylon so they can be washed or dry cleaned. Second, they go equally well with anything in your wardrobe, from your most formal blue pin stripe suit to your Hawaiian shirt with the funny looking fishes on it.
Choose from: Polka dot (traditional and conservative) or Straight End (punk and iconoclastic) \$9.95/each; 2 for \$18.95.

Ranger Combat Cap—Woodland Camouflage—latest Army issue. This winterweight cap features lined flaps which can fold out to keep your ears warm and tucked into the hat when the weather's balmy. Sizes run small. Also available in Olive Drab (OD) Green. Sizes: 7, 7-1/4, 7-1/2, 7-3/4 . . . **\$9.00/each.**

Watch Cap, 100% Wool— This is the genuine GI, tightly knit, and all-wool watch cap. Used by commandos and troops alike, this tightly knit cap fits snug on any size head for maximum warmth on extended cold weather operations. Sides can roll down to protect ears. Choose between dark blue/black (Navy Seal or Marine Recon teams) or OD (olive drab, army) **\$6.00/each.**

Black Commando Dog Tag Set - (A Kaufman's Exclusive): 2 GI stainless steel tags specially treated to be non-glare flat black plus 2 black (4" and 24") ball chains **\$5.00/set**

Regulation GI Dog Tags - (GENUINE GI) set of 2 stainless steel tags and 2 stainless chains (4" and 24") **\$3.00/each**
 Want us to print them? WE'LL PRINT ANYTHING up to 6 lines and 15 spaces per line.
 Printing only **\$1.00 per tag (\$2.00 per set)**

PLEASE, NO DOG TAG IMPRINTING ORDERS BY TELEPHONE.
 Dog Tag Silencers - black non-glare rubber bumpers for tags **\$1.00/pair**

We're Not The Cheapest!! But Then, We're Not Trying to Be.

For over 65 years the Kaufman name has been respected for offering the finest in genuine military goods and insignia. Our commitment to first rate service is legendary. Our service policy means:
 • All in stock items are shipped no later than the next business day regardless of whether you pay by check, money order, credit card or C.O.D. (There is a C.O.D. fee of \$4.00 in addition to the regular shipping).
 • Toll free telephone lines direct to our Customer Service Department. We'll not only be glad to take your orders (every firm with an 800 number will do that) but we'll also be happy to answer your questions. Whether you're calling to ask about our merchandise or the status of an order you placed, we guarantee friendly, courteous service.
 No, we're not the cheapest. But you get what you pay for. If you order the cheapest you may wait a long time for delivery of something you may ultimately be unhappy with. If you order from Kaufman's you'll see why top quality merchandise and first rate service (with a Customer Service Department always available) will squeeze the most value out of every dollar you spend



USAF Flight Jacket— These flight jackets are issued to military fliers and are designated Type MA1 for Intermediate Cold. (This means that it is the medium weight jacket, designed for comfort in a temperature zone of about 20° to 55°F). Look for the military designation, sizes and stock numbers inside the left pocket. The outer shell and lining are 100% nylon making the jacket completely wind and waterproof. The interlining is 100% polyester fiberfill for the highest degree of warmth per ounce. This jacket is reversible; outside in your choice of either sage green or blue and the inside is survival orange. It features: two hip pockets outside as well as inside, sewn pen and pencil holders plus zippered easy access storage pocket in the left sleeve. This a snappy, convenient, warm, fully functional jacket and it happens to be the latest fashion trend.

Specify:
 Sage Green or Blue Shell - Regular Length Only. Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL **\$46.75/each.**
 Black (nylon shell) or Camouflage (50% cotton/50% nylon shell) - Regular Length Only. Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL **\$48.75/each.**
New for 1985/86 Season!! Long Lengths in Flight Jackets - Add \$4.50 per jacket.

US Navy Cold Weather Deck Jackets—
Type A2—These jackets feature windproof cuff and hip closures plus a full zipper front with button overclosure. The Olive Drab (OD) green shell is 50% cotton/50% nylon. This blend allows the jacket to be water-repellent (not waterproof) while at the same time it has the softness of the natural fibre. It is lined with double face pile in both the body and sleeves. It sports two hip pockets and a breast pocket with snap closure. The Deck Jacket is cut slightly below the waist so large or tall persons will find it quite comfortable.
 XS, S, M, L . . . \$47.75/each; XL . . . \$50.75/each; XXL . . . \$62.75/each.
Specify Olive Drab (OD) Green or Woodland Camo Shell.

M-65 Field Jackets— This is the basic issue combat jacket. Designed for complete utility, these water-repellent and windproof jackets feature: 4 super large utility pockets, gusseted back for complete mobility and freedom of movement, epaulets, adjustable cuffs and collar, drawstring waistband, hidden hood in collar. Brand new, of course. Sizes are XS, S, M, L, XL. Long lengths are available in Olive Drab (OD) Green and Camouflage. Woodland Pattern only. If you're unsure of your size, tell us your chest measurement when ordering: XS-L **\$55.00/each;** XL & all long lengths **\$60.50/each;** XL long **\$65.00/each.**
 Choose from: Olive Drab (OD) Green Camouflage, Woodland Pattern (latest GI issue to Army) Desert Tan - (NATO issue) Camouflage, Tiger Stripe - (Commercially made in a US mill to military specs)

M-65 liner - (GENUINE GI) - designed to quickly and easily button into M-65 Jacket to provide complete warmth by sealing in the body heat. Brand new. XS, S, M, L, XL **\$19.00/each; XL \$20.50/each**

USAF Heavyweight Flight Jacket - Type M2B - This is the warmest flight jacket that the military issues. It features full pile hood which drapes over the shoulders when not needed. This is the cold weather version of the Intermediate Weight Flight Jacket Type MA1 featured elsewhere in this ad. This jacket is designed for subfreezing temperatures. Waterproof and Windproof. S, M, L **\$87.75/each; XL \$95.75**

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT SHIPPING COSTS
 Please include appropriate shipping costs from chart below with each order. Amounts shown include costs of postage, packaging, insurance and handling.
 Orders up to \$10.00 **\$3.00**
 Orders from \$10.01 to 20.00 **3.75**
 Orders from \$20.01 to 35.00 **4.50**
 Orders from \$35.01 to 50.00 **5.25**
 Orders from \$50.01 to 70.00 **6.25**
 Orders from \$70.01 to 90.00 **7.25**
 Orders over \$90.00 **8.00**
Canadian Orders—Send Double Amount Indicated.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-545-0933 - CALL MON-SAT; 9:00 - 7:00 (Mountain Time)

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-545-0933 - CALL MON-SAT; 9:00 - 7:00 (Mountain Time)



GET EVEN: The Complete Book of Dirty Tricks

This ultimate work in do-it-yourself justice makes other harassment books look like a Sunday school picnic. You'll never again have to "grin and bear it" when inconsiderate creeps do you dirty. Learn how to get even when you're wronged by an enemy, victimized by a credit card company, or ripped off by any menacing organization. Here is a manual written by a master of revenge whose wisdom will put you on top of any situation where you used to feel helpless. Methods of revenge range from simple pranks to sophisticated techniques of devastation. Knowing these ingenious tactics of veteran tricksters, you'll gain new respect for yourself. You'll never again feel like a powerless underdog. Of course this is for entertainment purposes only! 5½ x 8½, hardcover, 190 pp. **\$14.95**

<p>COMBAT SURVIVAL An extremely useful, complete manual on physical and combat survival, training and tactics. Contains rare info on evading and silencing guard dogs, sabotage, intelligence gathering, survival navigation, primitive medicine, evasion and escape, animal traps and much more! 8½ x 11, softcover, illus., 160 pp. \$14.95</p>	<p>NINJA DEATH TOUCH by Ashida Kim Here are the secrets of the unholy science that kills with a wave of a hand! Certain Ninja practiced the Death Touch, a type of black medicine that destroys through manipulation of the body's nervous, circulatory and Chi systems. Learn <i>Dim Hsueh</i>, <i>Dim Ching</i> and the infamous <i>Dim Mak</i> techniques. Illustrated with step-by-step photos. 5½ x 8½, softcover, illus., 104 pp. \$10.00</p>	<p>U.S. NAVY SEAL COMBAT MANUAL One of the rarest FM's in the field of military collecting. Provides up-to-date info on equipment and tactics employed by this elite fighting force. Covers SEAL weapons, survival, communications, diving, first aid, demolitions and more. 8½ x 11, softcover, illus., 240 pp. \$14.95</p>
<p>SURVIVAL POACHING by Ragnar Benson Tells the survivalist how to collect wild game under any circumstances, using Indian secrets. Shows specific poaching methods for deer, elk, bear, moose, beaver, mink, muskrat, trout, salmon, grouse, pheasant, duck, and dozens more. Includes detailed plans for many traps, snares, deadfalls, etc. Truly a fascinating and useful selection. 5½ x 8½, hardcover, illus., 250 pp. \$16.95</p>	<p>HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY by Lee Lapin Get the goods on others like they're getting the goods on you with this encyclopedia of advanced investigative and surveillance techniques. Called "possibly the most dangerous book," this book tells how to get any info you want about whomever you want—and how they (including Big Bro) are getting into your private info. Here are expert ways to secretly bug any target, over 100 sources for equipment and superspy systems, lockpick technology, how polygraphs and voice lie detectors can be tricked, counter-measure equipment, and much, much more. Your peace of mind is worth the price of this book! 8½ x 11, softcover, illus., 264 pp. \$30.00</p>	<p>UP YOURS! Advanced revenge techniques and original dirty tricks from the author of <i>Get Even</i>. Here are the meanest, nastiest pranks for snakelike salesmen, nagging relatives, nosy neighbors, and all those people you love to hate. Read <i>Up Yours!</i> and start getting even today! 5½ x 8½, hardcover, 220 pp. \$14.95</p>
<p>DEAD CLIENTS DON'T PAY The Bodyguard's Manual by Leroy Thompson Now, learn the business of bodyguarding like it really is! Topics include checking for auto tampering, home and office security, weapons selection, assessing the threats and more. Illustrations detail car and grounds security. Here are the glamour, the guns, the facts of the trade. 5½ x 8½, softcover, 120 pp. \$10.00</p>	<p>US ARMY SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL HANDBOOK The U.S. Army Special Forces are known to train the world's most accomplished medics, and this book is the reason why. Comprehensive info covers disease diagnosis and treatment, emergency war surgery and paramedical skills, pediatrics, obstetrics, orthopedics, emergency dental treatment and more. 4½ x 7, softcover, illus., weatherproof cover, 400 pp. \$14.95</p>	<p>SECRETS OF THE NINJA by Ashida Kim <i>This is the real thing</i>—one of the few complete, hardcover studies of this terrifying and deadly martial art. Text and photos illustrate Ninja principles of invisibility, covert entry, escape and evasion, assassination, mind clouding and much more. 5½ x 8½, hardcover, 200 photos, 168 pp. \$16.95</p>
<p>SPECIAL FORCES HANDBOOK From Vietnam and Laos to Central America and Africa, the U.S. Army Special Forces has won renown for its expertise in guerrilla warfare. <i>Special Forces Handbook</i>—a classic in the field—covers such topics as guerrilla tactics and the composition of operational detachments; demolition techniques, such as cratering, rail cuts, and improvised incendiaries, unconventional warfare, guerrilla forces' missions, air operations, weapons, communications, first aid techniques, and survival skills. 4¼ x 6, softcover, illus., 216 pp. \$8.00</p>	<p>BLACK MEDICINE The Dark Art of Death by N. Mashiro, Ph.D. A thorough analysis of the human body's vital points and how to use them to your advantage in combat handgunning and all types of hand-to-hand combat situations. Must reading for military combat specialists, martial artists and those interested in self-defense. 5½ x 8½, softcover, photos, illus., 88 pp. \$10.00</p>	<p>SPECIAL FORCES OPERATIONAL TECHNIQUES In every respect, except for our weatherproof cover and handy pocket size, this is an exact reprint of the famous Army Field Manual 31-20. (All illustrations and every one of the 535 pages of vital info are included.) Whether you're involved in non-nuclear or nuclear warfare, unconventional warfare or counterinsurgency ops, this manual covers what you need to know. Improvised weapons, intelligence, psychological ops, communications, logistics, survival, infiltration, Special Forces field maneuvers, demolition, raids and ambushes, amphibious air ops, and more are covered. 4 x 5, softcover, illus., glossary, index, 535 pp. \$14.95</p>

OTHER FASCINATING TITLES

SHOOTING SCHOOLS..... \$14.95	BOUNTY HUNTER..... \$10.00
GET EVEN 2..... \$14.95	MEAT ON THE TABLE: MODERN SMALL-GAME HUNTING..... \$14.95
MAD AS HELL..... \$14.95	1986 MILITARY HISTORY CALENDAR..... \$ 8.95
THE COMBAT SHOTGUN AND SUBMACHINE GUN..... \$14.95	1986 NINJA CALENDAR..... \$ 7.95
COMMANDO DAGGER..... \$25.00	KEEP 'EM ALIVE: THE BODYGUARD'S TRADE..... \$10.00
TONFA TACTICS: A STRATEGY FOR TOTAL DEFENSE..... \$12.00	COMBAT SKILLS OF THE FIGHTING SOLDIER..... \$14.95
FLIMFLAM MAN: HOW CON GAMES WORK..... \$14.95	BULL'S EYE: CROSSBOWS BY RAGNAR BENSON..... \$ 8.00
U.S. MARINE CORPS DESERT HANDBOOK..... \$ 8.00	SHADOWS OF DARKNESS: SECRETS OF THE NIGHT FIGHTER..... \$12.00
SWORD OF THE SAMURAI: THE CLASSICAL ART OF JAPANESE SWORDSMANSHIP..... \$20.00	RAGNAR'S TEN BEST TRAPS..... \$ 8.00

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
PALADIN PRESS • P.O. BOX 1307 • BOULDER, CO 80306 • (303) 443-7250

PALADIN PRESS
P.O. BOX 1307- JML
BOULDER, CO 80306
Phone (303) 443-7250

Call TOLL FREE for credit card orders:
1-800-824-7888; Ask for Operator #249,
Alaska & Hawaii, 1-800-824-7919. Send \$1
for latest PALADIN CATALOG. Catalog
free with order.

Please send me the following titles: _____

Payment: Check or Money Order, VISA, MasterCard.

Card No. _____ Exp. _____ SUBTOTAL _____

NAME _____ Please include \$3.00 postage and handling

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ TOTAL _____



COMMAND GUIDANCE

by Robert K. Brown

FREEDOM in Africa has been an SOF cause from the first issue, and it remains one of my greatest personal interests. Africa is too big, too strategic and holds the fates of too many humans for any racist, xenophobe or Pollyanna liberal to say it doesn't matter. Africa is going to be more important in the next ten years than it was in the last ten. And it all hangs on South Africa.

But South Africa has a race problem. And I am forced — for once — to agree with Jimmy "Blue-light-special-on-Panama" Carter that it's about as bad as that of the American South in the '50s.

I have traveled extensively in South Africa in the last decade, most recently during this past summer. Carter's comparison is accurate to this extent: Those two black populations are generally healthier, better-fed, longer-lived, more profitably employed and possessed of more personal and political freedom than their brothers who often suffer under less-enlightened governments. Where my opinion departs from Carter's is his implication that blacks are worse off in South Africa or were more abused in the Southern United States than they are in Uganda, Ethiopia, Zaire or Zimbabwe. Carter has been listening to lies like those from the Zimbabwean government.

They claim that living and working conditions for women have improved and infant mortality has dropped since the black takeover. Such gains occur only with improvement in the general economy. And if you think the Zimbabwean economy is improving along with

their mythical living conditions, just call your bank and ask them if they're interested in buying Zimbabwean dollars. Seven years ago one Rhodesian dollar was worth close to US\$2. In a recent SOF telephone survey of banks' foreign exchange desks we found the official value of the Zimbabwean dollar pegged at \$0.64 but nobody would pay more than \$0.30, and most banks wouldn't buy Zimbabwean dollars at any price.

Full civil rights are denied South African blacks, it's true. Yet while activists and their pet press flacks rage about Afrikaaner injustices, they usually fail to mention such black African human rights viola-

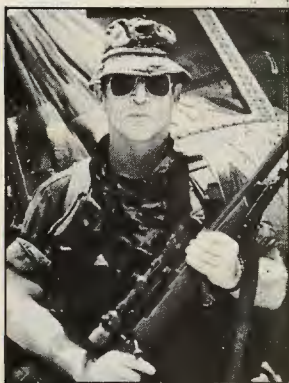
tions as the traditional and active market in black slaves — sold to black owners — in Mauritania.

South African blacks certainly suffer poorer health than whites. Understandably, few of the dedicated critics observe that sleeping sickness, schistosomiasis and malnutrition afflict

South African blacks at a fraction of the incidence of any black African nation.

Yes, life is bad for most South African blacks. Comparatively, most blacks live much worse than most whites, but their lot is not worse than that of nearly anyone living in civil-war-torn Uganda. Blacks live near South African white urban areas because there are more jobs, more public services, better police protection, greater political stability and a higher standard of living. Unfortunately such proximity shows blacks what they're really missing

Continued on page 99



SOLDIER OF FORTUNE (ISSN 0145-6784/USPS 120-510) is published monthly by SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Magazine, Inc., Boulder, Colorado. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Boulder, CO. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 348, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. Subscription rates for twelve monthly issues: \$26.00 — U.S.A., Canada, Mexico. All other countries, \$33.00. Special domestic and foreign rates on request. U.S. FUNDS ONLY. Single-Issue Price — U.S., \$3.00; United Kingdom, 2.40; Canada, \$3.50.

CONTRIBUTORS: Manuscripts, photographs, drawings are submitted at the contributor's own risk. Material should be mailed to SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, P.O. Box 693,

Boulder, CO 80306, and cannot be returned unless accompanied by sufficient postage. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary to meet the editorial requirements of SOF. All manuscripts must be typed double-spaced. All photographs should be credited and be accurately identified. Payment will be made at rates current at time of publication. NOTICE: SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Magazine is a magazine of national and international distribution. There may be products for which sale, possession or interstate transportation may be restricted, prohibited or subject to special licensing requirements in your state. Purchasers should consult the local law-enforcement authorities in their area.

Copyright © 1985 by SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Magazine, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Publisher
Robert K. Brown
Executive Editor
Wm. B. Guthrie
Senior Editor
Dale Andrade
Military Small Arms Editor
Peter G. Kokalis
Associate Editor
James L. Pate
Assistant Editor
Kim McMichael
Executive Assistant
Suzanne Westgaard
Washington Bureau Chief
Jim Graves
Foreign Correspondent
Steve Salisbury
Art Director
Craig Nunn
Art/Production Coordinator
Angie Green
Art Assistant
Margaret Martinesky
Production Assistant
Gretchen Nightingale
Advertising Production
Martha Monkman
Advertising Sales
Shirley Raley
Typographers
Thomas E. Vivrett Eileen Bernard

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

<i>Small Arms</i> Jake Jatras <i>Aviation</i> Dana Drenkowski <i>Sniping/Countersniping</i> Jim Leatherwood <i>Law Enforcement</i> Evan Marshall <i>Vietnam Veterans Affairs</i> Col. Chuck Allen <i>Soviet Analyst</i> David C. Isby <i>Edged Weapons</i> Bill Bagwell <i>Martial Arts</i> Barry Sadler	<i>Paramedic Operations</i> Dr. John Peters <i>Explosives/Demolitions</i> John Donovan <i>Military Affairs</i> Alexander McColl <i>Military History</i> William Brooks <i>Unconventional Operations</i> Brig. Gen. Heine Aderholt James P. Monaghan Harry I. Clafin <i>Central America</i> Jay Mallin <i>Africa</i> Al Venter
---	--

Omega Group Ltd.: President

Robert K. Brown
Executive Assistant
Zada L. Johnson
Vice President, Publications
Kevin E. Steele
Vice President, Operations
David A. Graham
Advertising Manager
Joan K. Steele
Marketing Director
Ralph Bicknell
Production Director
Cynthia E.D. Kite
Circulation Director
John Ross Williams
Circulation Specialist
Cherry Chavez
Controller/Business Manager
Robert J. Rolfson
General Manager, SOF Exchange
Robert B. Ogilvie

CHANGE OF ADDRESS/SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS: Six weeks notice is required on all changes of address. Please include current mailing-label information with all correspondence. SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 348, Mt. Morris, IL 61054.



NOVEMBER/1985

VOL. 10 NO. 11

COMMANDO

Robert K. Brown
Schwarzenegger's latest
hit **28**

ITHACA

MAG-10
Peter G. Kokalis
The big-bore that
couldn't **30**

WINGS

Dale Andrade
A treasure chest of
military miscellany **32**

STAKEOUT UNIT

David Steele
When NYPD cared to
send the very best **36**

DESERT DROP

Ken Kelsch
SOF jumps with the
Rangers **38**

MONTONEROS ORDNANCE

Capt. Javier Aristu
Argentina's guerrilla
arsenals **44**

MAD MIKE'S OWN STORY

Chris Hoare
Part I: Making of a
mercenary **48**

R.O.K. RIFLES

Peter G. Kokalis
Daewoo makes
small-arms kimchee **54**

IRAN'S MILITARY SUICIDE

David Segal
New trucks and no
Khomeini give Iraq the
edge **62**

SOVIET CONG

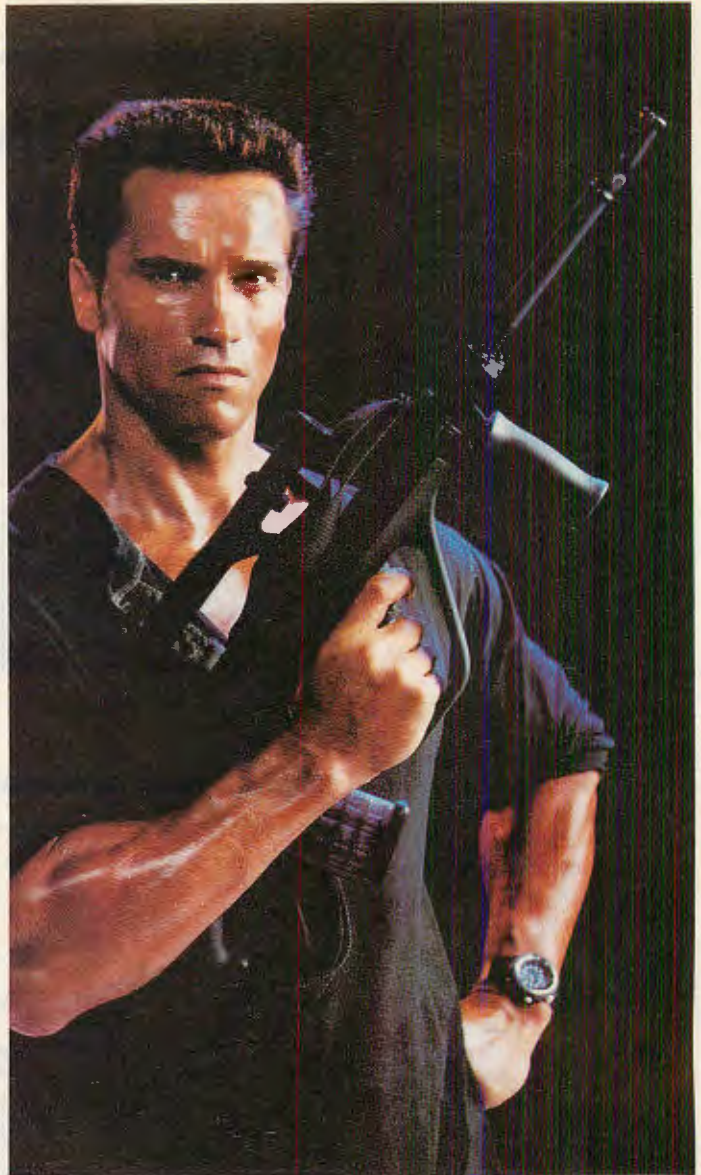
F.C. Brown
Russian advisers in
Vietnam? **70**

VIETNAM TOMAHAWK

Leroy Thompson
Hatchet's history during
the war **75**

B24s OVER BERLIN

Courtland Crandall
Liberators bomb the Nazi
heartland **76**



Page 28

COVER: Don't buy your ticket to *Commando* thinking you're going to see realistic combat footage. Then again, nobody expects realism from one-man-army movies. But if you want good fantasy and good fights Arnold Schwarzenegger's latest assault on theaters will be your film for the end of '85. Photo courtesy of Twentieth Century Fox

Bulletin Board 4

FLAK 8

Combat Weaponcraft

All about tracer **14**

I Was There 16

Full Auto

Desk-top full auto **18**

Battle Blades

Pick your steel **20**

Adventure Quartermaster 23

In Review

Mr. Machinegun's library **26**

Supply Locker 102

Advertisers Index 106

Classified 107

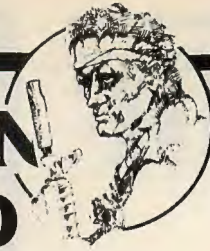
CONGRESS CATCHES ON...

Soldier of Fortune was pleased to learn that Congress has caught on to the gross injustice of having Afghanistan as a "most favored nation" of U.S. commerce (see "Most Favored Nation?" in September SOF Bulletin Board). The Soviet-puppet regime in Kabul and the U.S. have about \$12 million annually in trade in cigarettes, computers, aircraft and automotive parts and petroleum products. The communist government gets preferential trade tariff exemptions under an agreement existing prior to the 1979 invasion of Afghanistan by the Soviet Union.

"Most Favored Nation?" was reprinted in the editorial section of *The Washington Times* and apparently caught the attention of the powers that be. U.S. Sen. Gordon Humphrey (R-N.H.) has introduced legislation to repeal Afghanistan's most favored nation status. Referred to the Senate Finance Committee's Subcommittee on International Trade, the bill appears to have good chances of passage. Its 29 co-sponsors represent a broad coalition of both liberal and conservative from both parties, including U.S. Sens. Ted Kennedy (D-Mass.), John Glenn (D-Ohio), Strom Thurmond (R-S.C.) and Pete Wilson (R-Calif.).

Not only would the Humphrey bill repeal Afghanistan's most favored nation trading status, but it would impose against the illegitimate Kabul regime certain specified trade sanctions. We salute Sen. Humphrey and his colleagues for their effort to correct this longstanding injustice. And we urge SOF readers to write or call their senators (Sen. John Doe, U.S. Capitol, Washington, D.C. 20510, (202)224-3121) urging them to support the bill, which is designated S. 925.

BULLETIN BOARD



McColl at SFA Convention.



Sadler in Central America.

WELCOME ABOARD, BARRY SADLER...

Soldier of Fortune is pleased to announce that Barry Sadler, a former member of Special Forces and a Vietnam veteran, is joining the magazine staff as a contributing editor in martial arts. Sadler, who spends much of his time now in Central America on various private-sector projects, is best known to the public as a recording artist ("Ballad of the Green Berets") and the author of several mercenary novels. So, readers, keep your eyes peeled for his copy.

NEW ORLEANS RENDEZVOUS...

The annual convention of the Special Forces Association had among its speakers in New Orleans two representatives from *Soldier of Fortune*, Tom Reisinger and Alex McColl, both former Green Berets. McColl, SOF's Director of Special Projects, presented a slide show and discussed the magazine's activities in Central America. Reisinger, president of Refugee Relief International, Inc., gave a history of SOF's involvement in the POW/MIA issue, including remarks on the Liberty City Project in Laos (see August SOF).

While on the subject of relief projects, McColl asked that Bulletin Board emphasize to readers what is needed and what is *not* needed in the way of equipment for the El Salvador/Nicaragua Defense Fund.

WE DO NEED: (All sizes medium and small) combat and jungle boots, boot socks, cammie and OD fatigue tops and bottoms, caps and narrow-brimmed "boonie" hats, ponchos and liners, field jackets, pistol belts, web gear suspenders, M14 20-round and M16 30-round ammo pouches, plastic canteens and canteen covers, serviceable rucksacks without frames, K-BAR or equivalent field knives, weapons-cleaning gear, 30-round M16 magazines, military compasses, GI flashlights and binoculars

WE DO NOT NEED: Firearms, ammunition, explosives, helmets, helmet liners, helmet covers, machetes, civilian clothes, entrenching tools and E-tool covers, bandoleers and stripper clips, 20-round M16 magazines, carbine magazines or pouches.

MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND CASH DONATIONS ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE when mailed to: Refugee Relief International, SOF Warehouse, 5721 Arapahoe Avenue, Boulder, CO 80303.

BE SURE to include with equipment donations a packing list itemizing the contents, your name and address and whether you would like your name published in the magazine as a contributor.

If it fits the criteria mentioned above, send your old but still usable military gear to: El Salvador/Nicaragua Defense Fund, SOF Warehouse, 5721 Arapahoe Avenue, Boulder, CO 80303.

SEE TOM AND JANE RUN...

Tom Hayden was so stung by SOF's comments about him and his wife and fellow-traitor, Jane Fonda, (See Bulletin Board and Flak in the August SOF) that Hayden had his staff director call the magazine and ask for an apology. Fat chance.

Anyway, Hayden's staff director claims that Hayden is *not* helping collect money to build a memorial shrine to those who protested against U.S. involvement in Vietnam. The spokesman also denied that Hayden has endorsed such an idea.

To refresh Hayden's memory and that of his staff, in a widely published interview Hayden was asked to comment on the 10th anniversary of the fall of South Vietnam and the Vietnam veterans' memorial in Washington. He said, "The anti-war movement deserves monuments as well... There was no less a sense of honor or patriotism among those of us who opposed the war out of a sense of what this country is all about."

As a founder of the 1960s Marxist revolutionary group, Students for a Democratic Society, member of the Chicago Seven and along with Jane an eager dupe of communist propagandists in Hanoi, Hayden is finding that his purulent past has infected his political future.

The Wall Street Journal says Hayden's political career as a member of the California Assembly is in "a startling decline... [His] legislative output has been virtually zero. Ironically, his presence in the state Assembly mostly benefits the Republicans, who regularly... stir up their troops by raising the specter of a left-wing Hayden takeover... Hayden's fellow-Democrats... are openly disdainful, muttering that the only reason he sits in the Assembly is that... Jane Fonda spent nearly \$2 million in 1982 to get him elected."

Every time you see any product, television show or film with either Jane Fonda or Tom Hayden included, note the name of the advertising sponsors or outlet. In the case of television shows, people should write the advertisers and say they are *never* going to buy that product again if the company continues to put money in the pockets of such Benedict Arnolds.

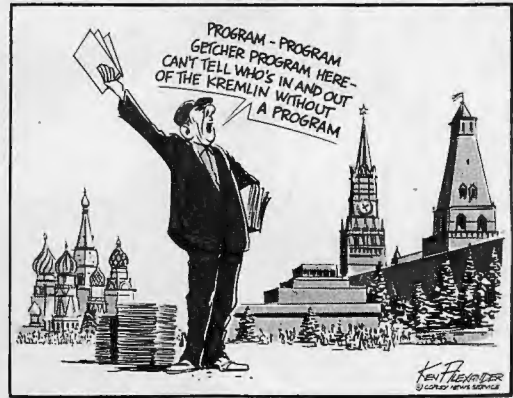
AUSTRIA'S ARTILLERY SHELL GAME...

SOF sources in Austria tell the magazine that 211 GH N-45 howitzers being sold by the neutral European country to Jordan actually are destined for delivery to Iraq. Austria sold 200 of the 155mm field pieces to Jordan in 1983, one source said, but few have turned up in King Hussein's military inventory. Interestingly enough, though, Iraq now has at least 150 GH N-45s, according to *The Military Balance*, published by the Institute for Strategic Studies in London.

Austrian law forbids the sale of military equipment to belligerent nations. If the real end-user for the GH N-45s is not Jordan, but Iraq — which is at war with Iran (see story, page 62) — then the sale would be illegal, certainly a potential embarrassment for the Austrian government. Austria's Novicum factory reportedly completes about 20 of the howitzers per month. Austria is scheduled to complete its GH N-45 contract with Jordan in early 1986.

Ironically, Austria is forbidden by international treaty from using the GH N-45 in its own military forces because of the exceptionally long range of the 155mm weapon. The GH N-45 has a range of about 31,000 meters, out to 39,000 meters with specially modified base-bleed ammunition.

On a related front, sources in South Africa tell SOF that ARMSCOR, the state-controlled defense manufacturing conglomerate, has accepted a \$1 billion contract to deliver military arms and equipment to Iraq. All this may soon mean decisive action in a bloody war of attrition that has long been stalemated. Be sure to see David Segal's predictions concerning the Iran-Iraq war, beginning on p. 62.



MOSCOW'S MILITARY MUSICAL CHAIRS...

Moscow's game of military musical chairs continues with an ongoing top-level military shakeup. Next in line for replacement, according to unconfirmed reports, is none other than the Soviet Defense Minister himself, Marshal Sergei Sokolov. Believed to have been the mastermind of the Soviet Union's invasion of Afghanistan in December 1979, Sokolov became defense minister on 22 December 1984, after the death of Dmitri Ustinov.

Sokolov's political mentor is Grigoriy Romanov, who is rumored to have sponsored Sokolov for the job as defense minister. With friends like Romanov, Sokolov certainly doesn't need enemies. Romanov — who was considered an arch-rival of Soviet Premier Mikhail Gorbachev — was quietly dropped from the Politburo in May after undergoing treatment for alcoholism. Sokolov's involvement with the Afghanistan invasion further aggravates his relationship with Gorbachev, since some sources indicate he is looking for a way out of Russia's Afghan military quagmire. But don't get too optimistic about the prospects for a Soviet withdrawal, since such a move could mean using *more* military force against the Afghan Freedom Fighters before it's all over.

Other new faces in old places include General Alexi Lizichev, a former commander in chief of Soviet forces in East Germany, who replaced Marshal Alexi Yepishev in July as Soviet Armed Forces Main Political Directorate Chief. Soviet Rocket Forces Chief Marshal Vladimir Tolubko has also been replaced, but SOF was unable to learn the name of his successor. Another July surprise was the departure of Marshal Victor Kulikov, Commander in Chief of Warsaw Pact Forces, who sources indicate was dumped in favor of Marshal Nikolai Ogarkov, a former Chief of the General Staff who himself was dumped from his last job in September 1984.

In case readers have lost count or don't have a scorecard for the Stavka of the Soviet Supreme High Command, nine of its 11 members from a year ago either are no longer serving or have been shuffled into different jobs. — Reported by David Segal

Continued on page 100



SEE THEM LAUGH, PLAY AND TICKLE BABIES WHILE THEY PLAN MASS MURDER.

WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE



Narrated by Walter Cronkite.

NOW ON videocassettes EXCLUSIVELY FROM THE CBS VIDEO LIBRARY.

They were perfect Nazis. Hermann Goering, who charged fees to spectators at his own wedding, and who told his Gestapo: "Better to shoot the wrong man than not to shoot at all!" Joseph Goebbels, a failure as a writer who found in Nazism the ideal outlet for his fierce hatred. And Rudolf Hess, Hitler's alter ego, whose life took the most bizarre twists and turns of all.

See the men around Hitler...cavorting one moment, planning mass destruction the next. And then see the few who dared plot against Hitler and his madmen...who dared to disobey evil. They're all in *The German High Command*, your introductory videocassette to WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE.

The German High Command is a 90-minute documentary of evil in four chapters: I—Goering; II—Minister of Hate (Goebbels); III—The Strange Case of Rudolf Hess; and IV—The Plots Against Hitler.

It's yours at the special price of just \$4.95 plus shipping and handling—a full \$45 off the regular subscription price! As a subscriber, future cassettes will be shipped to you, one every other month, always for 10 days' free examination. You'll

see actual combat footage taken by front-line cameramen of both sides. Here's a partial list of contents:

- Anzio Beachhead • Burma Road and The Hump • D-Day Invasion • Doolittle Raid • Hiroshima • Iwo Jima • Leningrad Siege • Rommel: The Desert Fox • Suicide Run to Murmansk • Target: Ploesti • Warsaw Uprising.

Drawn from CBS' award-winning *20th Century* tv series and narrated by Walter Cronkite, each 90-minute cassette has four

full segments, comes in matching slipcase of gold-embossed burgundy, and costs \$49.95 plus shipping and handling. There is no minimum number you must buy, and you can cancel your subscription at any time.

For faster service, use your credit card when ordering and call toll-free 1-800-457-0866 (now in Indiana call 1-800-742-1200). Or use the coupon below.

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY
1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Terre Haute, IN 47811



THIS VIDEOCASSETTE CONTAINS SOME OF THE MOST STARTLING FOOTAGE EVER ASSEMBLED.

THE GERMAN HIGH COMMAND FOR ONLY \$4.95

plus shipping and handling with subscription

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY

Dept. 594, P.O. Box 1111, Terre Haute, IN 47811

YES, enter my subscription to WORLD WAR II under the terms described in this ad. Send me *The German High Command* at the introductory price of \$4.95, plus \$2.45 shipping and handling which I am paying as indicated below (fill in). Also send me future cassettes (at \$49.95 plus \$2.45 shipping and handling) on 10 days approval, with no obligation to purchase.

Check One: VHS BETA Check How Paying:

CHECK ENCLOSED for \$7.40* (\$4.95 + \$2.45). Future cassettes billed with shipment. A86

CREDIT CARD. Charge my series purchases, beginning with \$7.40* for my first cassette to: A87
 American Express VISA MasterCard Diners Club

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ PHONE () _____

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NOTE: All subscriptions subject to review. CBS Video Library reserves the right to reject or cancel any subscription. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). *Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

COMMIE HOLIDAY...

Sirs:

Fancy a holiday with a difference? According to an item in the London Daily Telegraph, tourists to the PRC are being offered a unique excursion. For £40 (around \$60) you can join the People's Liberation Army as a recruit for three days. The fee covers food and board as well as the traditional green fatigue uniform. Training involves "learning the Chinese version of the goose step," arms drills and the "...chance to fire Chinese weapons with live ammunition."

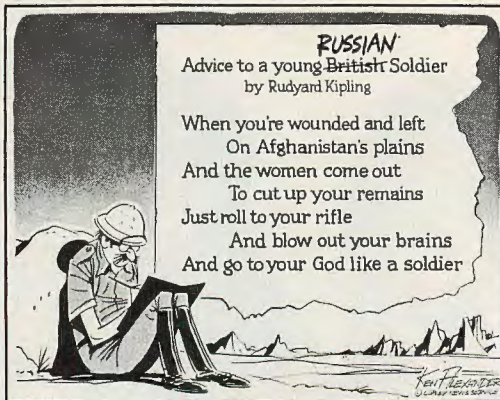
If this doesn't appeal to you, the British Nicaragua Solidarity Campaign is organizing a work brigade to pick coffee for the nationalized state complex "Eduardo Contreras." Their magazine reported that two Chileans, aged 11 and 14, worked in the coffee fields after leaving England. They were given a basket and a gun and sent out to pick coffee. The pay for this revolutionary activity was nothing. In fact, any Briton wishing to pick coffee is expected to pay £650 to £750 (\$900 to \$1100).

Name and address withheld

Misguided citizens of Western democracies have supported and financed communism from its birth. Communist countries have never successfully organized their economies, but rarely have they needed such direct aid.



FLAK



KOKALIS' RECOMMENDATIONS...

Sirs:

The August '85 report, "M60: The Great GPMG SNAFU" has prompted me again to seek Peter Kokalis' expertise. I imagine many readers like myself currently use Break-Free CLP. Kokalis' revelation "that guns maintained with this product are exhibiting excessive wear" is, of course, cause for concern for all of us who lubricate our guns with this product. Although I've always tried to apply Break-Free per the instructions, the two-hour curing time for maximum lubrication did bother me. What lubricant or lubricants does he recommend for semi- and full-auto firearms? I buy SOF to read Kokalis and I'm sure his devoted readers deserve elaboration on the subject.

Craig Knoll
Tonopah, Nevada

I am not satisfied with the performance record of any teflon-based lubricant on the market. I can recommend PARR All Weather Weapons Lube which has no melting point and significantly reduces wear. It's available from Atlantic Research Marketing Systems, Dept. SOF, 230 W. Center St., West Bridgewater, Massachusetts 02379. You should be able to obtain LITH-EASE or any similar white lithium lubricant at any automotive store. Both products are in the form of a grease and should be applied to the moving parts and bearing surfaces on a machine gun with something like an acid brush (rolled tin handle with tightly crimped bristles). If you want something a little less viscous, LSA Weapons Oil is still excellent.

For protection from rust on non-moving parts and exterior surfaces I use G-96 lubricant in the aerosol can which can be purchased directly from the manufacturer, Jet-Aer Corp., Dept. SOF, 100 Sixth Ave., Paterson, New Jersey 07524.

— PGK

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BOULDER...

Sirs:

"Soldier of Fortune is based in Boulder, Colorado, one of the most liberal communities in the state. Brown calls it 'The People's Republic of Boulder.'" — *Human Events*, 10 August 1985.

If Boulder is a people's republic, Brown should see Burlington, Vermont. Burlington has a socialist mayor who moved up here from The Bronx. He has recently traveled to Nicaragua to show his solidarity with the Sandinistas and announced that he "admired their form of government." I read SOF as sort of the *Wall Street Journal* for the military, but also as a way to be a better informed investor for the international market.

J. Traver Underwood
Account Executive
E.F. Hutton
Burlington, Vermont

PILOT OF FORTUNE...

Sirs:

SOF is the magazine I had always hoped to see. I am a French citizen and a "POF" — pilot of fortune. For the last 15 years I have been renting my services in black Africa and I have had the chance to meet every kind of mercenary. I always work alone and that's my way of surviving. At 55 years of age I have officially logged 22,000 hours in my book but there's a lot unrecorded.

Your magazine is the best and most accurate soldier's magazine around. But one thing is missing — the air people. Articles on the mercenary flyers, pilots and mechanics are few in number. There aren't many of us around, but we do exist. We just don't advertise our job much.

Capt. Frankie L'Amour
Puerto Rico

You're right, air mercs have been big in the third world for years. Take SOF's aviation editor, Dana Drenkowski, for example. As a pilot, Drenkowski has an ongoing interest in those who have flown for other countries in this century's past wars. His articles include "Chopper Jobs" (SOF — November 1979) and "Flight of the White Eagles" (SOF — August and September 1980).

Why is the Kremlin afraid of this book?

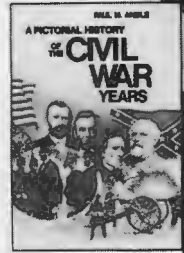
President Reagan calls it "the perfect yarn." The White House staff, the Pentagon and the CIA are reading it. The Soviet Embassy in Washington just bought copies. Why is it the hottest book in Washington and Moscow? Find out now by joining America's #1 Military Book Club...and get your copy FREE!



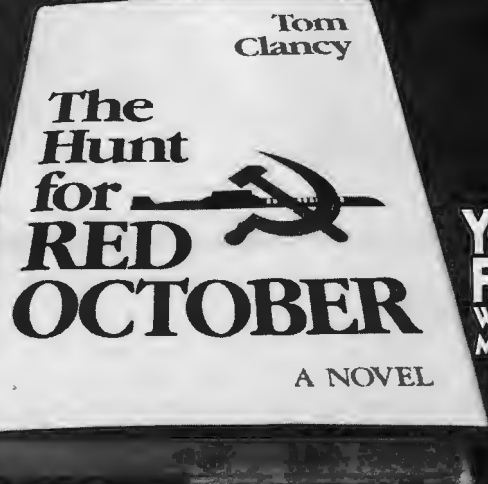
U.S. DOGS
0760 \$18.95



0968 \$18.95



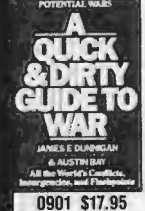
†0851 \$12.95



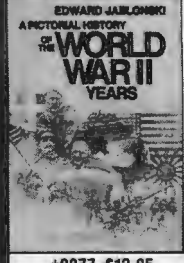
YOURS FREE WITH MEMBERSHIP



0679 \$19.95

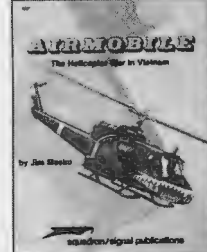


0901 \$17.95

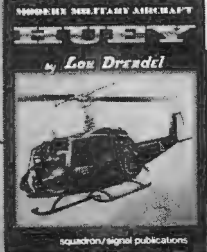


†0877 \$12.95

\$14.95 in Publisher's Edition From the Naval Institute Press



2048 Spec. ed.



0513 Spec. ed.



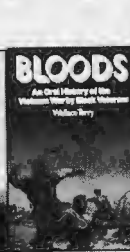
0802 \$13.95



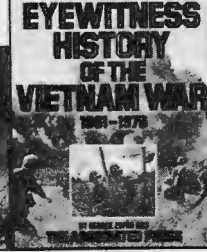
1024 \$15.95



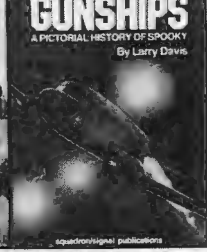
†8219 \$7.95



*0943 \$17.95



†0422 \$9.95



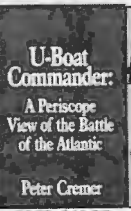
0034 Spec. ed.



*0471 \$13.95



0059 Spec. ed.



0950 \$14.95



*0463 \$12.95



0018 \$19.95



†0349 \$7.99



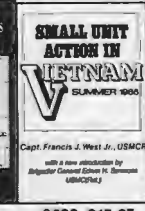
0752 Spec. ed.



4812 \$12.50



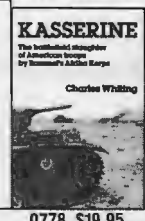
0927 \$16.95



3699 \$15.95



3806 \$15.95



0778 \$19.95



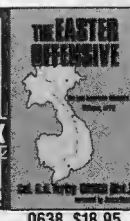
0794 \$19.95



3822 \$15.95



0729 \$17.95



0638 \$18.95



0919 \$17.95



0737 Spec. ed.



0117 \$16.95



1008 \$15.95

PLUS ANY 3 BOOKS FOR 98¢ WITH MEMBERSHIP

Here's how the Club Plan works: You'll get 3 books for only 98¢ plus shipping and handling and your FREE BOOK—when accepted as a member. We reserve the right to reject any application. However, once accepted, if you are not completely satisfied with your introductory books, return them within 10 days at our expense. Your membership will be cancelled and you will owe nothing. The FREE BOOK is yours to keep in any case.

Huge selection: As a Club member, you'll have over 350 titles to choose from—a tremendous variety of the very best military books in print. Many feature rarely seen photos, illustrations and maps. Many books are difficult to find anywhere else.

How you save money: The Club offers its own complete hardbound editions (sometimes altered in size to fit special presses). Club editions save you up to 30% off publishers' hardcover edition prices. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Club magazine: About every 4 weeks (14 times a year) you'll receive the free Club magazine describing coming Selection(s) and Alternates. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special Selections, always at discounts off publishers' prices. If you want the featured Selection(s), do nothing—shipment will be made automatically. If you prefer an Alternate—or no book at all—indicate this on the order form and return it by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you have less than 10 days, and you receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at our expense and owe nothing.

The choice is always yours: Your only obligation is to take just 4 books at regular low Club prices during the next 2 years. You may resign any time after purchasing your 4 books, or continue to enjoy Club membership for as long as you like.

†Soft cover *Explicit sex, violence and/or language.

Club editions save you up to 30% off publishers' list prices quoted above.

Military Book Club® Dept. AS-328, Garden City, NY 11530

Yes, please accept my membership application and send me the 3 books marked in the boxes below, plus my FREE BOOK. Bill me only 98¢ plus shipping and handling for the 3 books. I agree to the Club plan presented in this ad, and understand that I need buy just 4 more books at regular low Club prices any time I want during the next 2 years.

No-risk guarantee: If not delighted after examining my 3 selections, I may return the books within 10 days at Club expense. My membership will be cancelled and I will owe nothing. No matter what I decide, I may keep my FREE BOOK.

FREE BOOK #0992		
-----------------	--	--

Note: If you already own *The Hunt for Red October*, please choose another title for your FREE BOOK.

Mr. _____
 Mrs. _____
 Ms. _____ (please print)
 Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members serviced from Canada where offer is slightly different. 53-M035

SETTLING THE SUKHOI QUESTION...

Sirs:

You were right the first time. The photo in your February 1985 issue ("Panjsher VII") is, in fact, a Sukhoi-17 Fitter. Mr. Jakubowicz' (May '85 FLAK) letter describes the Su-7 Fitter A, not the SU-17 Fitter C. It's hard to tell the two apart but the plane pictured is identifiable by the ridge along its spine (SU-7 has a bubble canopy) and its more elaborate nose radar probe.

The confusion is natural, as the two types have the same NATO codename. Fitter C is essentially a Fitter A with a movable outermost wing section. It's the only operational swing-wing aircraft directly derived from a previous swept-wing type — a good example of Soviet-style evolutionary weapons development. This approach simplifies logistics and saves money.

John Tillman
Athena, Oregon

Thanks to sharp-eyed readers like you, we have finally gotten squared away on the Fitter A/Fitter C situation.

INEQUITIES DOWN UNDER...

Sirs:

I am writing to tell you of the stupid, leftist policy of the Australian officials. By offering money, services or equipment to the Afghan freedom fighters fund I am breaking a law — that of training, equipping or supporting foreign troops. I can be jailed or heavily fined. But I can be an outspoken militant supporter of the communist party and nothing happens.

David Howattson
New South Wales,
Australia



PARA KNIFE...

Sirs:

I was drawn to your article on the survival knife written by Leroy Thompson in the August Anniversary Issue ("Para Knife"). It is an excellent description and write-up of a superb product that is available from the UK. And for all those readers who have been inquiring about the knife, we've got some in stock for £21.50. The knife is exactly as photographed — Item No. 1136 Model No. 1278214.

Richard Farncombe
Dept. SOF
Survival Aids Ltd.
Morland, Penrith,
Cumbria, CA10 3AZ
UK



DETERMINED DONORS...

Sirs:

I was recently discharged from the Navy. When I was sent to turn my gear in I noticed a pile of slightly used boots about 10 feet high. I have heard that these boots are sent to Federal prisons by the Navy. But couldn't these boots be better used by the freedom fighters in Central America?

David Slay
Rome, Georgia

ON BATTLE BLADES...

Sirs:

You are to be congratulated on your selection of Bill Bagwell as knife editor. His style of reporting is in the best "tell it like it is, let the chips fall where they may" SOF tradition. It's this kind of writing that made your magazine what it is. If he offends people sometimes it's not because he has an ax to grind. Rather, it is because he sincerely wants to educate people about what does and doesn't work in the cutlery field.

Jon Gilmore
Owensville, Missouri

"Keening an Edge" (June '85, *Battle Blades* column) is the best article on knife sharpening I have ever read. The technique shown has proven to be, in my experience, the most efficient yet. It puts an edge on a knife that is almost too sharp to believe. Bill Bagwell is to be commended for his selflessness. In this age of technological complexity, it is gratifying to find those who can write clearly on subjects simple and complex.

Bryan Wortman
Bozeman, Montana

The best technical writing is an art and we are certainly pleased with Bill Bagwell's professional writing style.

MERCENARY MALICE...

Sirs:

The article "Double Cross in the Congo" (SOF — August 1985) was an unusual interview with Schramme, but the story was self-serving to him and he also downplays Mike Hoare as one "who was only fighting for money." Having known Mike well and continually furnishing air support to his 5 Commando, I can assure you that money was not his sole motive. Further, 5 Commando was the only mercenary group that was in the forefront in the fighting which was concluded at Stanleyville, Paulis, Bunia and the closing of the Sudanese border. Frankly, I never knew that Schramme's 10

Commando existed and Bob Denard's 6 Commando was practically immobile during the Simba Rebellion.

Having served in the Congo as an air adviser during the rebellion ("Operation Dragon Rouge," SOF, July 1981) and privy to many official resources, it is clear that Schramme was attempting to diminish his badly tarnished image brought about by the ill-advised "Mercenary's Revolt" at Stanleyville. Schramme's actions doomed the important role of organized mercenary participation in deterring future communist aggressions in Africa.

Bud Moessmer
St. Louis, Missouri

We'll have to agree that "Double Cross in the Congo" was rather uncritical: Most jailhouse interviews are. And his assertion that Mike Hoare was in the Congo strictly for money is not a new charge. But in recognizing the animosity that developed among mercenary leaders working in the Congo, we decided to let Schramme's comment stand. Furthermore, we have an interest in and dedication to presenting the primary documents of the study of war in the Third World. Schramme's version of his story is — despite its obvious problems — an important primary document.

You'll be interested to note that Colonel Hoare will personally address that very point in his three-part biography, "Mad Mike's Own Story," featured in the November, December '85 and January '86 issues of SOF.

DEDICATED JOURNALISM...

Sirs:

Nine months ago, the terms "mercenary" and "soldier of fortune" evoked images less than complimentary in my mind. Recently, I came across a copy of *Soldier of Fortune* and I have received a pretty good education since then. I have been deeply impressed by the knowledge and professional skill displayed in your fine publication. The reporting is straight, honest and to the point. Most of all, I appreciate your dedication to the cause of liberty.

Gary Van Dolzer
Kaysville, Utah

Continued on page 100

Why listen in black and white



The amazing Bionic Ear electronic listening device. It lets you *hear* so much more . . . just as a color picture lets you see so much more detail. In the quiet of the woods, a listener can hear an animal moving at 200 feet . . . a whisper at 100 yards . . . or a car door being shut five blocks away.

The Bionic Ear uses a very sensitive microphone and intricate circuitry to amplify sounds—which are picked up by you through headphones. It's powered by a common 9 volt battery. An automatic shut-off device safely blocks out sudden loud noises . . . shouts, whistles, gunblasts, etc.

The instrument has many uses in quiet environments beyond hunting. For home security at night; for police surveillance. For boaters caught in fog. For birdwatchers to record bird songs. Thousands have been sold and enjoyed the past two years. (Note: the Bionic Ear is not designed for eavesdropping—the act can be illegal.)

Start hearing in glorious color. Send in today. The Bionic Ear is also available with a parabolic reflector (Bionic Booster) that enlarges the receiving surface 37 times and pinpoints more exactly the direction sound is coming from.

PARALLELLEX CORPORATION

1090 Fargo, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Dept. # SOE Retail Showroom now
open Mon.-Sat. Phone 312/228-0800

To order toll free — call 1-800-323-3233

QTY.	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION/SIZE/COLOR	PRICE	TOTAL
	310300	Bionic Ear	\$69.95	
	310301	Bionic Booster	34.95	
	1985	Catalog \$1.00 (free with order)		

CHARGE MY: MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS
 VISA DINERS CLUB/CARTE BLANCHE
 CHECK ENCLOSED MONEY ORDER
Illinois Residents Include 7% Sales Tax

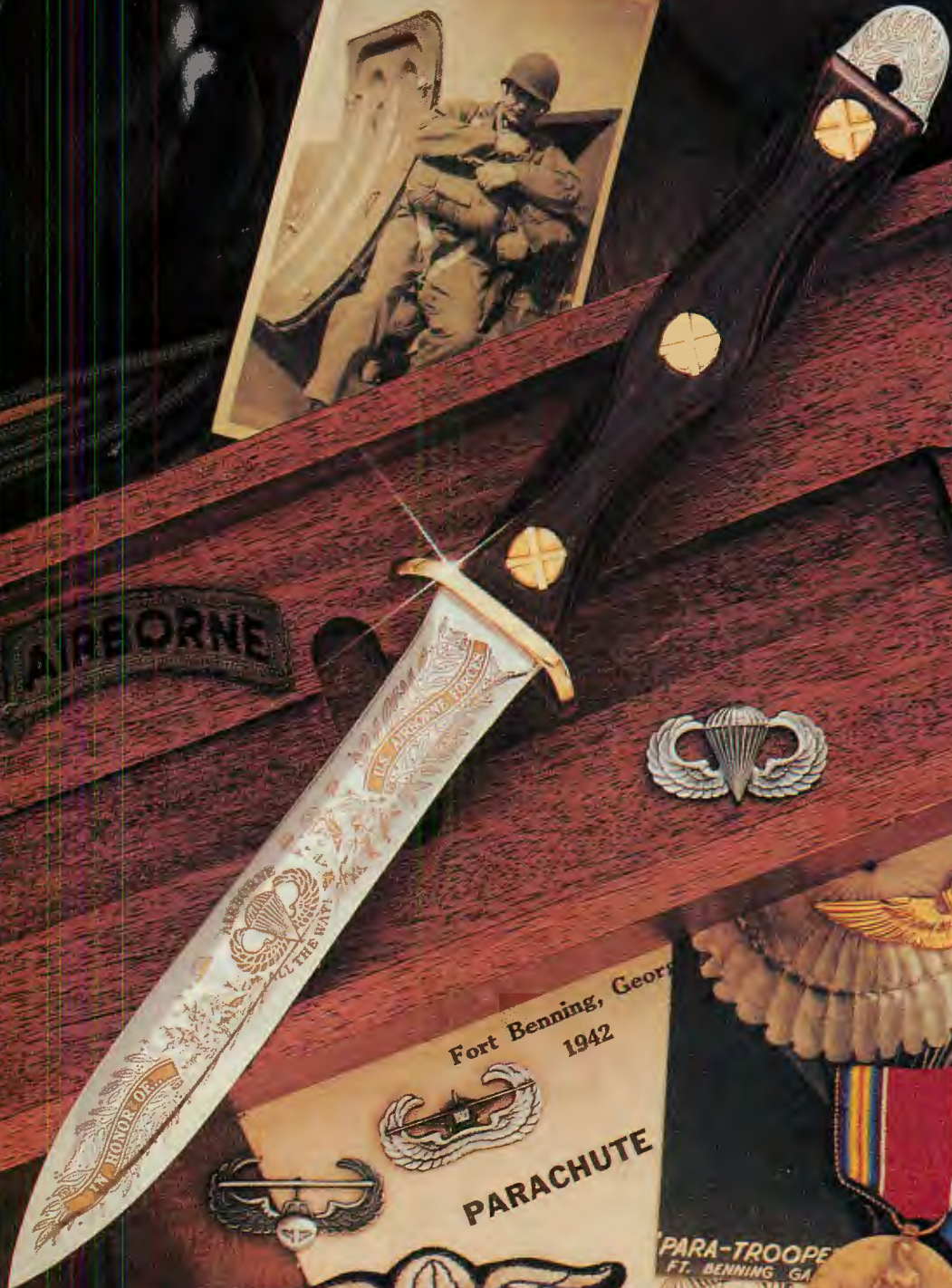
SUB-TOTAL _____
 SHIPPING HANDLING \$3.50
 TAX _____
 TOTAL _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
 NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

"AIRBORNE ALL THE WAY, SIR!"



AIRBORNE



Fort Benning, Georgia
1942

PARACHUTE



PARA-TROOPER
FT. BENNING GA



Proudly Presenting...

THE AIRBORNE COMMEMORATIVE FIGHTING KNIFE

A limited edition of 2500, embellished with 24-karat gold, honoring America's Airborne Forces. This is the first in the series, "The American Elite Forces Fighting Knife Collection," which personifies the confidence needed to fight outnumbered and win!

The dedicated Americans of our elite force units are hand picked, highly trained, especially physically fit, motivated in the extreme and ready at a moment's notice to enter the jaws of death—to fight outnumbered in defense of our freedom.

The American Historical Foundation is proud to honor these often-unheralded heroes of our country's special elite military units through "The American Elite Forces Fighting Knife Collection."

Serial No. 1 to Ft. Benning

The first knife in this series—now available—pays tribute to U.S. Airborne Forces. This is a strictly limited edition of only 2500. Serial No. 1 is being presented to the Infantry Museum at Ft. Benning—where the Airborne was founded.

The Airborne Commemorative Fighting Knife is a deluxe, hand finished Ek Commando Knife, Model No. 4. Since 1941, Ek knives have proven themselves in the hands of American military men on the battlefields of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam. They are one of the—if not the—leading private-purchase military fighting knives in American history.

The Airborne Commemorative Fighting Knife is bench made by the Ek Commando Knife Company. Their motto is "Made in America, by Americans, for Americans"—and they mean it!

Most Ek Commando Knives were available only to active-duty military personnel—which is why they are better known among veterans than among civilian collectors. This marks the first time a special, presentation-grade Ek Commando Fighting Knife has ever been announced to the general arms-collecting public. But only 2500 of the Airborne Commemoratives will be made.

A Battleworthy Fighting Knife

This is a double-edged, battleworthy fighting knife. It is one of the strongest knives in the world because it is made with more steel than any other knife of its type and size—



with a full-length, full-width tang, which extends 3/4" beyond the grips to form the distinctive Ek "skull-crusher" butt.

The unique Ek "handprint" grips are perfectly contoured to fit the thumb and the ball of the hand, for maximum thrusting power. For this Airborne Commemorative, the grips are shaped from rugged, maroon-rosewood laminates—representative of the maroon beret, universally symbolic of Airborne forces.

24-Karat Gold Plating

A finely detailed Airborne drop zone combat scene is deeply etched along the full length of the 6 5/8" blade, which is made of special Ek high-carbon stainless surgical steel. To highlight this pattern, the etched areas are plated with pure 24-karat gold.

The jump wings—the badge of honor of America's "sky soldiers" and Airborne-qualified personnel of other service branches—with the motto, "Airborne All The Way!" are proudly gold etched in the center. Even the extended butt is elaborately gold etched with the laurel leaf motif of victory.

This special collector's edition introduces lathe-turned "X"-head screws to affix the grips. Custom made of solid brass, these are mirror polished and heavily plated with pure 24-karat gold. The cross-guard is thick, mirror polished solid brass, also plated with 24-karat gold.

The limited edition serial number between 0001 and 2500 is engraved on the blade shoulder, inscribed on the accompanying Certificate of Authenticity and registered with the Foundation—your further assurance of this strict edition limit.

First Option; No Obligation

When you reserve the Airborne Commemorative Fighting Knife, you are also guaranteed first option, without obligation, to reserve subsequent knives in "The American Elite Forces Fighting Knife Collection" one at a time in the months ahead. This way you can systematically acquire a complete set with matching serial numbers, on a convenient basis. These knives will honor U.S. Army Special Forces, U.S. Army Rangers, U.S. Navy SEAL/UDT, U.S. Marine Recon and U.S.A.F. Air Special Operations. They will be different models and variants of famous Ek military fighting knives, with different grip materials and blade combat scenes.

The Airborne Commemorative Fighting Knife is shown with the optional display case. This is genuine solid mahogany routed to perfectly hold and display your knife. A slid-

ing plexiglass lid protects the knife from dust and unauthorized handling. The case, which measures 14" x 5" x 1 1/2", can be easily wall mounted with the two brackets provided.

Whether or not you or a member of your family served in an elite force unit, your ownership and display of this knife will show your patriotic pride in our military and in the Americans who have defended our country in the past and who stand ready, today, to fight, if called.

How To Reserve

To place your reservation, you may call (a toll free number is available), use the reservation on this page or personally visit our headquarters. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or return within one month for a full refund. There are no shipping charges. For an additional \$15 we will personalize your knife by engraving your name, rank, and serial number on the blade reverse. If you wish Airborne, Air Assault, Glider, Rigger, or USN/USMC jump wings etched on the blade reverse, just add \$10.

When you place your reservation you will also be made a Member of The American Historical Foundation, and receive special information concerning the care and collecting of military arms and advance notice of all Foundation military projects. This is available exclusively through the Foundation.

Ek Commando Knives are extremely rare, so prompt action is suggested while these are available.

RESERVATION

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Return in 30 Days for Full Refund
To: The American Historical Foundation
1142 West Grace Street, Dept. A95
Richmond, Virginia 23220
Telephone (804) 353-1812
24-hour toll free reservations: (800) 368-8080

Yes, I wish to reserve each of the following etched and 24-karat gold-plated limited edition Commemorative Ek Fighting Knives:

Entire Series
 Airborne Ranger SPL Forces

SEAL/UDT Marine Recon Air SPL OPN

Please also send the glass-top display case, at \$24 each, for each knife reserved.

My deposit (or credit card authorization) of \$45 is enclosed. Please charge or invoice the balance due per knife...

in two equal payments. in full.

My payment in full is enclosed (\$195 per knife; display case, add \$24).

Name

Address

For Visa, MasterCard or American Express, please send account number, expiration date and signature. Virginia residents add tax.

IT was one of those incredibly dark, dry, clean-smelling African nights. The thick dark air that wrapped around us in the bush was hardly touched by the distant pinpricks of light in a sky that looked as far away as Missouri. We were a standing patrol as an OP a few hundred meters from a defensive position, and my men were under the strongest warnings about light and noise discipline. But one green troop whispered, "My Gawd, Sarge, look at the shooting stars!"

"That's AK tracer. Shut your mouth."

The private had seen flyers from a punch-up a couple of miles away. There's something fierce about burning things, and tracer's no different from any other fire. The problem with it is that people spray it around with *emotional* abandon, because it makes sparks. But if you're a pro, if you're disciplined, tracer is one of the most useful tools in your military bag of tricks. You've just got to use it right.

But first, what is tracer? As the name implies, it's a bullet that allows the shooter to *trace* the trajectory of his fire, even when it's too dark to see anything but the trace. Tracer burns because the base is filled with a compound — usually magnesium — that ignites at about 10 meters from the muzzle (but I've fired trace that ignited at 100!) and burns brightly and continuously for another 400 to 1,100 meters. It depends on the caliber and the manufacturer. Soviet green 7.62 ComBloc seems to ignite at the muzzle, while most Western trace is red, and has a delay to avoid using the beginning trace as an effective point of reference.

So, what is this little Roman candle good for? First, you can correct for bullet strike. Next, you can indicate targets. And finally, tracer has a negative effect on the morale of poorly trained troops.

Tracer's primary task — and the task it was designed for — was to trace the trajectory of machine-gun fire, especially at longer ranges. Since machine guns have always fired in bursts, it's hard to range and aim them at great distances without a bullet you can see. And that's what tracer does best. That's the way it was on Europe's big battlefields.

But tracer has lived on into the little bush wars of the end of the 20th century, because you can point the way for other marksmen, even at short distances. The fire control command could be something like, "watch my tracer!" Then, you fire a few rounds of trace into the target area, and instruct the men to fire at the indicated area.

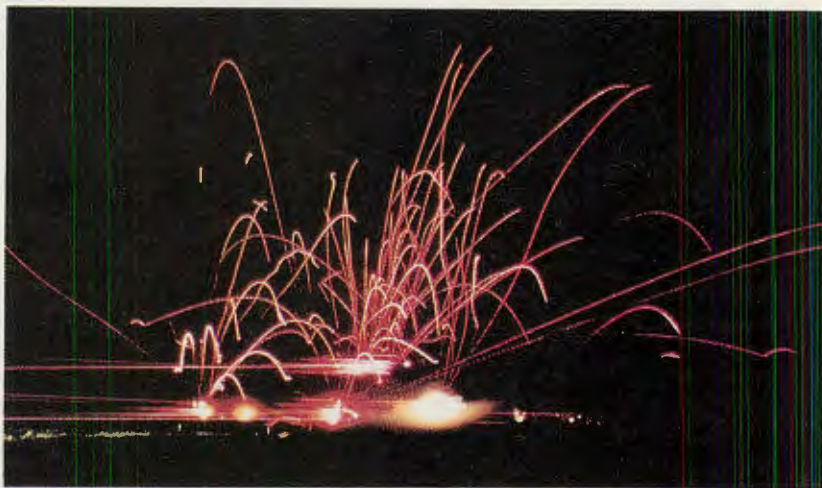
Trace as a target indicator is one of my favorite field fire-command tools. In my experience, individual troops



COMBAT WEAPONCRAFT

by Jack Thompson

Tracers: the Good, the Bad and the Deadly



Tracer looks great in the night sky. It can also be very effective in a firefight if used correctly. Photo: Robert H. Hall

and their units respond more rapidly and more accurately to direction by tracer than by verbal command or pointing. Some leaders don't like to fill their magazines with tracer, and sometimes, you just run out. So, don't forget that your machine-gunner will *always* have tracer and the commander can order up target-indicator tracer fire from the gunner.

Visibility of tracer has one more good effect . . . on the enemy. Inexperienced troops will be sufficiently unsettled by the noise of fire that seeing the *direction* of that fire may break them, or just make them keep their heads down so they can only fire into the air.

One time, after our counterfire had broken a guerrilla ambush, we had captured one of our attackers. He was cowering under a bush. When we interrogated him after we picked him up, he said he had run when he saw the red bullets smashing into the dirt around him.

Then if tracer is so great, why not use it for everything? Because it does have disadvantages.

It's really hard to see your own trace through your sights. If you're in a stable firing position, looking through battle sights, you just about won't ever see the trace from one round. To use trace from an assault rifle often means the operator is a hoser and violates every principal of good fire control.

Then, the one really *scary* thing about tracer is that it is visible from the target. Tracer burn isn't as bright when you're being fired on as it is when you're shooting it, but you can see it coming at you. That may break an inexperienced soldier, but a trained troop is going to sight to the origin of that trace and cut loose. And if he's firing along the axis of the trajectory, that's trouble. Furthermore, if the compound burns from the muzzle, an enemy at a great angle to the line of fire can follow the trace back to the firer's position.

One overcast day somewhere in the southern half of Africa, a devotee of Comrade Marx decided to stuff a mag with bright green AK tracer. Firing on full auto, his first five-round burst caught the attention of a couple of my soldiers. His second five-round burst caught *my* attention. Then, incredibly, his third burst came from the same

Continued on page 96



**EXCALIBUR
ENTERPRISES**

#1 IN NIGHT VISION EQUIPMENT



AN/PAS-4 Infrared
\$900.00 (+\$15.00 UPS)

FEATURES:

*U.S. Military's best active I.R. weaponsight *200 yard range *4X optical system *Optional adaptors to fit commercial rifles

SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH:

*Night Scope and manual *Carrying case *Daylight eyeshield *Nicad battery - C battery *M14/M1A adaptor



AN/PVS-3A Starlight
\$1595.00 (+\$15.00 UPS)

LOWEST PRICE MILITARY STARLIGHT SCOPE

FEATURES:

*18mm First Generation Reconditioned intensifier *New, Improved eyepiece *4X Optical system *Quick focus system *Smallest, Lightest Military Starlight Scope (3 lbs.)

SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH:

*Night Scope and manual *Daylight filter *M1A/M14 & AR 15/M16 adaptor brackets *Batteries (Replacements readily available) *Newly designed carrying case



AN/PVS-4 Starlight

**CURRENT MILITARY ISSUE - STATE OF THE ART
FINEST UNIT AVAILABLE TODAY**

\$2850.00 (+\$15.00 UPS) New w/ Reconditioned Image Intensifier (30 day wty.)

\$3895.00 (+\$15.00 UPS) New w/Factory New Image Intensifier (1 year wty.)

FEATURES:

*25mm Second Generation intensifier *Muzzle flash protection *ABC and Manual gain control *Adjustable illuminated reticle with .223 or .308 ballistics *Camera or video adaptor optional

SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH:

*Night Scope and manual *Daylight filter *M16 mount *Lens cleaning kit *Carrying case *Batteries (Replacements readily available)

Excalibur Enterprises
P.O. Box 266
Emmaus, PA 18049
215-967-3443

Send \$3.00 for complete catalog

EXPORTERS

Contact us for your foreign requirements.

COMPLETE LINE OF individual and crew-served weaponsights. Night Vision goggles and viewers, Extensive Parts inventory for Both First and Second Generation Systems, plus reconditioning and general repair.



I WAS THERE

by C.C. Coffman

By the Book: Combat Common Sense

THE 23 October 1983 kamikaze truck-bombing of the Marine barracks in Beirut was a tragic example of the unnecessary jeopardy our troops were put in because of political considerations and decisions. Unfortunately, that kind of thinking on the part of our civilian leaders is nothing new.

In Vietnam, our troops were often placed in situations where they couldn't defend themselves immediately. In 1966, security patrols around the Marine base at Chu Lai and Combined Action Platoon (CAP) patrols were under orders to go out with chambers clear, bolts to the rear and safeties on. A patrol following those orders could find itself in deep trouble — especially if it ran into any VC. Of course, a patrol leader can change his orders once he leaves the perimeter and that became SOP with me.

During the six months I spent in the Republic of Vietnam as a Marine junior NCO, I ran at least 75 night patrols. Most of the time I was under "bolts to the rear" orders. Why, I don't know. Maybe someone was afraid that a bunch of trigger-happy young Marines would go around shooting civilians if we didn't take time to think about what we were doing.

Normally I altered my patrol orders, changing the exact route and departure and arrival times. Of course, I always made sure I was ready to return fire immediately. And as long as I coordinated with the other patrol leaders in the area, that was enough.

But the one time I followed my orders to the letter convinced me never to do so again.

My CAP platoon leader had read the riot act to the patrol leaders about the importance of following orders. We were drilled repeatedly not to fire unless fired upon. We weren't even allowed to fire at an unidentified person we knew was armed.

My men argued with me, but tonight I would run the patrol by the book.

The moon was bright that evening. Part of the route called for us to walk along the edge of a wooded area, through a forest and then out into a clearing. Ordinarily I would take my patrol inside the trees, and not so ex-

posed to an ambush. And I would never go through a clearing. But if that's the way they wanted it, that's the way we were going to do it. I even made sure my men had the chambers of their M14s clear, bolts to the rear and safeties on.

Brunner was in front of me on the point. Eggy, my automatic rifleman, was third, and Jackson brought up the rear. Walking in the open under a bright moon with the forest only a few meters to our left was bizarre and frightening, but I figured someone must have known what he was doing when he drew up those orders. My men were feeling even shakier than I was.

About halfway through the patrol, we reached the cover of the trees and picked our way through until we reached the clearing. Brunner stopped and looked back at me, hoping I'd tell him to go around the clearing, but I stuck with the orders and signaled him to go straight ahead.

"You're crazy," he mouthed at me.

I signaled him forward again.

It wasn't a large clearing, maybe 50 meters long and 30 wide. We were in the middle of it when we heard a noise in the brush to our left. All four of us spun in that direction and froze with our M14s leveled at the sound.

My throat was dry and my mouth felt like someone had just crammed it full of cotton.

I managed to swallow and croak, "Ai do?!" (Who's there?) Then I smoothly released my safety.

Suddenly, Jackson's bolt slammed home as a scrawny Vietnamese pig broke from the trees and darted between Eggy and me. We all twisted around with our rifles pointing at it, jerking on our triggers. Nothing happened.

I looked down at my rifle and saw the open receiver. I had forgotten that the bolt was to the rear.

"Shit, I forgot my safety was on," Jackson yelled from behind. Eggy and Brunner had forgotten both their safeties and bolts. We were lucky we had only been ambushed by a pig.

That did it for me. "Load and unlock. That's it for following orders on this patrol." ❌

The Woolly Pully®

MILITARY SWEATER 100% Pure Virgin Wool.

Shoulder & Elbow Twill reinforcing Patches. Used by the Army, Marines, Air Force, Coast Guard, and many other demanding users. Made to rigorous U.S. and British Military specifications. Sizes 34 to 46.

The Original — Made in England.

Only \$39.95 ppd.
Sizes 48 & 50 \$44.95



WP-200 Browntone

DERBY TWEED *New for 1985!*

Handsome Green Heather and Brown Tweed look is great for the outdoors and casual wear.

WP-120, Derby Tweed \$39.95 Sizes: 36 to 46

CAMO WOOLLY PULLY®

Registered military style pattern for the adventurous. Great match up with military camo BDUs.

WP-70, Camo Woolly Pully Sizes: 36 to 46 \$39.95 ppd.

Select from these styles & colors:

CREW NECK	SIZES	V-NECK	SIZES
WP-110, Olive Green, USMC approved 5/77	32-50	WP-121, Navy Blue w/epaulets	32-46
WP-115, Olive Green, w/epaulets	34-50	WP-125, Navy Blue	34-46
WP-120, Navy Blue	32-50	WP-131, USAF Blue, w/epaulets	32-50
WP-127, Navy Blue, w/epaulets	36-46	WP-171, US Army Black, w/epaulets & patch	32-50
WP-130, RAF Blue/grey	32-50	WP-176, Black, US Naval Academy	32-50
WP-170, Black	34-46	WP-171, US Army Black, w/epaulets & patch	32-50
WP-185, Sand (Tan)	34-46	WP-180, Sand (Tan)	34-46
WP-200, Browntone-Ragg-lock	34-46	WP-190, Peat Brown, US Fish & Wildlife Service	32-50
WP-70, Camouflage	34-50		

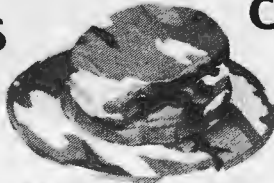


RANGER BOONIE HATS

Floppy Vietnam Style Hat with the Short Brim. Military Fabrics.

Made to Mil-spec design. Sizes: 7, 7 1/4, 7 1/2, 7 3/4.

- VRH-2, OD Boonie
- VRH-3, Black Boonie **\$11.95 ppd.**
- VRH-5, Navy Blue Boonie
- VRH-7, Woodland Camo Boonie
- VRH-8, Day/Desert Boonie



BATTLE DRESS UTILITIES

BRIGADE'S RIPSTOP — COMBAT CLOTH™

Lightweight, rugged, and fully reinforced for the toughest conditions. Exclusive 65/35 RipStop Poplin. Made to Army patterns for the regular BDU, but more comfortable in our all-climate Combat Cloth.

Coats: XS(1), S(2), M(3), L(4), XL(5).

Trousers: XS(1), S(2), M(3), L(4), XL(5) Longs in S, M, L only.

Colors: (1) Woodland Camo (2) SWAT Black (3)

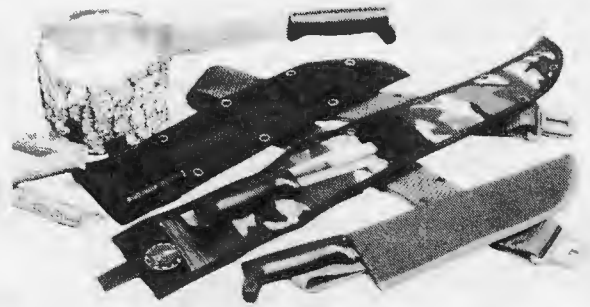
TAC-TEAM Navy Blue (4) Urban Smoke Gray

BRC, Combat Cloth Coat **\$32.95 ppd.**

BRT, Combat Cloth Trousers **\$32.95 ppd.**



COMMANDO JUMP SHEATH™



Our Exclusive Sheath provides greater wear flexibility and protection for your trusty edged tools. Internally lined with flexible plastic, covered with water-repellent, mil-spec packcloth. May be carried on regular belts. Clips not incl. Select for 5", 8", 12" and 18" blades.

Colors: (1) Camouflage, (3) Black.

CJS5(), Commando Jump Sheath, 5" \$8.95

CJS8(), Commando Jump Sheath, 8" \$9.95

CJS12(), Commando Jump Sheath, 12" \$11.95

CJS18(), Commando Jump Sheath, 18" \$13.95

ALC-150, ALICE Attaching Clips 2 pack \$1.25

WORLDWIDE SURVIVAL TOOL

The Survival 12" Machete is a perfect choice for all Outdoorsmen. Every soldier should own one. Chop, dig, skin, cut for survival or around the home.

MCH312, Survival Machete 12" **\$7.95 ppd.**

COMMANDO WATCHBAND™



Protects and conceals nighttime glow. Unique Velcro® doublelock band and crystal cover strap. Ideal for nightwork, hunting, and hard work. Measure wrist to nearest larger 1/4" mark for correct size.

CB21, Camo Watchband **\$5.95 ppd.**

Also available in OD & Black Type 8 nylon web Parachute Webbing.

CB1, Commando Watchband **\$5.50 ppd.**

trek saf

Revolutionary design is multi-pocketed and is worn suspended around the neck.

For ultra high security! Ideal for travelers, hikers, military personnel, children, and women. Holds currency, coins, keys, passport, travel documents, accessories.

Closed Size: 5 3/4 x 7 3/4"

Colors: Camo, Olive Drab, Black, Navy, Tan.

KEP-82, Trek Saf **\$12.95 ppd.**



Send Check, Money Order or charge to Visa, Mastercard, Amex., or Diners Club. Foreign orders must request postage rates.

Card # _____ Expires: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Money Back Guarantee

Postpaid Shipping	TOTAL ENCLOSED

Send FREE Catalogue of Basics for Life Products.

Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd. —

266 Roswell Street (60K), Marietta GA 30060

Charge Phone Orders to your Bankcard Call [404] 428-1234



THE Tippmann Arms miniature Browning machine gun makes a great cocktail party conversation piece, in gun circles, that is. It also shoots — full-auto. Collectors have been attracted to miniature firearms for centuries. There was a surge of interest in Lilliputian weaponry in the United States during the latter part of the 19th and early 20th century. These tiny cased Paterson Colts and Walker Dragoons sell for megabucks today. About ten years ago miniature replicas of the Thompson M1921 and M1A1 sub-machine guns in caliber .25 ACP were briefly marketed, but few were sold and most are now locked away in private collections.

Enter Dennis Tippmann, whose handsome half-scales are intended for both collectors and shooters. Tippmann manufactures three models of John Browning's famous series. They can be had either as Title II full-auto guns or semiautomatic-only. The M1919A4 air-cooled machine gun and the M1917 water-cooled model are chambered for caliber .22 LR. The M1917 isn't actually liquid cooled and is equipped (incorrectly) with the same M2-type tripod as the M1919A4. A new Model .50 HB model in caliber .22 Winchester Magnum with M3-type tripod is now available. This miniature Ma Deuce really turns me on, but unfortunately it was not in production when I placed my order for our test and evaluation. It's just as well, I suppose, as .22 Win. Mag ammo is almost three times as expensive as .22 LR — an important consideration when they come out the muzzle at 750 per minute.

An M1919A6 was originally planned as well. But, the birds in the BATF aviary ruled the semiautomatic version to be a National Firearms Act-controlled weapon as with its removable bipod and buttstock it would be a rifle with a barrel length less than 16 inches! Since the other three semiautomatic models are considered to be pistols, however, the BATF has required their pintles to be permanent fixtures on the receivers. Are they less concealable that way?

I finally chose the venerable M1919A4 model. Our test specimen is a Title II rattle gun. This will set you back \$160 more than the semiauto model because the Title II versions have more complex double sear mechanisms. The suggested retail prices are \$1,425 for the M1919A4, \$1,995 for the M1917 and \$1,895 for the Model .50 HB.

Each Tippmann gun comes packed in a solid-oak, military-style chest with green felt lining, blued hinges and leather straps. Two miniature metal ammo cans and 100-rd. plastic belts are included. The ammo can's latch is



FULL AUTO

by Peter G. Kokalis

Miniature Machine Guns



Tippmann Arms' miniature Browning machine gun may be the perfect gift for the gun collector who has everything. Photo: Peter Kokalis

not quite to scale. Cloth belts are now available and a sample of the cotton belt was sent to me, but it would not function through the gun. New cloth belts have been designed and are said to operate correctly. A small operator's manual has been printed in the style of a TM.

Overall length of the Tippmann M1919A4 is 19.5 inches and weight is 10 lbs. The 11-inch barrel cannot be removed from the ventilated jacket or receiver. All parts are finished black oxide except the feed lever, slide, pawls, bolt group and trigger, which are left in the white. Several high-nickel-content components (such as the bottom plate, top cover and cover latch) on my specimen were pulled too soon from a bluing tank held at too low a temperature and are plum colored.

The side plates are attached to the bottom plate by Allen-head screws rather than rivets. Threaded shafts on the T&E mechanism were not cleaned properly after finishing and continued to bleed bluing salts until I dismantled them completely and scrubbed them clean.

The front sight is a non-adjustable

unprotected blade which folds back. It is fixed to the receiver by an Allen-head screw which loosened after several hundred rounds were fired. The open-notch folding rear sight has no markings, but is adjustable for windage and elevation. It resembles the original in overall configuration and when folded down, an open-notch battle sight pops into view.

At 4.5 lbs., the tripod is a fairly close half-scale of the M2. But the tripod's latch spring is too weak and should be replaced with a stronger one. The T&E mechanism, although it has no mil markings, works admirably, traversing and elevating in close duplication of the original. The pintle bolt and nut which fit through the receiver's front mounting hole are of the Ace Hardware variety. They have been black-oxidized, but still detract from the gun's smart and attractive appearance. They should be fabricated to scale.

Also, the trigger is larger than half-scale, yet in this instance this modification is a very proper condensation to human engineering. Most miniature firearms were created for petting and respectful adoration alone. But, like a Lionel train set, the Tippmann M1919A4 is intended to be a functioning adult toy. Don't knock it. I remember clearly a T-shirt I encountered at the last SOF convention. Emblazoned

over a melange of speedboats, fast cars, motorcycles and machine guns was the motto, "He Who Dies With The Most Toys, Wins."

Tippmann guns operate by means of unlocked pure blowback and fire from the closed-bolt position. Feeding is from the left side. With the weapon loaded and cocked, the action works as follows.

After the trigger is pressed, the trigger bar disengages the sear and permits the spring-loaded firing pin to strike the cartridge rim. As the bullet moves down the barrel, counterrecoil drives the bolt group rearward. The Browning-type extractor draws a round from the belt at the same time the T-slot in the bolt face extracts the empty case. The extractor stud, riding in the left-side plate's cam groove, is forced downward, moving the fresh round down through the T-slot.

As the bolt group travels rearward, a stud on the feed lever (mounted in the top cover) moves to the right in the bolt's cam groove, forcing the attached feed slide to the left. The feed pawl glides over the next cartridge in the belt (which is held in place by a holding pawl on the feed tray). The recoil and firing-pin springs are compressed during the bolt's backward movement.

When the bolt moves forward, the extractor stud positions the live round in line with the chamber, using it also to eject the empty case out the bottom of the receiver. The feed lever's stud is now pivoted to the left, forcing the feed slide and pawl to the right along with the next cartridge. As the motion ends, the cartridge is held between the cartridge stops and the feedway. The next round is pulled over the belt-holding pawl, which rises behind it. The extractor moves up, over and then down onto this round waiting in the belt. This sequence will continue as long as the trigger is held back and ammunition remains in the belt.

To disassemble these guns, first retract the cover latch and lift the top cover, remove the belt, jack the bolt rearward and remove any live round in the T-slot. When the top cover is lifted, the cover latch will move forward and the back-plate group can be pulled up and out of its slots in the side plates. The cover latch should be re-designed so that it must be moved forward under spring tension in order to free the back plate. As it stands now, when you lift the top cover to load, the back plate is no longer retained and jarring the pistol grip will move it upward preventing you from pulling back the cover latch to close the top cover.

Hold the inner spring guide plate when pulling up the back plate to prevent it from jumping out of the receiver

Continued on page 107



THE 7x50 COMMANDER

From STEINER-Germany, Military Binoculars for over 40 nations. The COMMANDER gathers 70 times more light than the human eye. The waterproof COMMANDER features: a built-in, through-the-lens compass with electric illumination; for night use. Rugged rubber armoring; and multi-coated precision German optics. Shock-proof to 11 times gravity. Also available: the steady and rugged 6 x 30 Military/Marine and the 7 x 50 Military/Marine, the Ideal night glass.



PIONEER & COMPANY
216 Haddon Ave., Westmont, NJ 08108

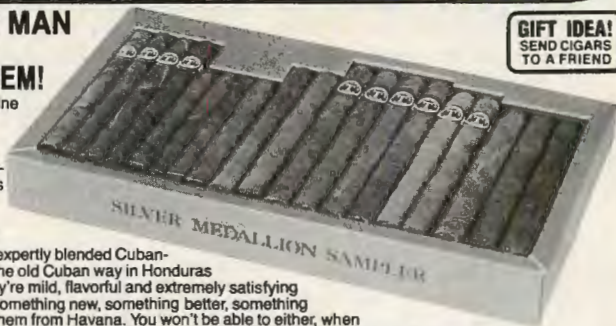
1-800-257-7742
(In NJ—609-854-2424)

YOU DON'T NEED CASTRO'S PERMISSION TO SMOKE CUBAN-SEED HANDMADE CIGARS!

HANDMADES FOR THE MAN WHO THOUGHT HE COULDN'T AFFORD THEM!

I'll send them to you from Tampa, the fine cigar capital of the world. Sample the cigars in my new Silver Medallion Sampler and enjoy a wonderful new smoking sensation. I'll include a generous sampling of Honduras handmades plus a nice selection of vintage-leaf, long-filler and cut filler cigars, all perfectly blended for mildness and flavor.

These superb smokes are made with expertly blended Cuban-seed-leaf tobaccos grown and cured the old Cuban way in Honduras from seed smuggled out of Cuba. They're mild, flavorful and extremely satisfying to the cigar smoker who's looking for something new, something better, something exceptionally tasty. Experts can't tell them from Havana. You won't be able to either, when you try them. Natural wrapper. If you're ready for a luxuriously enjoyable smoking experience, try them now.



GIFT IDEA!
SEND CIGARS TO A FRIEND

MY OFFER TO CIGAR LOVERS

I'll send you postpaid a selection of 42 factory-fresh cigars—a special selection of Honduras handmades, vintage-leaf long-filler and cut filler smokes. If these cigars aren't all you expected, return the unsmoked ones by United Parcel or Parcel Post within 30 days and I'll refund your money. No questions asked. Your delivered cost is only \$10.90 for 42 factory-fresh, Cuban-seed-leaf cigars.

OFFER GOOD IN U.S. ONLY
CREDIT CARD USERS
SPEED DELIVERY BY CALLING

To order, fill in and mail coupon to
THOMPSON CIGAR CO.
 5401 Hangar Ct., Dept. B449, Box 30303, Tampa, FL 33630
 O.K., TOM! Ship me the Silver Medallion Sampler under your money-back guarantee for only \$10.90.
 Check for \$10.90 enclosed (Fla. residents add 5% sales tax)
 Charge \$10.90 to my VISA American Express
 MasterCard Diners Club

B-449

Credit Card No. (Print all digits) _____ EXP. DATE _____
 name _____
 street _____
 city _____ state _____ zip _____

TOLL-FREE 1-800-237-2559
IN FLORIDA, CALL 1-800-282-0646

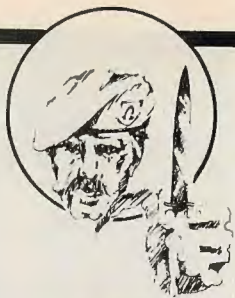
STRAIGHT carbon steel, stainless steel or Damascus steel — the choice is yours. But remember that the steel in the blade of your knife is the single most important factor in determining performance capabilities. Different steels give differing performance characteristics, and many fashionable knife steels are poor choices for use in a cutting implement. In fact, the finest knife steel of all frequently makes a third-rate blade at best.

Today's knives are usually made of one of three categories of steel. The simplest steel from a metallurgical standpoint is what is commonly called a straight carbon steel. (Actually, in this day and time there is no commercial steel that is a true straight carbon steel with no other alloying element.) What we are referring to here are steels such as 1040, 1060 and 1095. They are simple and straightforward in their makeup, and when properly utilized are extremely strong and shock resistant and cut like blue blazes. Their superior cutting qualities and high levels of strength make them an obvious and excellent choice for a combat or survival knife. The only shortcoming of these steels is that they will tarnish with use and rust if neglected. The fact that they will rust if not properly cared for has caused many people to overlook their use and search elsewhere for a knife steel — but in so doing they have sacrificed a lot of cutting and strength for a little fashion and convenience. That is not the sort of trade that I am willing to make relative to an item that I may stake my life on.

The stainless steels are the second category in which we are interested. These are steels such as 440C, 154CM, A2, D2, and F6. These steels were all developed for specific industrial applications, and *not* for use in hand-held cutlery. Their current popularity stems from a classic series of cases of bungling and manipulation of the public that would make the propaganda minister of a Marxist state eligible for promotion.

Take 440C, for example. The stuff does not cut well at any usable level of hardness, and is prone to brittleness at higher Rockwell levels. When it is hard enough to hold a decent edge, it is so abrasion resistant that it is virtually impossible to sharpen on a hand-held stone. What this means is that your knife made of 440C is either not going to hold an edge, or if it does, it will not be as strong as it should be and you probably won't be able to resharpen it.

If 440C is such a poor choice as a knife steel, how did it become so popular? There are two reasons, and both of them are that 440C is popular because it is shiny. 440C is the so-called "surgical stainless" steel. People think that



BATTLE BLADES

by Bill Bagwell

Steel Yourself



Bagwell's hammer shapes a Damascus steel combat blade from a billet he made. Photo: W.B. Guthrie

because the stuff is used to make cutting implements for surgery that it has to be a superior steel for cutting anything. Nothing could be further from the truth. 440C is used for surgical instruments because its highly stainless nature causes bureaucrats to believe that it is easier to sterilize or is "more sterile" — whatever that means — than straight carbon steel. Many states have legislation requiring that surgery be performed with stainless-steel implements for reasons of sanitation.

The other reason that 440C is so popular is that the knife-collecting elite of this country use knives as art objects, and not as tools or weapons. For the last decade many collectors have demanded that their knives be absolutely tarnish resistant — no fingerprints on the display, you know — and custom knifemakers have been quick to give this minority the lion's share of their attention. As a result, cutting performance has suffered to the extent that the new generation of custom knifemakers truly do not know the difference between a knife that *really* cuts and one that doesn't.

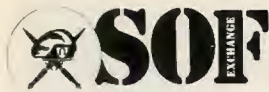
The sudden and great popularity of 154CM as a knife steel in the mid- to late 1970s is a classic case of a gullible public buying a bill of goods lock, stock and barrel. 154CM is really a poor choice of steel from the user's standpoint. It is extremely abrasion resistant

and a perfect bitch to sharpen. It also has an extremely discomforting tendency to chip when thin sections are subjected to stress, like the edge of your knife when chopping a tree limb. The cutting performance of this steel is not first rate and the resulting edge has a slick quality that requires pressure to cause it to cut. In spite of these disadvantages to the user, 154CM has some real advantages when viewed from the perspective of the *maker*. One of these is that the steel possesses very good red hardness, or the ability to hold its temper at elevated temperatures. Another is that it is not overly prone to warpage during heat treatments. A third is that it is a "glamour" steel and thus adds image to the knife.

The advantages to the maker add up quickly. The superior red hardness of the steel means that the knifemaker can grind the steel after it has been heat-treated without fear that he will upset the temper. He can also grind it very thin in a short amount of time . . . resulting in speed in production. The fact that 154CM resists warpage in heat treatments means that blades can be ground thinner before heat-treat — a savings of time — and the scrap rate due to warpage is virtually nil. The real kicker, though, is that 154CM achieved glamour status because of its industrial application and not because of its knife application.

Think back to the early 1970s, and you will recall that America had not yet had a gasoline crisis, most Americans still thought that the whole world loved them, and that we as a nation were the brightest people on earth. After all, we had just begun to fly the largest commercial airliner in the world, the Boeing 747. Why, we had even designed and built new engines just to power this monument to our national greatness, and the steel used to make the turbine blades in this marvel was something called 154CM. Just what the connection is between the metallurgical requirements of turbine blades in a jet engine and a hand-held knife has always been a little difficult for me to grasp. I guess the public wanted to

Continued on page 98



OUTFITTERS OF THE PROFESSIONALS
SOF EXCHANGE • P.O. Box 687, Boulder, CO 80306
 Phone (303) 449-3750



#1015

**Official
 SOLDIER
 OF
 FORTUNE
 T-SHIRTS**

S, M, L, XL



- #1007 — Participant Southeast Asia Wargames — 2nd place. Black. \$7.95.
- #1001 — Soldier of Fortune (logo). White or navy. \$8.95
- #1013 — C.A.T.T. — Central America Training Team. Navy. \$8.95
- #1014 — SOF Helicopter. Olive Green S,M,L,XL \$8.95
- #1006 — Marines — Let me win your hearts and minds or I'll burn your damn huts down. Gold. \$8.95
- #1005 — Special Forces — Living by chance, Loving by choice, Killing by profession. Black. \$8.95
- #1008 — Visit Lebanon, Help a Syrian meet Allah. Backed with "Hey, we just stepped in some Shiite." Tan. \$8.95.
- #1002 — Peace Through Superior Firepower. White. \$7.95
- #1011 — Grenada: When you care enough to send the very best. White. \$8.95
- #1012 — Communism is CONTRA-Banned. Red. \$8.95
- #1004 — Death Rides a Pale Horse. White. \$7.95
- #1009 — SOF/HK (features the MP5 SMG). Black. \$8.95
- #1010 — SOF Sport Shirt. 50/50 cotton/poly blend. With rib-knit collar and sleeve cuffs. Navy, white or red. \$14.95
- #1015 — SOF 10th Anniversary Long-sleeve T-shirt. Backed w/SOF World Tour. 100% cotton. Navy. \$12.95
- #1017 — SOF Shorts. Rugby style with two side pockets and elasticized waist. Navy. S, M, L, XL. \$12.95
- #1016 — SOF Sweat Pants. 50/50 cotton/poly blend. Navy. S, M, L, XL \$13.95



Mail to: SOF EXCHANGE, SF1185, P.O. Box 687, Boulder, CO 80306

ITEM #	DESCRIP.	COLOR	QTY.	SIZE	PRICE

VISA MASTERCARD Postage & Handling
 Card # _____ 4.1% Sales Tax (CO res.)
 Exp. _____ TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

We accept telephone orders on MasterCard & VISA — call us at (303) 449-3750. Sorry, no collect calls accepted! PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.75 FOR THE FIRST ITEM ORDERED — INCLUDE 75¢ FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. Overseas orders add 30%. PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.



#1515 — Soldier of Fortune Tour Jacket
 Black nylon satin jacket with flannel lining.
 s,m,l,xl. **\$49.95**

#1010 — SOF Sport Shirt. 50/50 cotton/
 poly blend. With rib-knit collar and sleeve cuffs.
 Navy, white or red. **\$14.95**

#7022 — SOF Beret Badge. Red enameled.
\$7.00

#7023 — SOF Beret Badge. Silver drop.
\$8.00

#7024 — SOF Beret Badge. Black anodized.
\$8.00

#7020 — SOF Logo Lapel Pin. Red enameled. **\$2.50**

#7021 — SOF Logo Lapel Pin. Silver drop.
\$6.00



#2001 — Soldier of Fortune Beret. 100%
 wool with liner. Maroon. Sizes 6½, 6¾, 7, 7½,
 7¼, 7¾, 7½, 7¾. **\$13.95**



#7040 — SOF Coffee Mugs. Set of four (4).
 White porcelain. **\$19.95**

#7031 — SOF Mug. White porcelain. **\$7.95**

#7032 — SOF Ashtray. White porcelain.
\$4.95

#7033 — SOF Binders. Holds 12 issues.
\$7.95

#7034 — SOF Can Cooler. Red **\$3.95**

#7037 — Survive Magazine Binders.
 Holds 12 issues. **\$7.95**



#7010 — SOF Belt Buckle. Pewter. **\$6.95**

#7011 — SOF Belt Buckle. Stainless steel
 with red enameled logo. **\$9.95**

#7012 — SOF Military Style Buckle with
 silver drop logo. **\$11.95**

#7013 — SOF Military Style Buckle.
 Black with black anodized logo. **\$11.95**

**#7014 — Web belt for Military Style
 Buckle.** 1¼". Khaki. **\$3.00**



#5004 — New CORDURA Duffle Bag.
 We've upgraded our duffle bag and made it
 stronger yet. Made of 100% Cordura nylon
 with a nylon zipper. 10"x16". Black with yellow & red logo. **\$14.95**

**#7001 — Official Soldier of Fortune
 patch.** Red, white and black. **\$1.95**

**#7002 — Official Soldier of Fortune
 patch.** Subdued. Olive drab. **\$1.95**

#7003 — SOF Cammo Shield patch.
\$4.95

**#7004 — El Salvador Battalion Aero-
 transportado patch.** **\$4.95**

We accept telephone orders on MasterCard & VISA — call us at (303) 449-3750. Sorry, no collect calls accepted! PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.75 FOR THE FIRST ITEM ORDERED — INCLUDE 75¢ FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. Overseas orders add 30%. PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

Mall to: SOF EXCHANGE, SF 11/85, P.O. Box 687, Boulder, CO 80306

ITEM #	DESCRIP.	COLOR	QTY.	SIZE	PRICE

VISA MASTERCARD

Postage & Handling

Card # _____

4.1% Sales Tax (CO res.)

Exp. _____

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

NAME _____

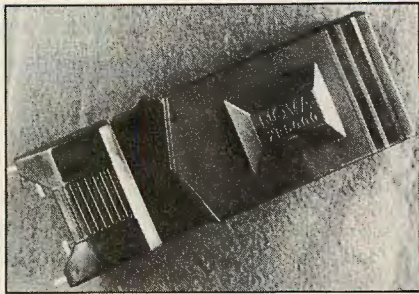
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

ADVENTURE QUARTERMASTER



SILENT ZAPPER

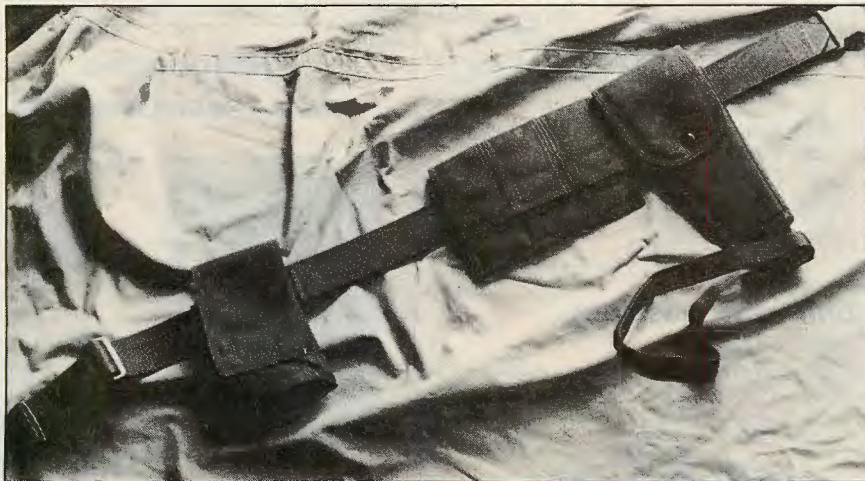
Stun guns seem to be the new craze. You hear a lot about them. But would you trust your life with one of them? Most would-be muggers can probably be counted on to think twice before tangling with someone armed with this nerve scrambler. Stun guns are designed to deliver massive amounts of voltage (minus the amperage) to the nervous system of an assailant. Although stun guns completely disable

a human attacker for a few minutes, they cause *no* permanent damage.

The Nova XR-5000 has gotten high marks in every test. Unfortunately, SOF is going to have to take those tests at their word. Nobody in the office would volunteer to be a guinea pig. Imagine that.

Some tests report that many of these stun guns have only a negligible effect on humans. But the Nova XR-5000 will knock you flat — and keep you there for two or three minutes. That's long enough for you to get away or for the cops to put on the cuffs.

If you want some pocket-sized protection that won't cause permanent damage (if used according to directions), the Nova XR-5000 is just the ticket. And at \$69.95, it's a lot cheaper than a gun. The Dutchman, Dept. SOF, 9071 Metcalf, Suite 158, Overland Park, KS 66212. Phone: 1 (800) 821-5157.



S.W.A.T. SYSTEM

About five years ago nylon holsters and pistol belts hit the gun market with a bang. These nylon rigs were the center of a lot of controversy for a while, but they seem to have caught on. Even cops — the ultimate testimony for this market — can often be seen patrolling a beat with these new setups.

As usual, some companies make a better product than others. SWAT Viper makes one of the best. Their product line includes web belts, holsters, magazine pouches and everything else a good urban S.W.A.T. cop would need. And that's obviously what they

had in mind. But the average combat shooter will also find it to be the perfect rig for either weekend practice or competition.

The most innovative feature is the belt. It has a Velcro strip running the length of the belt which is designed to mesh with whatever accessories you choose to add. That means that nothing on the belt shifts once it has been attached. Cant the holster at your favorite angle — then forget about it. It won't budge. Write SWAT Viper for a catalog. SWAT Viper, Dept. SOF, 2701 S. Susan St., Santa Ana, CA 92704. Phone: (714) 545-5859. ☒

FIND OUT WHO'S LYING WHO'S TELLING THE TRUTH WHO YOUR FRIENDS REALLY ARE!!



Copyright CCS 1985

Now you have the power. The power to tell truth from lies. And that power can be held in the palm of your hand. WITH THE VSA FROM CCS.

The VSA analyzes a person's voice electronically to detect stress. A simple numerical readout helps you find out if the person is being deceptive.

That's all there is to it. No wires, no connections...it's simple to operate and completely portable for use anywhere.

And to prove how well the VSA **analyzes tape recordings**, CCS will include a special Investigator's Surveillance Recording System. The micro miniature long playing recorder fits in a pocket. The ultra sensitive microphone is tiny as a thumbtack. And with the preamplifier, the system can even record from across the room.

The VSA (regularly \$3500) and the Investigator Recording Kit (regularly \$1200) are now being offered for a **special introductory price of \$2345**. This special offer saves you over \$2000.

Now you can possess the power. And for a limited time only, save \$2000 too.

(Offer good only when accompanied by this ad. Expires Dec. 31, 1985.)

CCS Communication Control Inc.

633 Third Ave., NYC, NY 10017 (212) 697-8140

To order fill out the coupon below

CCS Communication Control Inc.

633 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017

Please send _____ VSA/Investigator Kits at \$2345 ea. Bill me in the following way:

Major credit card _____
Number _____
Expiration _____
Billing name _____
Address _____

Phone _____
(If shipping name/address is different please enclose). Cashier check enclosed

SHERWOOD KEEPS YOU GOING IN HIGH GEAR!

NEW MILITARY CLOTHING AND HATS

If not certain about size, send measurements.

- ORIGINAL G.I. 5 BUTTON SWEATER
100% Acrylic in O.D. or Black. S, M, L or XL. **\$19.95**
- U.S.M.C. SHOOTING JACKET
O.D. green-blue-black, woodland camo, tiger stripe, day desert. Padded elbows and shoulders, button front, bi-swing back (L&XL).
FSN 8415-082-2888 **\$29.00**



MA-1 U.S.A.F. FLYING JACKET
SAVE \$8.00
Reg. \$44.95

- MA-1 U.S.A.F. FLYING JACKET **SPECIAL \$36.95**
Nylon Shell w/reversible international orange lining. Two inner & two outer pockets, zipped pocket & pen holders on left sleeve. Knit collar, cuffs & waistband. Specify black or sage green. FSN 1615-522-6014. Sizes XS, S, M, L, add \$5.00 for XL.
- O.D. GREEN RIP-STOP **\$26.95 ea**
PANTS OR JACKETS ONLY 100% COTTON
THE FOLLOWING FATIGUES are reinforced at all stress points — knees, backside, elbows, etc. Made of heavy duty construction, 50% cotton/50% nylon. Jackets have 4 pockets, pants have 6 pockets with adjustable waist straps, belt loops and ankle draw strings.
- DAY DESERT CAMOUFLAGE **\$49.95/set**
FATIGUES Latest Issue. FSN 8415-01-102-6766
S, M, L, add \$4.00 for XL.
- DAY DESERT PANTS or JACKET ONLY **\$28.95 ea**
S, M, L, add \$2.00 for XL. FSN 8415-102-6804
- WOODLAND CAMOUFLAGE **\$49.95/set**
FATIGUES Latest Issue. FSN 8415-01-084-1647
S, M, L, add \$4.00 for XL.
- WOODLAND CAMOUFLAGE **\$28.95 ea**
PANTS or JACKET S, M, L,
add \$2.00 for XL. FSN 8415-084-1713
- "BOONIES" ORIGINAL G.I. CAMO JUNGLE HAT
With large brass screen vents. Specify: Woodland, Day Desert, O.D. Green or USMC Camo
Sizes: 7, 7 1/4, 7 1/2, 7 3/4 FSN 8415-102-6781 **\$11.95**



ELIMINATOR BOOT

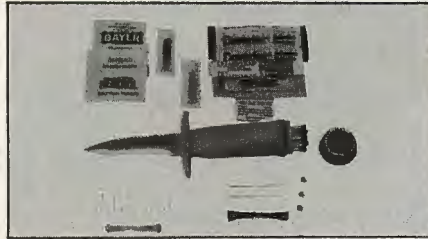
NOMENCLATURE: Weight: 38 ounces per pair, ultra LT. WT. Height: 8-3/4 tough inches, upper of full grain leather and Cordura® nylon, 1000 DNR, Thinsulate® all weather insulation, Gore-tex® fabric factory seam sealed bootie liner (WATER-PROOF). Rocky® support system orthopedic inner-sole. Cambrelle®, the living lining, Thermo tech® unbreakable shank, Texon® foundation TERRAIN outsole. Quick lace, rust proof speed lace system, Taslon® lace.
Made in U.S.A.
ROCKY® BOOTS



Special **\$89.95** plus \$3.00 shipping. *At the SOF Convention in L.V., Sept. 20-22 at booth D

COMBAT KNIVES & BAYONETS

- ORIGINAL U.S. M 1943 MACHETE **\$13.00**
new with scabbard. 18" blade FSN 5110-813-1286
- GERBER MARK I SURVIVAL KNIFE **\$49.50**
Comes with combination boot/belt scabbard, quick release strap & double edged tempered 4 3/4" blade
- USMC COMBAT KNIFE **\$22.00**
Parkerized 7" blade original G.I. w/leather sheath: FSN 1095-392-4102



- FLOATKNIFE
This Medical-Survival Kit is so light it floats! The water tight handle is imprinted with Morse Code and Emergency Rescue Signals. Fluid filled compass included. **\$34.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

- NEW 1985 ISSUE ORIGINAL GI SLEEPING BAG
 - 1) Mountain, M1949 Sleeping Bag, FSN 8465-242-7855. Temperature range from -14° to +50°F (-26° to +10°C). **\$59.95**
 - 2) Intermediate Cold, Type I, FSN 8465-518-2804. Temperature range from -40° to +10°F (-40° to -12°C). **\$89.95**
 - 3) Extreme Cold, Type II, FSN 8465-518-2804. Temperature range from +10°F (-12°C) and below. **\$199.95**
- SLEEPING BAG COVERS **\$14.00**



- U.S. G.I. SLEEPING PAD FSN 8465-109-3369
Latest 1985 Issue. Replaces former leaky air mattresses. Lightweight roll-up design, 8" Diameter rolled up. Overall Dimensions 24"W x 6'2"L. Perfect for camping or backpacking. 18.5 oz. **\$11.95**
- ORIGINAL U.S. ARMY **\$5.95 ea or 6/\$30.00**
FLASHLIGHTS
2 cell, Extra H.D. flashlight, O.D. color, water-tight, belt clip, spare bulb and 3 extra lenses. Batt. not included. FSN 6230-264-8261
- G.I. LENSATIC COMPASS
Comes with neck strap & G.I. nylon carrying case. FSN 6605-151-5337 **\$34.95**

UNIQUE ACCESSORIES

For the Outdoorsman

- MILITARY STYLE GUN CARRYING CASES
Heavy Duty, water repellent, mildew resistant, O.D. green with black nylon web handles. Heavy duty nylon zipper.



- M1 GARAND, M-14/M1A, FN FAL **\$29.95**
46" length
- COLT AR15, HK 91/93 44" length **\$26.95**
- CAR15, AR180, 36" length **\$24.95**
- MINI 14, M1 CARBINE, REM 870 42" length **\$21.95**
- UZI, MAC'S, MP-5, 28" length **\$22.50**
- COLT GOV'T MODEL or COMBAT COMMD. **9.95**

- CONVERT-A-KIT
Converts your AR-7 into a Carbine.
 - Made of ABS lightweight plastic compounds
 - Installs in minutes and is easily removable
 - Advanced design barrel guard **\$32.95**

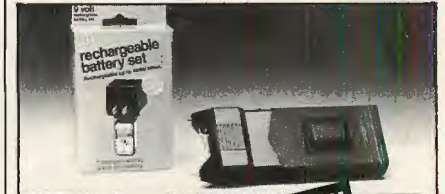
*
* **NOW Available** *
* **Sherwood's Gift Certificates!** *
* **Good For Any Item In This Ad.** *

- KHAKI WATCH by HAMILTON
Water resistant, shock resistant. 2 nylon web bands olive & khaki, and a one year mfg. warranty.
Our price \$58.50 Retail \$70.00 **SAVE \$11.50**



- NEW Quartz model w/calendar also available for **ONLY \$69.00** Retail \$79.95 **SAVE \$10.95**

- PAC-AX
This Axe can safely open and close for easy carrying in a belt-loop pouch. Open length 11 1/2", cutting edge 2 1/2" **\$24.95**



- NOVA XR-5000 NON-LETHAL **NEW** **\$89.95**
ELECTRONIC STUNGUN™ Shipping Included!

Over Forty-Thousand Volts of Electricity in the palm of your hand. This XR-5000 is a civilian service unit, safe and effective as an excellent alternative to a gun. It comes complete with a 9V Nickel-Cadmium battery recharging unit and carrier with belt clip. Measuring 6"x2 1/4"x1" and weighing only 8 ozs.

INTRODUCING "MISS SHERWOOD 1985"

KATHY



#1 **Order Now \$4.00 ea. plus .75¢**
Poster measures 16-1/2" x 23-1/2" #2
Specify Poster #1, 2 or both at **\$7.00 plus .75¢**
For those who missed, "Miss Sherwood 1984," still \$3.50

GUN BOOKS & MILITARY MANUALS

- SMALL ARMS IDENTIFICATION AND OPERATION GUIDE — EURASIAN COMMUNIST COUNTRIES **\$14.95**

We have what is probably the most comprehensive intelligence manual ever put together regarding Eurasian and communist small arms. There are over 350 pages profusely illustrated regarding assembly, disassembly, identification, accessories and ammunition for weapons.

- SMALL CALIBER AMMUNITION IDENTIFICATION GUIDE. DST-1180G-514-81 Vol. 1 **\$6.95**

This manual was put together by the Department of Defense Intelligence Agency. It is the best guide there is for identifying military cartridges up to 15mm, as to cartridge designation, country of manufacture, and to a large extent, functional bullet type. A must for every serious military cartridge collector.

SOF's Military Small Arms Editor Peter G. Kokalis is nearly as well-known for his grasp of bibliography as for his passion for machine guns. This month, SOF presents Mr. Machine-gun's latest additions to his library.

A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO TOKAREV PISTOLS. By John Remling. Collector's Services, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 43, Buchanan, NY 10511. 1984. 81 pp. Black-and-white photos and illustrations. \$11.95.

FROM WWII through Vietnam, many U.S. veterans returned home with Tokarev pistols. Though no longer the Soviet service pistol, the Tokarev design is still manufactured in ComBloc countries. Provided at last with a proper reference, it's time to pull that Type 54 from the footlocker.

John Remling begins his short, useful volume with a biographical sketch of Feodor Vasilyevitch Tokarev, followed by a history of the pistol's development. Disassembly instructions and drawings from a Soviet manual are translated and reproduced, and there is a fascinating section comparing the salient components of the TT-33 with those of the Colt M1911A1.

The author also describes the Russian TT-30, TT-33, TT-R-3 (.22 LR trainer) and TT-R-4 (target version); Chinese Types 51, 54 and "sanitized" M20; Yugoslav Models 57 and 65/70 (9mm Parabellum); Hungarian Models 48 and Tokagypt 58 (9mm Parabellum); and Polish and Korean Tokarevs. Not mentioned is a strange subvariant that has just recently surfaced: Russian TT-33s completely refinished to commercial standards with phosphated magazine floorplates of the early extended type, fitted with brand-new plastic grip panels (properly marked "CCCP") that have peculiar brass grip rivets. Where did they come from? Polish arsenal reworks moving down the Canadian underground railroad network? I don't know.

The line drawings are excellent as are most of the photographs. But a moderately useful bibliography could have been replaced by a more necessary chapter on holsters. Wisely, no pricing guide is included, since this quickly becomes dated and only encourages novices to seek collector-grade prices for their rusted sewer-pipes. This book is recommended to all those with more than a passing fancy in the "Tok."

THE BROOMHANDLE PISTOL 1896-1936. By Wayne R. Erickson and Charles E. Pate. E and P Enterprises, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 2116, San Antonio, TX 78297.

IN REVIEW



1985. 298 pp. Color and black-and-white photos. \$53.95 post-paid.

BY every accepted measure of firearms aesthetics, the Broomhandle is ugly. Mauser's monster emanates evil that attracts every creature of Original Sin who has ever held one in his hands. It's even popular with those sneering, celluloid villains from Hollywood and Vine who still clutch Mauser Model 1896 pistols on the silver screen.

Erickson and Pate have assembled a treatise on the Broomhandle with the tender care of advanced collectors. Printed on the highest quality glossy stock, the photographs are, with few exceptions, magnificent. Fourteen color plates are breathtaking views of exotica from factory-engraved Bolos to an early Conehammer fired by emperor Kaiser Wilhelm II. The text is concise and explicit, and the authors never once intrude on the visual impact created by their art.

The early history is traced from German tests in 1896 through the U.S. trials of 1902. Major foreign contracts are discussed, as well as the early 10-shot pistols and the standard models such as the Small Rings, 1920 Reworks, Bolos and the Model 1932 Schnellfeuer machine pistol. Chapters on rarities, foreign copies and accessories are also included. Rounding out this best-to-date treatment on the "Broomie" are sections on disassembly procedures, BATF guidelines and a

useful collectors' guide and scarcity chart with value multipliers. This is recommended to all — from Chinese warlords to collectors at every level.

THE SPRINGFIELD 1903 RIFLE — The illustrated, documented story of the design, development, and production of all the models, appendages, and accessories. By Lt. Col. William S. Brophy, USAR, Ret. Stackpole Books, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 1831, Harrisburg, PA 17105. 1985. 616 pp. Black-and-white photos and illustrations. \$49.95.

EVERYTHING you ever wanted to know about the 1903 Springfield rifle and a few thousand other things you never knew existed. Brophy has spent more than half a century shooting, studying and collecting the '03 and its accessories. He stands unchallenged as the world's leading authority on this subject and his book is an encyclopedic masterpiece.

Part I concerns the Model 1903 rifle itself, including pre-Model 1903 prototypes, test results, design changes, production records, method of operation and maintenance. Variations of the Model 1903 are covered in Part II: the Air Service, Bannerman, Bushmaster, Ersatz '03, Line-throwing, Mark I, 1903A3, 1903A4, National Match, NRA-NBA Sporting, Periscope, factory cut-away, Rock Island Arsenal model, Theodore Roosevelt, R.F. Sedgley, Lend Lease and Military

Aid rifles. There are also brief sections on the so-called Winchester "Sniper" Rifle, a .22 Hornet conversion, the Numrich Arms .22 LR conversion unit, other subcaliber devices, fencing equipment for bayonet training, drill and dummy rifles, commercial sports, pressure, velocity and accuracy devices, heavy-barreled target rifles and the experimental cavalry carbine.

Along the way, hundreds of debatable contentions are resolved and quite a bit of erroneous folklore is trampled into the dust. For example, numerous so-called "advanced" collectors have insisted that the 25-round extended magazine was designed for WWI balloonists and "balloon-busting." Brophy conclusively demonstrates this accessory was first developed for the periscope trench rifle and only later adapted to the Air Service rifle which was mounted aboard airplanes — not observation balloons. Brophy's pronouncements cannot be taken lightly.

Part III traces the development of the .22 LR rifles from the Springfield Model 1870 conversions through the M2 (a refinement of the M1922M1 gallery practice rifle).

The 224 pages of Part IV are devoted to such accessories as arms racks, aiming devices, bayonets, cartridge belts, cleaning rods, grenade launchers, rifle scabbards and covers, periscopes, sound suppressors, slings, metallic and telescopic sights, periscopes, and tools. There's even some mind-boggling trivia like the bizarre Sub-Target Rifle Machine, which could, by means of mirrors, be used for target practice in small rooms. The final portion deals with manufacturing procedures, ordnance inspection, repair and gauges.

There are more than 1,500 photographs of rifles, close-up details, components and accessories. Especially fascinating are the historical photographs. The bibliography is superb, the index adequate and the text astounding — inconceivable minutiae concerning the '03 system is uncovered and described, yet without a trace of stodginess. This is a major publishing event in the field of military small arms and most certainly the '03 Springfield Bible for all time.

BERETTA AUTOMATIC PISTOL — The Collector's and Shooter's Comprehensive Guide. By J.B. Wood. Stackpole Books, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 1831, Harrisburg, PA 17105. 1985. 192 pp. Illustrations and 125 black-and-white photos. \$19.95.

Continued on page 94



U.S. ARMY SNIPER TEAM

WEAPON: XM-21

"ONE SHOT-ONE KILL" was the reputation gained by the U.S. Army snipers in Vietnam using an accurized M-14 with an ART scope. First round kills at 800 yards were common. This excellent painting is the latest efforts by *MAX CRACE*, co-author of *Visions of Vietnam*. The first 250 prints are a *LIMITED EDITION*, 24"x17½", signed and numbered on heavy stock, museum quality paper. Also available in open edition, on poster paper and suitable for framing.

OPEN EDITION, printed on poster stock, unframed
Order No. CP-14 (shipped in mail tube) . . . \$9.95 pp
LIMITED EDITION, signed and numbered by artist
Order No. CP-14LE . . . (museum stock) . . . \$49.95 pp
(80 pg catalog \$1.00, free with order) dealers welcome

Mail to: DELTA PRESS
PO BOX 315 Dept S
EL DORADO, AR 71730
Call: 501-862-4772
Visa, Mastercard Welcome

LEA . . . THE ONLY INTELLIGENCE CHOICE

1. THE DARK INVADER For night time intelligence. This second generation system can be interfaced with 16mm or 35mm camera. A proven affordable high performance night vision system.

2. SLEUTH MINI BODY MICROPHONE designed for covert law enforcement. Receiver able to monitor six different frequencies. Interfaces with all types of tape recorders. Mini transmitters are crystal controlled.

3. SENTINEL bug detector, features an exclusive discrimination circuit, which permits you to eliminate interference by normal/legitimate transmitters in high signal areas. Can be used with the supplied carrier current detector to find power line transmitters. Complete with instructions, antenna probe, head phones and carrying case.

UNLIMITED CAPABILITY/HIGH RELIABILITY
LEA offers a full range of surveillance equipment, bomb control, contraband detection, emergency supplies, optical equipment, crime lab supplies, communication systems, crowd control, and other specialty equipment. Seminars on electronic surveillance and countermeasures voice analysis. All of this, and more, is detailed in the all new 90 page *LEA Products Guide*. Send \$10.00 for each copy, applicable as a credit on any future purchases.

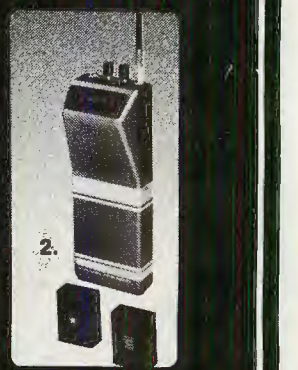
See us at the Combat Weapons Exposition in Las Vegas, NV at Booth 418.

LEA

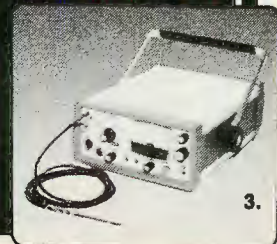
LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATES
700 Plaza Drive, Harmon Meadows/Route 3 West
Secaucus, N.J. 07094, (201) 864-0001,
Telex 642073 LEA BLVL Cable LEA
Inquire about our seminars



1.



2.



3.

COMMANDO

Schwarzenegger Fires 'Em Up Again

by Robert K. Brown

Muscular movie merc: Schwarzenegger strikes a pose that has to make most real soldiers grimace. Would you attach your grenades to web gear like this?



GUNS and muscles are big draws in today's merc movie market. And if bangs and biceps keep on pulling audiences, Arnold Schwarzenegger may retire on monosyllables and monumental looks. *Commando* is one more musclebound step in that direction.

"Arnie's Army" used to be a golfer's fans. Nowadays the phrase would be better applied to the hordes of stuntmen holding short-term contracts to be "killed" within seconds of meeting Arnold Schwarzenegger. Schwarzenegger mangled at least 84 men by my tally. (Production staff at Twentieth Century Fox argued that I counted some of the dead twice in the last battle. I could've been wrong. They fell pretty thick.)

Men died by submachine gun, assault rifle, medium machine gun, bare hands, hand grenades, HE, axe, pitchfork, anti-tank rocket, Claymore, decapitation by thrown circular-saw blade and skewering by three-inch steam-pipe. One bad guy ran completely out of luck when he was impaled on the leg of a bedside table.

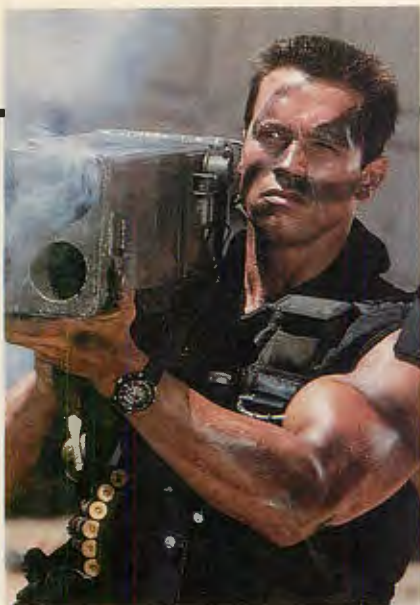
Now, don't get the wrong idea. Col. John Matrix (Arnold's *nom de guerre*) is no Ishmael: Other characters do live through the Schwarzenegger experience. But he might remind you a bit of Moby Dick, and the list of survivors is *real* short.

Matrix's daughter Jenny, Gen. Franklin Kirby (his CO from his secret-assignment days) and Cindy (Matrix's romantic interest whom he kidnaped at the beginning of the movie) all live to see final credits. Also, superficial morality cloaks most of the carnage and most of the small number of seemingly innocent bystanders are left unscathed. But everybody else dies.

Quite a spectacle.

Great fights and special effects give this film texture, substance and direction. That's good, since neither script nor plot offers much in the way of intellectual stimulation. Basically, Matrix's daughter is kidnaped by villains who want him to do a one-man-army act on a small Third World country. He escapes from the plane that's supposed to take him to the mythical banana republic, and he's got the time it will take the plane to reach Val Verde in which to kill *all* the bad guys and rescue his daughter.

Our Hulk-like hero sets the tone for *Commando* by following Sully (David Patrick Kelly) — a bad guy, but the most engaging character — into a shopping mall. In his attempt to get his man, Schwarzenegger



Schwarzenegger shoulders a rocket launcher as he prepares to deal death and destruction to the bad guys.

goes through 25 rent-a-cops like a daiquiri blender does strawberries. Great scenes.

Despite the destruction, the bad guy gets away. This seems unlikely, considering Arnold's movie-enhanced ability to mangle man or machine. But Sully's escape contributes suspense and emotional density to what is otherwise a strictly fists-and-firearms film. It takes *time* to get really scared. By the time Sully has watched this man jump from the landing gear of an airborne jetliner, ruin a private security company's workman's comp plan, and then chandelier-swing from the upper reaches of a tiered shopping mall to the top of an exposed-track elevator, Sully is probably scared. Sully didn't need to be clean-and-jerked and thrown across the mall while *inside* a telephone booth. Any ordinary human would have killed himself to save time, trouble and pain.

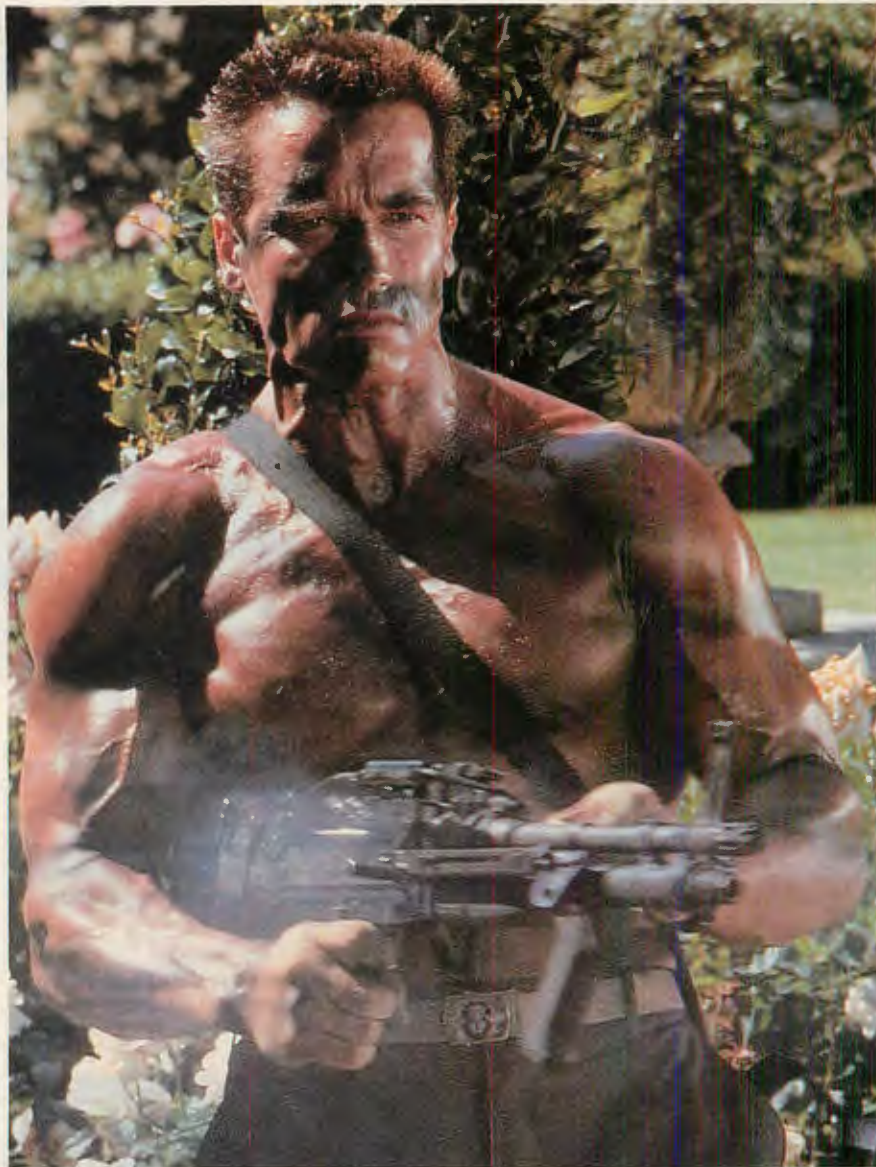
But Sully keeps on running, and he keeps on contributing to the film. Early on, Schwarzenegger says "You're a funny guy, Sully. That's why I'm going to kill you last." And the audience ought to appreciate this gesture toward what little human value the film has. But Sully isn't the only actor in the movie.

An old war buddy named Bennett (played by Australian Vernon Wells) is Matrix's antagonist. Wells was last seen by U.S. moviegoers in *Road Warrior*. Remember the heavily muscled, mohawk-haircut, snarling psychopath tied to the lead assault vehicle by a studded leather collar? That was Vernon. And he's *at least* as bad in *Commando*. Fortunately, the part of Bennett is deftly handled to avoid defusing the final confrontation. Matrix resolves his casual frustrations by beating cops, killing Val Verdean soldiers and finally fixing Sully.

Matrix: Remember when I said I'd kill you last?

Sully: Yeah.

Matrix: I lied.



In a pose reminiscent of Rambo, Schwarzenegger sprays the area with an M60E3.

I have no desire to spoil the surprises this film offers, but that disembodied dialogue ought to give you a peek into what's different about this updated sword-and-sandal movie: Arnold has a sense of humor.

Ever since word leaked that Arnold was marrying Maria Shriver, even his most dedicated fans began to fear that Schwarzenegger was a closet intellectual. Although no other hard confirmation is available, viewers won't avoid recognizing a finely honed sense of irony in the human tank's delivery. Director Mark Lester (*Firestarter*) wields this new-found talent with professional restraint.

Schwarzenegger's good acting even extends to fights. Remember when the fur-clad Ursus (Samson Burke) threw styrofoam logs against maniples of legionaries in his epic, *Alone Against Rome*? One slow Italian extra

always fell after the others and the bogus tree-trunk would bounce off his papier-mâché shield. One-man-army fights are usually hard to stage, but Arnold's genuine athletic prowess — combined with clever doubling by Bennie Dobbins and fight choreography by *Kung Fu* coach Mike Vendrell — gives us what we want: clean, fast, real-looking fights.

Of course I don't mean *realistic*. Little of this could have ever happened. But the absence of cheap martial-arts fakery helps us swallow a little easier.

By this time, I don't need to say that most SOF readers are going to *love* this movie. But there is one problem. Aside from the exposure of Schwarzenegger's developing acting talent, there is no point to *Commando*. Scoring higher on fast action, good acting, careful photography and believable fights, the latest Schwarzenegger vehicle is still little more than *Rambo* without a moral. ✕



ABOVE: MAG-10's muzzle-heavy design helps it follow targets, and thick recoil pad and high weight keep recoil manageable.



LEFT: Ithaca's big 10-gauge delivers *more* than enough lead, but weight, bulk and magazine limitations leave it stuck in the sporter category.

BELOW: Milt Sparks' Cold Comfort leather shell holder isn't a luxury for a three-shot combat shotgun. It's a necessity.

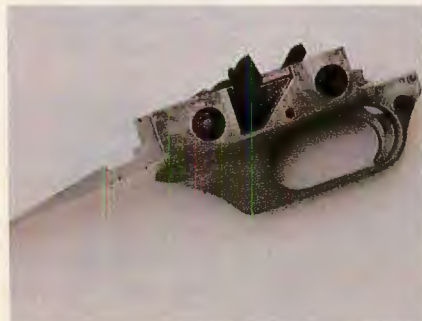


LEFT: Roadblocker trigger housing group with black-painted finish removed after just one cleaning in solvent.



ABOVE: Gas system: stationary stainless-steel piston surrounded by sleeve which traps gas and moves rearward to strike against the slide extension tube.

BELOW: MAG-10's slotted shell lifter should've helped clear testers' several stoppages, but the shell-stop didn't hold rounds after they were pried back into the magazine tube.



ITHACA MAG-10

Big-Bore Blasts Birds But Not Bad Guys

Text & Photos by Peter G. Kokalis

ROADBLOCKER: Visions of state police manning highway barricades, waiting to blow speeding desperadoes off the road with a single shell from Ithaca's mighty 10-gauge combat shotgun. Is it the ultimate alley cleaner? Is twice the charge twice as effective? Awesome power or needless overkill?

Ten-gauge ammo is the only one of the

old, big shotgun gauges still produced in the United States. Both four- and eight-gauge shells can be found now only on cartridge collectors' tables at local gun shows. (Gauge, by the way, is defined as the number of lead balls of bore diameter required to make one pound. Thus, in 10-gauge each

Ithaca Roadblocker disassembled.



ITHACA MAG 10 ROADBLOCKER SPECIFICATIONS

Gauge	3½-inch 10-gauge magnum
Operation	Gas. Stainless-steel stationary piston surrounded by a stainless-steel sleeve which drives a slide extension tube. Single lug which locks into a slot cut into the barrel extension. Slotted shell lifter.
Feed mechanism	Two-shell tubular magazine.
Weight, empty	10.75 pounds
Overall length	43.5 inches
Barrel length	22 inches
Sights	Bead front with short rib milled into receiver or ventilated rib entire length of barrel.
Safety	Cross-bolt on trigger guard.
Finish	Phosphate and unfinished stainless steel.
Price	\$707, standard. \$736 with ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	Ithaca Gun Company, Inc., Dept. SOF, 123 Lake Street, Ithaca, New York 14850.

ball would weigh 1/10 of a pound.) Ten-gauge magnum shotguns, chambered for the 3½-inch shell, are widely touted as 100-yard waterfowl guns. But, in reality, the absolute maximum effective range is no more than 75 yards. This is not much more than the capability of the 12-gauge three-inch magnum load.

It was as a goose gun that Ithaca Gun Company, Inc. (Dept. SOF, 123 Lake Street, Ithaca, New York 14850) introduced the MAG 10 shotgun in 1975 with a 32-inch barrel. It remains the world's only 10-gauge magnum autoloading shotgun. In 1980 a police version of this gun, called the Roadblocker, appeared with little fanfare. Five years later there are still few who know of its existence.

The Roadblocker sports a 22-inch barrel which is cylinder bored (in theory, no constriction). Barrel and receiver have a dull phosphate finish and the machined 0.050-inch-high, 0.375-inch-wide flat rib machined into the receiver is tipped by a gold (actually brass) front bead sight. This version carries a suggested retail price of \$707. Another model, sporting a ventilated rib, will set you back \$736. The walnut buttstock and forearm are uncheckered and feature a practical non-reflective oil finish. Gratefully, a ¾-inch rubber recoil pad is standard. The metal to wood fit on the gun submitted to SOF for test and evaluation was only fair. The forearm would not stop rattling about no matter how snugly we cinched down the forearm retaining nut. Overall length is 43.5 inches: That's four to eight inches longer than most 12-gauge military/police riot guns. Even worse, Ithaca's 10-bore burdens the scales at 10¾ pounds.

Gas operated, the MAG 10 employs a system vaguely reminiscent of the Czech Vz52 Rifle (See "Vz52 Czech Rifle Checked by Failure," SOF, May '85). Upon firing, some of the propellant gases move through a barrel vent just 7½ inches from the chamber into a stainless-steel stationary "piston" attached to the barrel's underside in front of the tubular magazine. A stainless-steel sleeve surrounding the piston serves as a cup to trap gas escaping from a port in the piston. Expanding gases force the sleeve rearward ¾-inch to drive the slide

Continued on page 78



SOF INSIGNIA



W I N G S

Text & Photos
by Dale Andrade

THERE comes a time when boys grow up and put aside their toys. Into the wooden chest of memories are heaped toy cars and that shiny red fire truck, the tattered butterfly collection and tarnished coins . . . at least that's what Dad said. Now life is more regimented and career and family take precedence — not necessarily in that order. No time for the frivolous pursuits of youth.

Or is there?

A man who questions adult priorities lives down Phoenix way. He spurns advice to leave collecting to children. Instead Al Nordeen sat in his fashionably untidy study explaining his addiction to the art of collecting.

"I collect what I've done." Satisfied that this short statement covered his philosophy on leisure time, Nordeen leaned back in his chair and let me finish scribbling. Covering the walls of his study were frames filled with police badges, Nordeen's personal military decorations and myriad miscellaneous militaria. And that didn't even include the *piece de resistance* — his airborne wing collection.

On the floor under the police badges sat an innocent-looking chest of drawers — the vault which holds Nordeen's treasure. Nestled in the shallow drawers lie 2,800 wings: all arranged according to geographic area and then subdivided into countries. Impressive.

"You appreciate it more after you have time to sit back and enjoy it. When I was in the Army, I didn't care about collecting insignia. It wasn't until I started sport jumping that I realized other countries had airborne units and some of them had nice jump wings."



ABOVE: Soviet airborne patch (center) is a vinyl design on a blue felt background. Advanced para wings (left) indicate 41 jumps while the para instructor wings show 510.



LEFT: While Czechoslovakia is firmly in the Soviet orbit, their airborne wings are completely different from those of their patrons. The Czech airborne patch (center) is worn by all airborne troops. Master para wings (left) and Class I wings are distinctly different from Soviet wings.



BELOW LEFT: Like many of the Eastern Bloc countries, East Germany sponsors civilian sport-jumping organizations. Sport jumpers get wings like their military counterparts (below left). East Germany has altered the style of their jump wings several times. These postwar wings (top) were issued in 1963. The basic para wing of today looks like the example below right.

The best way to get into collecting military jumpwings is to find a dealer who has access to wings from all over the world. Talk to any airborne wings collector and the name Harry Pugh will inevitably crop up. Harry has a reputation as an honest man who is devoted to collecting, selling and trading wings to anyone who is interested.

"After getting burned by a certain dealer who tried to pass off fakes, I got word that Harry wasn't known for that sort of thing." Nordeen got some wings from Harry and took off from there.

After building the base of a wing collection, it's time to get into trading. Everything snowballs from there. "I traded a lot of the wings that I had for better ones. That's the best way to move toward a good collection." But once a collection gets past the point where a shoe box can hold it, things get more complicated. If there are only a few dozen of a certain kind of wing to be found anywhere in the world, chances are you're going to have to trade for it.

"Try to get two or more of the common ones so you can trade up to the rarer ones. After you've been collecting for some years, you'll find that trading nets more wings than buying."

Any wing collector worth his weight in aluminum alloy will eventually get a yearning for Eastern Bloc badges. And that can become a problem. "Communist countries don't understand collecting — you can go to jail for it. Instead, you have to rely on getting them in neighboring countries."



Poland has some of the most distinctive airborne wings in the world. Airborne patch (center) shows the same unique Polish eagle as do the jump wings. Army para badge with 500 jumps (left), Air Force instructor third class (bottom center) and army instructor with 800 jumps are shown.

First class Bulgarian wings are silver (right) while non-rated jumpers receive gold jump wings. Third class free-fall badge is shown bottom center.

These wings aren't from a ComBloc country but they are shown here to illustrate a point. The wings at left are from Guinea-Bissau. Interesting, but Guinea-Bissau doesn't have any airborne units. They're fakes. The badge at top center is an advanced para wing from the Somalia Republic. The one at right is a fake. From the front, only the color of the shield gives it away — the original is a lighter blue.



Al Nordeen's collection is perhaps one of the largest in the U.S. Twenty-eight hundred catalogued airborne and pilot wings are nestled into custom-made cabinets.

Rear view shows the original Somalia Republic wing (top center) to be of stamped alloy. The fake is of cast alloy and is stamped SAMAY.

German WWII airborne wings: The badge at left is a rare German Army issue. In 1936, the German Army formed an airborne unit. It was short-lived. In January 1939 all airborne units came under Luftwaffe command. Only some 400 soldiers ever served in the army airborne making this an extremely hard-to-get badge. Center badge is standard Luftwaffe issue. Badge at right is an easy-to-spot fake. The eagle's wings are closer to the body and the wreath is of rougher design than the original. Also note that the swastika is held closer to the eagle's body.



The search for communist jump wings may have been difficult, but it had at least one good point.

"I had been buying wings as I came across them, but in 1975 I started searching out specific wings. African wings were pretty and after I got some of them, I wanted the world."

The next step for Nordeen was collecting specific wings that belonged to a specific person. An important break came when he got hold of David Scott Donelan's Selous Scouts wings. "Getting personal wings separates serious collectors from casual ones. It's especially satisfying to know that you have a one-of-a-kind jump wing, one that nobody else has . . . unless you sell it."

How do you prove that wings are unique? "Most jumpers are awarded a certificate to go along with the wings: See if you can get that. Also, many wings are serial-numbered. Selous Scouts wings are among those. Get those two things and you have proof of authenticity."

But fakes are the pitfall for jump wing collectors. And it's often hard to tell the difference between jump wings and junk wings. "If you pass up a purchase on a wing that might be a fake, you could miss a good buy. It's all a game."

So how do you tell the difference? "There's no set method, but there are a few things to watch. For example, the Soviets stamp their wings, the U.S. ones are solid. If you get a Soviet wing that is solid, you've a fake. Embroidered wings are the hardest to catch though. It's almost impossible to tell fakes from the real thing." Perhaps the best way to catch the replicas is to check the price. A bargain wing may not be such a good deal. You get what you pay for. ✕



SOF POLICE

STAKEOUT UNIT

Too Much of a Good Thing Killed NYPD's Best

by David Steele

MOVIES portray stakeout teams as floating poker games punctuated by cigars, sandwiches and stale jokes, but NYPD assigned its Stakeout Unit only when the job was too dangerous for anyone else. Bristling with firearms and wearing armor, the Stakeout Unit (SOU) was composed of highly trained officers whose first responsibility was the protection of civilians and police from dangerous criminals.

SOU officer Jimmy Cirillo had served in the New York Police Department and years of the daily grind with the New York Police Department had been interrupted only by moments of excitement. In all his years as a beat cop he rarely drew his gun and never shot anyone. Yet Cirillo took great interest in the fine points of pistol shooting, handgun hunting, and becoming a match champion and department firearms instructor. Still, Jimmy didn't realize just how valuable his firearms training had become until he joined the NYPD's controversial Stakeout Unit.

Before joining the SOU, Jimmy's job was turning city-bred recruits into Wyatt Earps. It wasn't easy. One student patrolman who cocked his revolver in a street battle didn't know how to uncock it. He wrapped a handkerchief around the hammer and carried it like that for three days till he could drop by the range and ask Jimmy's advice. Once the range staff lent detectives an Ithaca riot gun and five rounds for a last-minute stakeout. When they brought the gun back one round was missing, though they denied doing any shooting. The detectives finally confessed they couldn't find the slide release, so to get the round out of the chamber they had shot it into some boxes.

There could be no mistakes like these in the Stakeout Unit.

In 1967 Lieutenant Frank Bolz saw the necessity to organize a group of *highly trained* officers to counter a rash of robbery homicides in New York City. At the time of the SOU's formation NYPD personnel were being reduced to cut costs. Forty firearms instructors were told they could resign, retire, go back to patrol, or join the new stakeout squad. Only ten volunteered for the SOU. Most were not anxious to engage targets that shot back. Jim Cirillo was one who volunteered.

ABOVE LEFT: As a federal firearms instructor, Cirillo passes on the lessons he learned in the Stakeout Unit, not textbook knowledge but streetwise experience.

STEELE ON COPS

David Steele is no newcomer to *Soldier of Fortune*. Our former knives and police weapons editor, he's written articles in the past on "Underwater Fighting Techniques," (SOF, Summer 1975), "Steele on Police Weaponry," (SOF, May and June 1979) and "The Bushmaster," (SOF, Summer 1976).

When Jimmy's partner convinced him to join the SOU they didn't exactly know what to expect. Their first stakeout was only the second for the SOU, and within two hours they had shot three gunmen. When Jimmy moved to confront them his groin protector fell off his body armor and landed with a crash, alerting the robbers. They suddenly turned on him, two partially concealed by a female hostage, the third acting as lookout 60 feet away. Jim began to melt from fear, but as he raised his Model 10 Smith conditioned reflex took over. He concentrated on his sights as a bullet blew up a jar of peanuts right in front of him. Jim's return fire blew the criminals out from behind the hostage, then he terminated the lookout. Jim fired so fast his partner thought he had shot only once, but, in fact, he had triggered six rounds in three seconds, with accuracy he has since been unable to duplicate on the range.

Just before the battle he had memorized the color clothing worn by the clerk and the suspects. He shot black coat, skipped over gray smock, shot pink jacket, then shot blue jacket. In later months he was to use this color coding principle in training SOU recruits.

The SOU had great success in apprehending its criminals, with 47 instances of firearms use, 128 shots fired, 100 hits, 21 suspects killed and 20 injured. Unfortunately, the unit's publicity wasn't the best. Frank Bolz addresses the Stakeout Unit in his book, *Hostage Cop* (Captain Frank Bolz & Edward Hershey: Renson, Wade Publishing Inc., NY, 1979). "[The Stakeout cop] was to identify himself and order the intruder to disarm. Any response but immediate capitulation would be met with a shotgun blast. . . The Stakeout Squad was disbanded after three controversial years, attacked by its detractors as a de facto version of capital punishment without a trial."

Falsely characterized as executioners, the SOU wasn't shooting to punish but to capture the suspect for trial or to prevent him from harming bystanders or police. Squad members took the crooks as they found them and dealt with them accordingly. If they encountered a teenager pretending to have a gun in his pocket they would try to take him without gunplay. Visible firearms and a suspect less than 20 feet away with no substantial cover called for immediate response. The SOU had to get results.

One concerned young officer once asked Cirillo, "Jimmy, we're not here to murder these guys. We've got bullet-proof vests, two pistols and a shotgun. What can he do?" Jim warned him not to take any chances, that a suspect can whirl and fire before the officer finally makes his decision to shoot. The young man learned the hard way. He told a robber to drop his .22 pistol. Instead the suspect fired twice, one round passing by his ear, the other striking his vest over the heart. The officer replied with three rounds from his Ithaca.

Stakeout Unit members often wore hard

body armor (this was the pre-Kevlar era), including a groin protector. They carried two handguns, usually department issue four-inch .38 revolvers, 9mm Browning Hi-Powers or Colt .45 automatics. Primary weapons were the cutdown Ithaca 37 12-gauge pump shotgun, or a paratroop-style M1 carbine using .30-caliber softnose ammo. Although he says the carbine put men down faster than any other weapon, Cirillo usually carried an Ithaca with rifle sights, shortened stock and barrel, loaded with slugs or 00 buckshot. He wore two S&W Model 10 M&Ps loaded with .38 cup-point handloads of his own design (handloads are usually forbidden in police work these days because of department policy and civil liability). In his back pocket he



Expert marksman and department firearms instructor Jimmy Cirillo engaged in successful shootouts with 17 armed robbers in the controversial Stakeout Unit.

On the range with his 12-gauge Wilson Arms "Witness Protection" shotgun.



stuffed a two-inch Colt Cobra with hammer shroud he had won in a shooting match.

Like most policemen, SOU members were taught to shoot "center of mass." Usually this would produce solid hits in the least amount of time. However, Cirillo said he never saw anyone instantly incapacitated except by head shots. Once as he was hiding behind a curtain the robber heard Jim's partner whisper. When the suspect turned his gun toward the curtain Jim fired. At a distance of only 18 inches the one-ounce 12-gauge slug tore through the bandit's head, dropping him like a stone. Brain shots should only be used as a last resort to take a bandit out from behind a hostage.

Special ammo, normally prohibited, helped SOU officers do their jobs. Jim preferred using cup-point bullets because their sharp edges tended to penetrate bone rather than sliding off. Cup-point bullets also work well on the skull, as roundnose bullets will sometimes veer off-course under the scalp. They can also cut arteries instead of slipping around them, and penetrate car bodies, even when striking from an angle. Jim's favorite load was a cup-point wadcutter moving at 1,300 feet per second, a load he could group inside four inches at 50 yards.

Strategy, tactics, and cover were stressed along with guns and ammo in SOU training. The stakeout location was always carefully scouted in advance. (Contrary to popular belief, officers never hid in trashcans, although two eyes peering out from one became the symbol of the Stakeout Unit.) If there was little natural cover available, an entire wall might be built to cover and conceal the officer. When working in pairs, one officer would control the main action while the second officer would scan the background for hidden suspects or unexpected trouble.

Jim Cirillo did the department's dirtiest and most dangerous work. But his 23-year career was conspicuously void of promotions. Controversy surrounding the SOU and successful shootouts with 17 armed robbers must have had something to do with that. When Jim retired from NYPD he became a federal firearms instructor for Customs and then for the Treasury. Now he passes on the lessons he learned in the SOU, teaching the basics as would any other instructor.

He doesn't talk about his experiences much, but when he says things like "accuracy, speed, and stopping power are important, in that order" or "a bullet is effective because of its shape, velocity, and weight, in that order" he is not dishing out textbook knowledge but the benefit of life and death experience. After all, he's survived more gunfights than a dozen patrolmen are likely to see in a lifetime.

SOU's contact record, their no-nonsense practical training, and the press's willingness to make the most of gory details obscured one important statistic. The Stakeout Unit never lost a hostage. Despite the propaganda, they must have done something right. ❧

DESERT DROP

Dugway Ranger Proving Grounds

Text & Photos by Ken Kelsch

“STAND in the door!” I shuffled forward and slammed into a door position. We were still a couple of minutes out from the DZ.

“No, no, no! Just stand back from the door and walk out at a 45-degree angle.” Sergeant First Class Weir, the static-line safety NCO, shouted over the howl of the C-141 engines.

“I know that,” I murmured to myself. It had been a long time, though.

The green light came and I was gone. It was the first jet blast I had made in 17 years. We were jumping high — 2,000 feet, actual. The Army was testing some new chutes and it gave me more time to pull out my still camera for some shots on the way down.

It was 0645 over Dugway Proving Grounds in Utah. The sun was just beginning to peek over the horizon. I felt that extraordinary feeling that only a few ever experience — the sheer reckless elation of a perfect canopy floating down weightless until that final rendezvous with Mother Earth.

Not having done any parachuting at all for 14 years, I had taken the Airborne refresher course the week before. After an introduction to the new harness (a quantum leap in comfort), a few PLFs and some tower training, I made an adrenalin-filled jump with the Ranger Department



Author looks pleased with himself after jumping with the Rangers.

WARS AND WAR MOVIES

Ken Kelsch served in the 5th, 6th, 7th and 11th SF Groups from 1966-70. He was also a CCN Recon Team leader during his 1968-69 Vietnam tour. He has a Master of Fine Arts in film production from NYU, holds a black belt in tae kwon do and is currently a free-lance director/camera-man in film & tape commercials, music promos, feature films and documentaries. And he'll try nearly anything else someone will pay him to do.

Kelsch appeared in SOF in August of 1984 when his photos illustrated Dr. John's expose of a mercenary ripoff in Surinam.

cadre the following day from a C-130. I found out just how good the Army's instructional program had been when I threw myself out of the 34-foot tower. Someone videotaped my exit, and even after all that time it was still OK. My confidence somewhat restored, my partner, Chuck de Caro of Cable News Network Special Assignment, and I were off on the first step of our documentary on the latest phase of Ranger School — the desert program.

In the past, the students had gone through this new part of the program at Fort Bliss, Texas. This training segment was inserted in the nine-week program between the mountain phase in Georgia and the jungle course in Florida. A few days had been deleted from both to keep the school the same duration.

There seems to be a big push on to get a lot of young soldiers “tabbed.” The new light infantry divisions are crying for men who have experienced what is probably the best leadership training school in the Army, not to mention the best patrolling curriculum being taught. But this drive has its problems.

Rumors about whether or not recent graduates of Ranger School are competent have thrown some doubt on the validity of the program. It was the same back in the '60s when I was in Special Forces. We heard the same complaints about the



Training Group lowering their standards in order to push troops through for Vietnam requirements. What usually happened was that many junior NCOs rose above their rank and proved extremely competent.

Ranger school retains just about the same attrition rate that it always had — somewhere around the 25-percent mark. The troops that sign the LOM (lack of motivation letter which is supposedly permanently attached to their files) are treated without any overt disdain for their decision.

I saw a West Point butter-bars (second lieutenant) quit in my week. I couldn't help but wonder what had made a combat arms graduate do it, and how it would affect his future. If he couldn't put up with a month of tough duty on his first assignment, how would he react to leading troops in combat?

After sitting and fuming with the rest of the nation for 16 days over the TWA hostage crisis, the relevance of the desert program smacks you in the face. Our special warfare warriors have to be able to handle any crisis that pops up around the world. And the Rangers intend to be the best at it — especially in the desert.

By and large, the Ranger students were young junior grades fresh out of Officers' Basic or E-2s fulfilling quotas perhaps more appropriate to men with a few years in service. Some of the men were cherry jumpers just out of Airborne Basic, others were "straight-leg" Rangers ... something that always puzzled me. Nevertheless, they all certainly seemed to be motivated. With over two months of little food and two or three hours of sleep a day, you have to be.




Watch that last step. Ranger student jumps into the wild blue yonder during desert parachute ops.



Speaking of motivation, the school's staff, or at least those I came in contact with, were outstanding right down the line. Drawn from the Ranger battalions, many were veterans of Grenada and some were Vietnam vets. Their military pride, bearing and craft served as fine examples to the students. Exposing themselves to the same rigors as the students day in and day out, exercising patience and remarkable restraint, I had to admire them. And I admired them as I continued to float to the ground.

After hitting the DZ, the "studs," as they are referred to, quickly packed up their gear and threw their ALICE packs on their backs. Parachutes were quickly policed up and one platoon-size group hurried off to conduct their first desert raid.





There were some dunes, but the terrain was predominantly sandy dirt and lots of scruffy under-brush. The temperature was about 60 degrees F and it had just rained an hour before the drop. There was fresh snow in the mountains ringing Salt Lake City, an hour and some away. It would dip into the 30s at night. Weather would further test the students, since the only protection allowed was a poncho liner and rain gear. The Rogers' Rangers tradition of traveling with only the gear needed to be "light and fast" was certainly not ignored in these days of high tech. These men would be moving and fighting at night and the desert flats offered scant protection from enemy daytime overhead flights. However, the RIs (Ranger Instructors) would teach the techniques of sight avoidance and it wouldn't be long before they could become just another part of the terrain. I can attest to that from the numerous rides I took in helicopters. Rangers were nearly impossible to spot.

We checked into the barracks allocated to "C" team, assigned to the Dahlenega training section. These quarters were National Guard barracks and had not been used in awhile. Chuck and I found an empty room and got some fresh bedding from Staff Sergeant Jim Thurston, one of the live-fire NCOs. We met for the first time with Sergeant First Class Mike Ramsey who ran the team.

Ramsey epitomizes the RI. Proud of his "rebel" heritage and even more proud of the Ranger tradition, he tirelessly drove his men to push the students. Scheduled on the initial stick to jump on Grenada, his firsthand account of the combat drop and subsequent action eclipsed most of what else I had read. I saw him running the program on the ground, in the air and through the commo net for what seemed like a good 22 hours a day. When I mentally tabulated what kind of salary he'd be making at some factory job with overtime and compared it with his rate's known take-home I immediately came up with the reason the Armed Services have trouble keeping experienced NCOs.

At about 2300 hrs., I went out for my first look at an exercise by the students. I rode in a jeep that was to be ambushed by one of the platoons. The driver was Sergeant David Flores who received his "master blaster" wings when he jump-mastered one of the Grenada plane loads.

The platoon had seemed to have had a pretty easy (for Ranger school) scenario for the evening. They were to march about 10 klicks across the open desert, raid the road and any other targets of opportunity, and move into a patrol base by morning. My partner accompanied the RI, SFC Bill Weir, on the walk. De Caro had his newly purchased "Dark Invader"

Starlight scope hooked up to his half-inch video camera and was rolling along the way. The problem was that age-old one of mis-orientation.

The compassman and the patrol leader had forgotten to figure in the 17-degree magnetic azimuth deviation. Still, there were enough points of reference to figure out where they were. The walk — to make a long story short — was almost doubled. To save the evening from absolute disaster, Flores sent up a star cluster at 2100 hours to help the night navigation come to some sort of conclusion.

We drove along in the jeep at about 25 mph until someone threw a hand-grenade simulator at us. Flores braked and threw himself out the door, clutching his stomach, moaning. One of the members of the Search team ran up to check him out while another student drew down on him. His left side was thoroughly searched (the right side was administrative and therefore off limits). The search was OK, but I wondered why the student had not moved Flores' M16 out of grabbing distance. A simple but possibly fatal mistake.

Later, when I talked to more and more of the RIs, I found that these mistakes arose as much from the declining physical state of the soldier as from lack of experience. The Ranger trainees are just plain tired and underfed (two parts of the

program that have been unchanged from the beginning) and sometimes they don't think. Over and over again you hear the RIs stressing the fifth principle of the Ranger Code: common sense.

It was about 0430. SFC Ramsey had stressed how he had tried to avoid a "canned" situation. This was going to be interesting: A bunch of students, dragging their asses in after a 10 or so klick hump, shooting up the terrain and not killing any of themselves, the RIs or — last but not least — me.

When we got to the exercise area, we found someone had made a mistake. Granted, this was new terrain both to RI and student, but you just don't set up a patrol base in the only flat unprotected piece of ground for miles. The patrol was moved back a bit into a slightly less exposed area.

The 60mm mortars were set up and live ammo was distributed. Three or four magazines of 5.56 went to the Rangers with M16s, six or so 40mm HE grenades to those armed with the M203s, a box or three of belted 7.62 to the M60 gunners and about a dozen LAWs armed with subcaliber devices.

The 60s would soften the target area which had been built by the RIs the week before out of some scrounged materials. Silhouettes decorated the mountain basin. A makeshift radar dish lay in the middle of the target area. Camouflage tents were sprinkled here and there. The whole scene was far more elaborate than I expected. The hills 50 meters behind the target area served as natural berms.

False dawn came a little after 0500 hrs. Captain Chapman (on alternate days, Captain Garcia), the OIC, coordinated with Captain Hollar (the range officer) to try to ensure safety. (As an ex-grunt I know that there are going to be casualties in training. The harder and more realistic it is, the more of them you are going to have.)

I got next to SSgt. Brown as he observed the other RIs standing behind the assaulting elements. The leader's recon had taken place hours before in the dark. Each patrol had been issued PSV-5 goggles to scope out the place. The M60s and 60mm mortars were on the left flank. They were ready for action.

Machine guns started chattering. Tracers raked through the enemy area. The assault element opened up with their subcaliber LAWs. The familiar sound of M16s started up on my right and left. Explosions from the 40mm HE rounds ripped through the morning air . . . air that had been so still moments before, broken only by the howls of coyotes. Ranger squad leaders tried desperately to keep their riflemen on line while the patrol leader tried to impose some semblance of order on the madness.

Machine-gun fire kicked up dirt 20 meters ahead of us. Suddenly, the 60s shifted their fire to the enemy reinforcements (an APC) on our right flank and to the rear. Pretty ballsy, I thought, to put all that fire close to the students.

Probably made one or two of them think.

The assault was having problems. The line was deteriorating here and there when the students couldn't or wouldn't keep their men together. The RIs took over with SSgt. Brown shouting over the noise keeping the stragglers out of the machine-gun fire . . . hopefully no one would get shot in the back.

I knew the students' ratings were



A patrol cautiously moves in to survey the results of their ambush.

dropping like flies. In order to complete the course, the student had to pass at least 50 percent of his patrols when functioning in a leadership capacity, and he had to pass at least one in each segment or risk being recycled. There was also a peer rating system that came into play at the end of each phase. Discipline is enforced by good or bad spot reports and the issuing of "major" and "minor" minuses. Three of the former, nine of the latter or any combination of the two was enough to give you the boot.

When the Rangers had swept over the objective, the POW and Search Teams went to work. The Demo Team got called in to lay out a few pounds of C-4 at various targets. After the explosives were set off, it was time for consolidation of the troops and then onto what is probably the most important function of the exercise, the RI critique.

The cadre were never abusive, although a few were doing a slow burn underneath. I wondered how much my presence affected what was happening, but I felt that these men were dedicated instructors and a change for the better had taken place since my own training days. There was very little of the "Old Army" humiliation.

A case in point: Two Rangers fell asleep during the search for hostages. It took a four-hour search on the ground for these two students and a couple of hours of helicopter search. After they were found, the platoon hit its objective anyway. The bottom line for the grunts on the ground was an extra 10-15 clicks of humping and absolutely no sleep for the patrol or the RIs. People were pissed so the critique was direct and to the point. No name calling, no invectives. They were simply informed that they may have started another war because that hostage had been assassinated due to their irresponsibility. I'm sure their peer ratings dropped a point or two that night.

When the weather held (the wind was ferocious on some nights), the men had some helicopter insertions — valuable training in these days when the air mobile concept seems to be such an important one.

The rest of the nights were filled with long 10-20-kilometer marches across the desert followed by various raids and ambushes. Sergeant First Class DeJarnett's aggressor platoon was out every night making life difficult for the students. We went up in the 'copter one night to see if we could lay some smoke on them from the air, but they were nowhere to be seen. That's the way it should be.



TOP: Although dawn is approaching, these Rangers have had little sleep. Lack of food and rest presents one of the hardest obstacles to graduating from Ranger school.

ABOVE: Ranger instructors talk over plans for a live-fire exercise.

BELOW: A practice ambush gives the Search/POW Teams something to do. Here, they search the "dead" for valuable intelligence.



Sergeant First Class Weir's critique stressed the fifth principle of the Rangers: "Common Sense." Preliminary recon had been noisy and inadequate . . . positioning of the supportive machine gun uninspired . . . the whole exercise was clumsy. During the debrief, students started to nod off. Weir proposed that Rangers to the right and left keep their buddies awake, so they might learn from their mistakes.

Staff Sergeant Keith went on to stress one of the most important survival factors all soldiers learn: teamwork. And lack of teamwork constituted these soldiers' big problem. They were not functioning as a unit. Each and every leader was sweating his own individual score, and the qualities which make a good TO&E unit so formidable just weren't there. But teamwork's a big order for a bunch of strangers packed together for only a month or so.

We had no need to worry. My doubts and SSgt.'s disappointment were assuaged on my last night with the Rangers. Sgt. Flores, SSgt. Keith and I drove a 4x4 — and led a deuce-and-a-half — right into the kill

Continued on page 78

MONTONEROS ORDNANCE

Terrorist Arms in Argentina

Text & Photos by Capt. Javier Aristu



Argentina's recent history has been scarred by internal dissent, terrorism, political repression, war and cataclysmic changes of government. Although Argentina has in the past been criticized for civil rights violations, this officer offers an Argentine military explanation of some of their internal unrest, along with some unusual and concrete evidence of the degree to which the police and military fought organized opposition in an undeclared internal war.

— The Editors

1970 marked the starting point of a generalized and coordinated war against Argentina. Radical, organized paramilitary groups within Argentina began a campaign

COUNTERINSURGENCY COMMANDO

Argentine Army Captain Javier Aristu was involved in numerous counterinsurgency operations at the height of the war against internal terrorism from 1975-1978. He is a graduate of the Argentine Military Academy and War School and has engaged in intelligence undercover operations, psychological warfare operations and commando operations in Argentina. Captain Aristu also fought, was wounded and taken prisoner in the Malvinas/Falklands war. All Montonero weapons photos are from his personal collection.

against the government and the people. Beginning with selected targets, terrorism progressed to a general war against the government, the economy and the population of Argentina. Five major terrorist groups were leading Latin America toward expanded urban guerrilla warfare: the Montoneros, Fuerzas Armadas Revolucionarias, Fuerzas Armadas Peronistas, Ejército Revolucionario del Pueblo, and Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación. But it was the Montoneros, supported by their elaborate ordnance network, that emerged as the dominant guerrilla force and waged violent internecine warfare against Argentina's military government during the early '70s.

Social order was collapsing and the government could no longer guarantee the safety of its citizens. Assassinations, bombings



ABOVE: Montoneros rioting on 1 May 1973.

LEFT: SFM LG 22 MP grenade launcher: Fires any 22mm tailed rifle grenade, sights graduated for G 40 or G 70 grenades, fires blank 16-gauge shotgun cartridge. Slow-to-reload system of unscrewing barrel to replace cartridge, model E is single-barrel shotgun modified with grenade-launching muzzle device and folding shock-absorber stock, no sights.

and assaults were commonplace. Universal fear created by these frequent and violent eruptions caused the population to refuse to report or offer themselves as witnesses to terrorist acts. Revolutionary extortion rings abducted businessmen's children and relatives. Hundreds of these kidnappings went unreported and millions of dollars of ransoms were paid.

Then Montonero guerrillas attempted to take over the 10th Armored Cavalry Regiment on 19 January 1974. The Regiment Commander, Colonel Camillo Gay, his wife and a soldier were killed. The XO of the neighboring 1st Armored Artillery Regiment was kidnaped and held captive before being murdered. On 1 September 1974 two prominent businessmen, Juan and Jorge Born, were kidnaped and released, but only after a \$60 million ransom was paid. And in one of the most grisly scenes staged by any Argentina guerrilla group, Montoneros kidnaped and executed former President Pedro Eugenio Aramburu on 1 June 1970.

The Montonero guerrillas represented a mix of radical Peronism and Marxism.

Their goals were the violent overthrow of Argentina and the creation of a nationalist-socialist Argentina. Their name was chosen to appeal the the historical sense of Argentines: Montoneros were 19th-century irregular cavalry recruited among the gauchos who fought in the civil wars between provinces.

Out of this chaos emerged a most remarkable industry unique to the insurgency in Argentina—Montonero ordnance. Guerrilla organizations had built complex arms and explosives-manufacturing production facilities in the past, but none had ever distinguished itself as Montonero.

The Montoneros had been able to develop a complex undercover logistical element made up of explosives factories and small-arms factories reaching the level of mass production and financial backing that included deposits of no less than \$70 million in foreign banks. Clandestine presses were used in the forging of documents that, in many cases, were of better quality than the originals. And in using strictly Argentine sources in their munitions network, Montoneros attempted to cut all ties linking them to Cuban-backed activities in Argentina. Instead of buying or obtaining weapons from abroad as most insurgents do, they invested large sums of money in the local production of explosives and small arms.

Communist weapons were seldom found in the hands of Montonero guerrillas. They either stole their weapons from government arsenals or made their own. By this illusion Montonero leaders had hoped to show that they were forces of indigenous "national

BELOW: SFM G5 hand grenade.



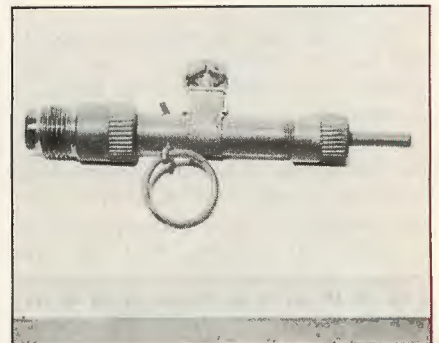


Montonero leader Mario Firmenich in Nicaragua with the Sandinistas.

Carl Gustav 9MM SMG copy: Precision-made copy, 5,000 manufactured but only a few hundred assembled before factory fell to government troops. Unusual among shop-made SMGs since it is as reliable as the original. No stock was made.



SFM/G 70 A-model rifle grenade:
 Hollow-charge, limited armor-piercing capability, plastic ogive, armor-piercing B model same except for C-2 charge.
 Total weight: 660 grams
 Charge weight: 221 grams
 Maximum range: 250 meters
 Effective range: 100 meters
 Length: 400mm
 Caliber: 70mm
 Steel penetration: 7mm



SFM ET 1: Traction fuse to arm booby-traps, screw fitted to SFM 4 hand grenade, packed in plastic bag with string, five meters of trip wire, nails, screws and other hardware.



SFM 4 hand grenade: Four-second-delay fuse, may be transported uncocked; fuse mechanism is cocked when its use is expected, widely used inside the organization.
Charge: 115 grams ammonite
Weight: 575 grams

SFM 5 hand grenade: Small, handy grenade with conventional fuse, new C-2 explosive charge, provided with extra safety pin. C-2 is an exogen-based HE developed to replace ammonite (ammonium nitrate and aluminum composite). Some 800 kg had been made by the end of 1977 in clandestine plants.
Exogen: 75 percent



liberation" rather than puppets of communist expansionism.

At least that was their original intention. Later, when their structure began to deteriorate because of intense counterinsurgent action, they had to once again rely on foreign sources for weapons.

José Sabino Navarro (the Montoneros' military factory service named for a guerrilla leader killed in action), was in fact made up of clandestine networks of several workshops deployed in different cities. Each of them made a specific part or component for various arms. Afterward all the parts were transported to safe assembling facilities for later distribution.

The Montoneros' facilities increased day by day. They bought safehouses, vehicles of all types and even business companies. Many engineers, technicians and skilled workmen were committed to this almost unknown activity of insurgent operation. Even private firms were contracted for the manufacture of inconspicuous parts.

Montonero manufacturers took a cue from conventional arms producers, simplifying training and logistics by clearly marked, sturdily made packaging. Every item was carefully painted and marked with standardized nomenclature as if they had been made in state factories. The Montoneros' emblem and *Ejército Montonero* (Montonero Army) marked on weapons and packaging psychologically affected Montonero first-line guerrillas, since it instilled confidence both in the reliability of their weapons and in the efficiency of the invisible logistical element that supported them.

Terrorism continued on its violent course with irregular intensity until the Montoneros became the priority target for government security forces during the March 1974 "Operation Rastrillo." By 1979 the guerrilla network had largely been dismantled by the Security Forces. The Argentine Army had raided insurgent safehouses and confiscated guerrilla arsenals. Desertions and mutual accusations occurred among middle and low ranks of the organization. Their founder, Mario Eduardo Firmenich, fled to Brazil (he has since been extradited to Argentina for trial). Once the top leaders had escaped, they ordered their followers to commit suicide in case of capture in order to keep the organization's secrets. Montonero terrorists were issued cyanide pills and many obeyed the order.

Montonero leaders abroad tried to regain initiative and solicited money and support from foreign terrorist organizations and governments. But when the leaders reentered Argentina they were rapidly located and arrested or killed while resisting arrest. For the time being Argentina has won its war against terrorism. But the products of guerrilla ordnance factories still appear in the hands of lawbreakers, reminding authorities to guard against organized violence against the people of Argentina. ✖



SFM/G 40 DP rifle grenade: Dual purpose — fragmentation/armor piercing, C-2 charge, 1,500 made, model E inert for exercise use.
Caliber: 40mm

SFM grenade launcher: Cup-type designed to launch SFM 4 hand grenade, range 100 meters at 45 degrees, designed for use with 12-gauge shotguns, steel and felt disc protects grenade from muzzle blast.



MAD MIKE'S OWN STORY

Part I: The Congo Years

by Chris Hoare



The road to Albertville, 1964.

"Mercenary" and "Mad Mike" are synonyms to many students of modern war. Indeed, Colonel Thomas Michael Bernard Hoare has been a familiar character to Soldier of Fortune readers since he was included in the magazine's first issue in 1975.

And no wonder. He is a British Army veteran, an explorer and safari guide in Africa who has motorcycled the length and breadth of the Dark Continent. Hoare is Irish in ancestry and passport, British in temperament, South African by residence — a living definition of professional adventurer. He is the son of a son of a son of a sailor, born in colonial India, who has himself navigated the Indian Ocean and Mediterranean in two of the finest wooden boats still powered by the wind.

Hoare is also a very private man — despite his outgoing ways — and very protective of his family life. Educated in the classics, he loves poetry and can quote Christo-

pher Marlowe and others at great length from memory. But this is another side of him most of the world knows little or nothing about.

To the public, "Mad Mike" Hoare is a mercenary, probably the mercenary of our time.

On 6 May 1985, prison gates in South Africa opened to Hoare's first freedom in almost three years. He stepped into a barrage of photo flashes as a pack of reporters waited to meet him. "It has been a grim experience," a stoic Hoare told them. "Even so, 33 months of imprisonment did something for me. It revitalized my soul, refreshed my liver and regulated my bowels. Beyond that, I cannot recommend it."

Has Mad Mike, now 66, hung up his

guns? Not necessarily, although he admits that his days of roughing it in the field are numbered.

Most of the media's questions concerned Hoare's latest escapade, his recruiting and leading a small mercenary force in an unsuccessful bid to overthrow the Marxist government ruling the Seychelles Islands. The archipelago is located approximately 700 miles northeast of Madagascar in the western Indian Ocean, near the junction of major strategic shipping lanes coming from the Mediterranean, the South Atlantic and the Persian Gulf. After the aborted coup, Hoare and all but six of his men escaped to South Africa aboard a commercial aircraft. The South African government sentenced Hoare and others to prison for hijacking that airliner. Hoare and his co-defendants steadfastly claim this charge was trumped up by the South African government. There is an abundance of credible evidence to support



Hoare.

The biggest question, however, was who sponsored the operation? When Hoare suggested at his trial that the coup was approved at the highest military levels in South Africa, government prosecutors quickly changed the focus of their questioning.

Brushing aside all questions about this after his release from prison, Hoare told reporters they'll have to wait until his next book, *The Seychelles Affair*, is published for an answer. Declining all requests for interviews — except one from *Soldier of Fortune* — Hoare then retired to his secluded home in a wooded mountain area of Natal near Durban. In financial straits as a result of his failed adventure and time in jail, Hoare is writing the book and has his house up for sale in order to recoup his losses. The house has some interesting features. Among other things, the basement has held over two million rounds of ammunition (see the classified ad on p. 111 of the September issue).

Hoare talked with William B. Guthrie, *Soldier of Fortune's* Executive Editor, about Hoare's past, his present and plans for the future. Their discussions at Hoare's home resulted in two big exclusives for *SOF* readers.

One is a three-part series which Hoare says will be the only authorized biography published during his lifetime. This article is the first installment of that series. The photographs illustrating the three-part story are exclusive, generously loaned to *SOF* from the Hoare family collection.

Then, beginning in the February issue, Guthrie will unfold a two-part story revealing the details of the Seychelles operation based on interviews with Hoare's top mercenary officers. It will be the first authoritative insider's look at Hoare's attempted coup in the Seychelles.

This article and the two installments to follow in the December and January issues were written by Chris Hoare, Mike's oldest son. Many of the Congo-era photos illustrating this first installment were taken by Chris

ABOVE LEFT: The Stanleyville column, 1964.

ABOVE RIGHT: A river crossing in the Congo, 1964, using U.N. vehicles which had been left behind.

when, as a schoolboy, he visited his father and went through mercenary basic training. Now 36, Chris has hitched rides through much of southern Africa, has worked as a teacher and vice-principal in a language school and has traveled extensively as a journalist, handyman, craftsman and ski and yachting bum. Now based in Durban, he is a free-lance writer and photographer.

Chris Hoare offers glimpses into his father's life and times that provide the reader insights into the mind of "Mad Mike" Hoare otherwise unavailable. The character that emerges indicates that Mike is not as mad as many people would have the public believe.

"As long as I have known him," Chris wrote to *SOF*, "my father has loved literature, especially Shakespeare. So it is not surprising that he often turns to the poets to express his thoughts."

Mike Hoare, right, with his second in command, Alistair Wicks, at Shinkolobwe, Katanga, 1961.



What lines best describe Mike Hoare's feelings towards warfare? If readers guess "The Charge of the Light Brigade" or something of that nature, they're not even close. Nothing so romantic. Rather Hoare prefers, his son said, verses that portray war in more realistic terms, lines penned by Thomas Hardy.

I've beheld the agony of war
Through many a weary season,
Seen enough to make me hold
That scarcely any goal

Is worth the reaching by so red a road.

Mike Hoare told his eldest offspring, "At the end of the day when you look back at the dead and wounded — and the wounded live for a very long time, often in miserable circumstances — you can see you're left with nothing but horror. At our 1975 Wild Geese reunion we had two men in wheelchairs and one bloke was blind. Monetary compensation, though often generous at the time, is never really sufficient."

When Chris asked his father if killing people is not a crazy way to settle differences, Mike replied, "If you really sit down and think about it, you must conclude fighting is futile. It's not the way to settle differences. It's barbaric. If you reduce the matter to its basic elements, you're throwing pieces of lead at high velocity at another man to kill him. . . . The fact that you are doing that in order to get your way is a continuation of that barbaric thought.

"The logical corollary," said the older-but-wiser mercenary leader, "ought to be that every man should refuse to fight. We should all in conscience be pacifists and there should be no war. But how many of us think that way?

"So eventually you must conclude that there is no alternative to war. Man is like that," Mike Hoare told his son. "In order to alter his views, you've got to use force. Today that force is chunks of lead. One day it might be chunks of atom.

"But for a mercenary soldier to fight merely on the basis of getting paid when he



Pweto, Katanga, 1961. 4 Cdo rests after a heavy night ... in the bar.

successfully completes his mission is, in my mind, madness. There has to be something else," said Hoare, trying to dispel the notion that most mercs will do anything for anyone as long as the money is right.

"In my case it was a firm conviction that what I was fighting for was right. In the Congo I saw communism, naked and raw at a very low level, the destruction of all order, the killing of the intelligentsia, many sentenced to a very cruel death simply because they could read and write.

"When you've got a whole lot of leaderless people, you can indoctrinate them with your particular brand of politics. I saw all of this, and I've stood on 30 tons of Russian arms and ammunition. These things left a lasting impression on me. And since then, I've been an anti-communist and still am to this day."

Soldier of Fortune is proud to bring its readers the story of Colonel Michael Hoare, the most famous mercenary of the modern era.

LUCK of the Irish. Thomas Michael Bernard Hoare must have it. After a lifetime of fighting, traveling and leading expeditions into the dangerous unknown, that conclusion is inescapable.

First there is his heritage. The family home was in Rush, just north of Dublin, Ireland, a land steeped in its own mysterious history, legends and myth. It was from this port that Hoare's father, grandfather and great-grandfather all put to sea as boys and ended up ships' captains.

Then there is Michael Hoare's birth date, 17 March 1919. An Irishman can't get much luckier than to be born on St. Patrick's Day. Hoare's birth was less than two years after a revolution in Russia that was to change the course of human history and shape Hoare's destiny.

If all this is not sufficiently auspicious, Hoare was born with a caul. The rare membrane covering the crown of his head at birth has been considered an omen of good fortune since ancient times.

Mickey, as he was called as a child, was the third of Thomas Hoare's five children.

THE WILD GEESE

A deep sense of personal and ethnic history underlies the choice by Colonel Michael Hoare in nicknaming his famed mercenary battalion "The Wild Geese." Hoare's 5 Commando, the unit's official designation within the Armée Nationale Congolaise (ANC), distinguished itself as the most famous and successful mercenary formation of this century. But then "The Wild Geese" as a name for a mercenary formation is one of longstanding distinction.

The name goes back to the 17th century in Ireland, Hoare's ancestral homeland. James II, living in exile in France under the sponsorship of Louis XIV, was seeking to regain his throne from Cromwell in England. The French king gave him money and arms, and James II expected to get troops from the Irish, who were themselves fighting to throw off the yoke of hated English rule.

James II landed, recruited a group of

Shoulder patch of Hoare's famous 5 Commando over a 1960 map of Africa.



He was born in colonial India, where Thomas was a ship's pilot in Calcutta harbor. The young mercenary-to-be was sent by his parents to spend some of his childhood around their ancestral home in Ireland. Later he was enrolled in boarding school at Margate College, Kent, England. With travel and adventure already in his genes, it was here that Mickey Hoare came under the first influences that led to a life of soldiering.

Because the day had not yet dawned when commercial aircraft could transport someone from one side of the earth to the other in a matter of hours, travel to India meant weeks at sea. So young Mickey and his brother, Alec, were obliged to spend almost all of their holidays at school. They passed many hours and days, when the other students were away, with one of the school masters, a gentleman named Badcock. Badcock would entertain the two eager young listeners with stories about his days in South

Irish mercenaries, and was later joined by French troops. But after losing at the Battle of Boyne on 1 July 1690, James II returned to France, leaving the fighting Irish to continue their struggle for liberty alone. Under command of General Patrick Sarsfield, the Irish were surrounded and besieged at Limerick, and Sarsfield finally surrendered under terms. These terms specified that members of Sarsfield's army would not be persecuted if they took oaths of allegiance to the British crown. Those men who did not choose to do so would be allowed safe passage out of their homeland.

Under a fogged October moon in 1691, Sarsfield and 7,000 men withdrew from the siege of Limerick, exhausted and beaten. They fell back by night along the shores of the Shannon, heading for the coast. Life under the French flag and service in the army of Louis XIV would be better than servitude and religious persecution at the hands of their enemies.

Sarsfield's group reached the coast at daybreak. The paling sky grew dark again with the beating wings of hundreds and thousands of birds, strident against the cold, gray dawn, crying the coming of a hard winter. Looking up, the dejected warriors had their spirits renewed by the sight and continued their journey with resolve. They saw the meaning of the geese and began to call themselves "The Wild Geese."

Over the next two centuries, this vanguard of mercenary soldiers from Ireland fought for various armies in Europe. Their members fought in almost every great engagement on the continent from their beginnings in 1691 until World War I. The Wild Geese sent two brigades to fight for the Boers in South Africa.

After a four-decade hiatus, Mike Hoare renewed their name and their spirit as his mercenary forces fought in the Congo.

Africa fighting in the Boer War. The Hoare brothers heard countless tales about sharpshooting, long marches and fierce fighting against the Boer.

"These stories fired my imagination," Mike Hoare recalls. "That's really where I got my first love of the idea of soldiering."

In 1935, 16-year-old Hoare passed the matriculation exam for London University. He held off, however, staying on at Margate to study for the entrance exam to Sandhurst, one of the world's foremost military academies. Before Mike could complete his plans, however, his father died. Without the considerable private income necessary for Sandhurst's tuition, Hoare was forced to begin supporting himself. He unhesitatingly stepped off into the adult world and never looked back. He took his first job as an accounting clerk, then he secured an apprenticeship with a London accounting firm.

Four years later, as Hitler began to fine-tune the war machine that would overrun Europe, Mike was swept along by the patriotic call to arms and joined the Territorial Army as an infantryman in the London Irish Rifles, affiliated with the Royal Ulster Rifles.

No doubt with an impish grin and a gleam in his eye not unlike a leprechaun, the five-foot, eight-inch Hoare reported for his first military duty on 1 September 1939. His regimental headquarters at Kings Road, Chelsea, was blacked out because of German air raids. Mike loves to recall that he stood in the darkness with the other recruits and solemnly swore allegiance to the Crown on what turned out to be the Oxford English Dictionary.

"It was the happiest day of my life," says Mike. "I knew we'd get three square meals a day and I was so far behind in my studies . . . it was the perfect situation."

He was soon promoted to lance corporal, but not much training got done. Typical of the ardor with which so many who are uninitiated go into battle, many believed that the war would be over by Christmas. This belief, said Hoare, "was my greatest fear. The thought of going back to that bloody office was too much for me."

Mike Hoare had already fallen into a life-long love affair with the military. But garrison life was not for him. What he wanted was *action*. And he soon got it, along with another promotion.

Corporal Hoare was selected by Captain "Paddy" Brett as the only man from the entire regiment to attend the Small Arms School at Hithe. Hoare quickly realized what an honor his selection had been when he arrived at the school and discovered that all the other students were sergeants and warrant officers.

"This was the happiest time of my army life," he said. "The course was beautifully organized and cemented my love of soldiering. I could see how things could be done."

Brett, who lives in South Africa today, still remembers Mike Hoare's eagerness in training and cites it as the primary reason for



Hoare during his days as a British Army captain in the 2nd Reconnaissance Regiment of the Royal Armoured Corps in India.

selecting a corporal to attend an advanced school primarily intended for senior NCOs and junior officers.

"His real strength at that time was that he was anxious to *do* something, not just be part of the herd on the sidelines," said Brett. "I sent Mike to Hithe to see if he could take months of what was really a vicious and horrible course, a battle school where you went everywhere at the double, you learned small arms intimately and where there's no room for error. When you finish at Hithe there's the beginnings of a bloke who is not going to lose his head."

In December 1940, Mike was sent to 170 (MG) Officers Training School as a cadet. Graduating in the top five of his class, Mike was offered a special posting to the newly

Hoare, who has motorcycled the length and breadth of Africa, is seen here on his first such trip in 1953, at a stop in Welkom, South Africa.



formed Reconnaissance Regiment, an elite part of the Royal Armoured Corps. After a year of training, Hoare and his recon unit put to sea for Bombay and an assignment in colonial India in April 1942. Hoare didn't know it then, but the trip around the Cape of Good Hope would change his life forever. It began with a seven-day liberty in Cape Town, South Africa, designed to ease the day-in and day-out monotony of being cramped aboard a troop ship. The break in the long voyage would refresh the soldiers and make them more combat-ready when they arrived in Asia.

"We spent a week in Cape Town with sunshine, magnificent girls, big cars," Mike recalls with enthusiasm. "It was terrific! No one was homesick when we left Britain. But we were all sorry to leave Africa."

Arriving in India, Hoare's regiment was posted at Poona, where Mike continued mechanized training with armored cars and troop carriers. It was in one of these armored cars that Hoare was dispatched to quell his first hostile mob, part of one of the many riots that were undercutting the Crown's rule on the subcontinent. The incident also brought Hoare into contact with one of the most renowned independence leaders of the century.

Mahatma Gandhi had been placed under house arrest by the British because of his potential to foment widespread civil disorder against the colonial government. Hoare, by now a lieutenant, was assigned to guard the residence where Gandhi was being held. Fearing for the safety of their leader and incensed by his arrest, a mob formed nearby to protest.

Lt. Hoare moved up to face the angry mob in a Humber Mk 5 armored car. He recalls his first lesson in crowd control.

"They had a good system in India. You took an Indian magistrate with you, which relieved you entirely of responsibility. He was trained to understand the political situation, and you were — as you ought to be in the army — an extension of the political

will," said Hoare.

"The rule was you couldn't open fire without a special pink form being signed by the magistrate. It seemed ridiculous in theory, but it worked well. You anticipated the time might come soon when you would have to open fire, and he'd say 'OK, I'm signing the pink form.' Then he'd say 'Control the crowd by shooting that man there,' pointing at the man he had selected. And we'd take him out with a rifle. Machine guns were not permitted for this purpose.

"Anyway, all it needed was one shot," said Hoare. "Such was the crowd psychology in India."

Mike was sent to Bombay and put in charge of experimental work on the American LVT 1 (Landing Vehicle, Tracked). Then the Japanese invaded Assam, threatening India, so his division (2 British Division) was sent up as infantry. They saw action at Kohima and eventually beat the Japanese back after a great deal of fierce combat. On one particular day their division lost 50 officers.

Hoare returned to Bombay and was soon promoted to captain. He was assigned to work with Brigadier Bernard Fergusson, a war hero who fought with the Chindit irregular guerrilla force in Burma, in devising training schemes for senior formations. Hoare also saw more action in the Arakan, Burma. But it only whetted his appetite for more.

"It was deadly dull warfare, really," Hoare said. "In a country like Burma, the battle is for the road and its milestones. So you have a frontal assault by a brigade coming up the road. Simultaneously you have a left and right hook, which involves marching through the jungle. A mile a day was a good rate and you were losing men all the time to exhaustion and dysentery. We would encounter small groups of Japs. Sometimes they had roped themselves into trees. It was a horrible, dirty type of war, with no staged battles except at Kohima."

By this time he had met his wife-to-be, Elizabeth Stott, in Simla. Wanting to spend more time near her, Hoare applied for a staff job in New Delhi. They married there in February 1945. But Hoare was soon promoted to major. With the promotion came re-assignment back to Bombay to conduct experimental training with the LVT 4, which was to be used in the proposed Malayan landings.

But fate was about to deal Hoare cards he did not expect, a turn of events applauded the world over, but one which meant an end to Hoare's days as a British regular soldier. Mike was transferred to Edinburgh, Scotland, and was placed in charge of repatriating Poles. Not much of an assignment for a soldier who likes to be in the field fighting. But there was no fighting left. World War II had ended.

Hoare was mustered out of the British Army in 1946. "I might have stayed on, as I had enjoyed the war. It suited me in every way. But there was at that time an upsurge in all forms of learning and culture. I got

caught up in it and went to London."

But as much as Hoare still loves to read hour on hour, book learning soon began to dull for the adventurous combat veteran. Although his accounting practice proved to be lucrative, Hoare said he became "fed up with going down to the city in striped trousers."

Before the war, Mike had been fascinated by the views of Spencer Chapman, an author (*The Jungle is Neutral*) and adventurer whose doctrine is that one gets the most out of life by living dangerously. So, having qualified as a certified public accountant and with nostalgic recollections of the sunshine and opportunity that Africa offered for wild adventures, Hoare decided to move himself, his wife and myself, his first-born child, to Durban, South Africa.

It was the beginning of a love affair that was to take him all over Africa, first as an explorer and adventurer, then as a mercenary soldier. But first he set up his business. Accounting was far too tame for him, so Hoare instead chose the rough and tumble — and potential freedom — of the motor trade.

"I've always had this adventurous streak in me and a motorcycle, even to this day, opens the door to tremendous adventure," said Mike. "So I soon hit on the idea of bike trips. In 1953 I bought an AJS 350 single-cylinder and set off to see Africa before it was too late. I went up through the Rhodesias to Elizabethville in the Belgian



Col. Hoare, left, talking on the road to Stanleyville with his second in command, Maj. Alistair Wicks, center, and Capt. John Latz in 1964.

Gen. Mobutu, left, congratulates Hoare at Faradje on Congo's border with Sudan in 1965. Presently left-wing dictator of what is now Zaire, Mobutu at the time wrote of Hoare as "my excellent friend ... senior officer of exceptional worth."



Congo, then across to Dar es Salaam, Mombasa and Cairo, then by ship to Venice. I then rode to Barcelona and returned to Durban by ship.

"The next year, 1954, with an AJS 500 twin, I took the ship to Mombasa and rode via Nairobi, Uganda, Ruanda, the Mountains of the Moon and the Congo, over lonely and dangerous sandy roads back down to Durban," he said. "In those days there was no politics, nor were there politicians in the Congo. And the Belgians were running a model administration. Every village had its own school, clinic and mission. The Belgians had created beautifully laid-out towns with gardens, squares and so on. Also, to arrive in a place like Elizabethville in the middle of darkest Africa and find superb European cuisine was astounding."

In 1956, Hoare had a near-disaster in an island chain of the western Indian Ocean that was to prove ominous for his future activities on that part of the globe. The Seychelles then were a remote, romantic archipelago with no airport, only the lure of sandy beaches, sailing and fishing. Mike took a boat from Durban and spent his days on Mahé making a movie with his new 16mm Paillard Bolex.

With sailing long in his blood, Hoare hired out a 21-foot sloop with two Seychellois crew. As they returned to the island at twilight, gale winds began to gust and the sloop was blown over. The boat immediately sank. The tip of the mast was sticking out above the water, but only one of the three could hold to the mast without it sinking completely. Darkness soon engulfed them. Sharks and barracuda posed a very real threat. The two locals were terrified and kept screaming, "Les animaux! Les animaux!" Two, then three hours passed. Hoare began to feel like the three men were doomed. Then came a miracle. Someone high on a hill had seen the sloop blown over and gone for help. A small boat came out to rescue them.

But in what was to prove typical in Hoare's life, his brush with death off the Seychelles only served to make him more resolute in his conviction that the only way to live life to its fullest was on the teetering edge. Mike had read up on the Lost City of the Kalahari in Bechuanaland, now Botswana. So the very next year he equipped a pale green Willys Jeep station wagon and set off with guns, cameras and petrol trailer to begin a search.

What Hoare found instead was the Okavango Swamps and an extraordinary young naturalist and crocodile hunter, John Seaman. Hoare visited with Seaman in the latter's swampy bivouac for three months, making forays far into the interior, braving areas dotted with quicksand and heavily infested with some of the world's most poisonous snakes. On one occasion he and Seaman shot a hippo from their boat. The wounded beast charged their little vessel and easily flipped it over, dumping them into the dangerous waters.

True to his form, though, Hoare (and

Seaman) survived.

But 1957 held even more adventures in store for Mike Hoare. He trekked across Basutoland, now the Mountain Kingdom of Lesotho, with mules to the Malutsunyane Falls, reputed to be one of the highest in Africa and accessible to this day only on foot or on horseback. On another occasion, he joined some friends who were trying to blaze a trail across the mountainous country by Land Rover. Their way was blocked by a flooded river. Rather than wait, Mike marched out alone, carrying virtually nothing, sleeping in African huts at night and covering 70 miles in three days.

But it was to the swamps that he was drawn to return. "The place captivated me," he said. "In 1958, I ran the first safaris ever across the Kalahari Desert, up into the Swamps and on to Victoria Falls."

Mike Hoare continued his adventures undaunted. Instead of slowing down, his safaris only grew more lengthy and bizarre. He took off into the bush again in 1960, searching for a freakish giant chimpanzee in the rain forests of the Nkita Plateau in Nyasaland, now Malawi. He'd heard several reports about the beast and went with an American friend to try to capture it. They did sight the Umfiti, as it was called, but could not corner it. The animal was about six feet tall, compared to the average height for a chimp of about two-and-a-half or three feet. After chasing it day after day through wet 11-foot buffalo-bean grass, Hoare and his companion became ill and had to withdraw.

But his long absences from his family and the hardships he suffered in the jungles gave him cause to reflect about his pursuits away from his wife and three children, Chris, Tim and Geraldine. Some of the lessons he learned about adventuring and the domestic toll it can exact from a family were bitter ones. Later, his absence fighting in the Congo would be a contributing factor in a divorce from my mother, Elizabeth.

"An adventurer's life is hard on his family and could be regarded as being selfish," Hoare acknowledges today. "I often used to think I'm enjoying myself, but there's a price. The people at home are not enjoying my absence. But looking back, I'm absolutely convinced a man is entitled to do this, even at the expense of the discomfort of his family."

At home, myself and the rest of his family were always waiting impatiently for the day when he would return from some adventure. It was hard, and we surely missed him. But there was compensation. He was the most exciting father in the whole world. School holidays often included camping and other trips. And no other kids I grew up with could claim a father who had so many Land Rovers, guns, cameras, dinghies, yachts, canoes — and eventually so much fame.

By this time, the growing wave of anti-imperialism was flooding Africa and the long-simmering socio-political caldron was about to boil over. On 30 June 1960, the Belgian Congo was suddenly granted independence. Unfortunately, none of the local



Col. Hoare, center with binoculars, gives his point men final orders for the dash into Baraka, Congo, in 1965.

political powers had matured enough for an effective government to emerge. The country quickly degenerated into the primitive tribalism from which the Belgians had worked so long and so painstakingly to rise above. Anarchy soon became the order of the day.

In an effort to maintain profitable ties with the West and keep civilized government in at least part of the old Belgian Congo, Moise Tshombe of the Congo's copper-rich Katanga Province quickly declared the region independent of the newly freed Congo. Complicating Tshombe's efforts were the Baluba, a minority tribe in Katanga. The Baluba rebelled against the Congo and Katanga and overran part of Tshombe's province.

This turn of events thrust upon Tshombe circumstances that would make him responsible for bringing back mercenarism in the modern era.

"Tshombe, now the President of the Independent State of Katanga and having an ineffective army, decided that mercenary

With only 48 hours of preparation, Hoare's 5 Commando mine-proofed this truck on the front with leaf springs from a vehicle and 3/8-inch steel plate and concrete to protect the sides. Photo: Robin Griffin



troops should be used to quell the Baluba and retake the towns," Mike recalls. "He sent an adviser named Charles Huyghe, whom I had met on my travels, to South Africa to recruit men for an international force. When I met him again I thought, yes, this is my style, and took the job. That was March 1961, the first time in modern times mercenaries were used.

"My unit was called 4 Commando. There were also Belgian mercenaries who soon gained the doubtful distinction of being called *Les Affreux*, the Frightful Ones. We met the Baluba at Manono. They were overwhelmed and withdrew to their tribal areas. We followed them and had a series of skirmishes. But it was not very taxing for us as they were armed with bows and arrows — with deadly poison tips admittedly — and Martini Henrys from 1879, that sort of thing," said Hoare.

By this time, however, events in the Congo as a whole had gone from bad to worse. The United Nations sent 25,000 troops with their own air force and a top-heavy administration in an attempt to occupy the whole country. Cannibalism, torture, mutilation, the raping of nuns and other atrocities by teenaged tribal rebels and their mob of followers — as well as general bloodshed on both sides — increased.

"There were about 5,000 U.N. troops in Katanga trying to force Tshombe back into the fold. We had a brush with them at a place called Nyunzu," said Hoare. "We had just done a long march. Many of my men had malaria. As we were almost surrounded and vastly outnumbered, I ordered a withdrawal. This meant another long march. Two of my men . . . decided to get out in a jeep and were never seen again.

"I subsequently found out that they had got to a Baluba town called Kalamata, where they had been tortured and killed." (A full firsthand accounting of this and other detailed incidents are in a book of mercenary stories soon to be released by Mike Hoare under the title *Road to Kalamata*.)

As Tshombe's mercenary army under Hoare and others fell back, the U.N. forces kept on the pressure. Canberra bombers flown by anti-Castro Cuban pilots dropped 100-pound bombs on hospitals in Elizabeth-

Continued on page 87

R.O.K. RIFLES

Mixed Designs Give Mediocre Results

Text & Photos by Peter G. Kokalis

“MADE in Japan” has been the trademark of imitation for 40 years, but “Made in Korea” may replace that stamp in assault rifles. In one way or another Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. has managed to copy most modern assault rifles in their K2 and K1A1 rifles.

Daewoo's 5.56mm NATO caliber K2 and K1A1 rifles indecisively employ two completely different methods of gas operation. Both fire from the closed-bolt position. The K1A1 model is the short, compact carbine version of the Daewoo system. Sporting a 10-inch barrel equipped with an XM177E2-type flash suppressor/sound moderator and retracting wire buttstock, the K1A1 operates in the manner of the M16 (which is in turn that of the Swedish Ljungman AG42 rifle).

After the bullet passes the gas block, some of the gas moves through the barrel vent and back along a stainless-steel tube on top of the barrel into a so-called “key” mounted on the bolt carrier. Moving into the bolt carrier's hollow interior — which has a flash-chromed surface — expanding gas drives the carrier rearward. During the carrier's initial rearward surge, the bolt is rotated and unlocked from the barrel extension by a cam pin moving in the bolt carrier's cam slot.

Despite much criticism of the system, it has always worked quite well.

The bolt's configuration is that of the M16 series: eight locking lugs, one of which is on the extractor. Three typical M16 gas valves (gas check rings) are fitted to the rear of the bolt. Gaps in these rings should always be separated or excessive gas blow-by will result. Also borrowed from the M16, the chrome-plated firing pin is not spring-loaded. The assembly of AR-18-type twin recoil springs and guide rods (also flash-chromed) is mated to a stud above the bolt carrier's key by a transverse bar across the

front of the guide rods, which also serves to retain the springs. Upper and lower receivers are held together by the recoil spring assembly's end cap.

Now let's take a look at the other weapon.

With an 18.3-inch barrel and solid, but folding, buttstock, the K2 model is the stan-

dard infantry rifle version of the Daewoo system. Its method of operation is like that of the Kalashnikov. A conventional gas cylinder with an evacuation port 1.75 inches aft of the barrel vent has been threaded to the gas block above the barrel. Gas diverted through the barrel vent into this cylinder drives the chrome-plated piston rearward. The piston has a cupped end. No tool is provided to clean this recess, but it will operate a long time without servicing and does offer a sharper initial recoil impulse.

A roll pin attaches the piston to the piston extension. In turn, the piston extension is fixed to the bolt carrier by two roll pins. The K2's bolt carrier is the same cylindrical shape and length as that of the K1A1, but its diameter is smaller and weight much lighter (to offset the added mass of the piston and piston extension). A Kalashnikov-type recoil spring and guide rod ride in the piston extension's hollow interior. As with the K1A1, the K2 guide rod's end cap also serves to hold the upper and lower receivers together.

A dovetail cut into the top surface of the bolt carrier accommodates the same retracting handle used on the K1A1. While the bolt carrier's cam slot is identical to the K1A1, the K2's cam pin has been shaved at an angle to permit removal from under the piston extension. Again, the carrier's interior has been flash-chromed. The firing pin, retained in the bolt carrier by the same type of pins used in K1A1s and M16s, is of the same length, but is not interchangeable because its retaining spool is set back. With eight locking lugs, the K2 bolt resembles that of the K1A1/M16. But the rear neck is a quarter-inch longer and there is no provision for the three gas valve rings. Also, the K2 extractor is a quarter-inch longer.

Neither of these systems provides primary extraction to unseat the case during rotation of the bolt. Like many other piston-

MINIMI MIMICRY

Their capacity to walk away with the designs of others knows no bounds. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. is fielding a Light Machine Gun in caliber 5.56mm NATO that is embarrassingly close to the FN Minimi (M249 SAW) combined with distracting elements from a few other weapons.

I have not fired this weapon, yet. But from what I can discern it is gas-operated and belt-fed. There is no potential for feeding from M16 magazines. The weapon weighs 13.4 lbs. with the bipod. The quick-change barrel weighs 3.6 lbs. and has a six-groove bore with a right-hand twist of one turn in 12 inches for M193 ball ammunition. The gun has a folding tubular buttstock. Overall length is 39.4 inches with the stock extended and 32.7 inches with the stock folded. There is an adjustable gas regulator and the cyclic rate of fire can be altered from 700 to 900 rpm.

The barrel's carrying handle has been taken from the M60 GPMG and the bipod is patterned after that of the U.S. M14E2. The muzzle device is from the M16. Everything else seems to be straight off the Minimi.

Astounding. These Far East small-arms merchants are but one short step removed from the Soviets, who take whatever they please from whomever, without regard for proprietary rights.



ABOVE: Semiautomatic-only version of the K1A1 carbine, its most positive features stripped away by the BATF.

RIGHT: Close-up of lower receiver markings on the selective-fire (top) and semiauto-only (bottom) versions of the K1A1.

BELOW RIGHT: K1A1 Betalight Trilux night-vision front sight (on selective-fire version only) is manufactured by Saunders Roe in Great Britain.

operated systems, the K2 is fitted with a four-position gas regulator. The markings are 'O,' 'L,' 'M' and 'S,' which stand for Open, Large, Medium and Small, respectively. The 'O' position blocks all gas from moving through the barrel vent into the cylinder and is used for launching grenades with ballistite (blank) ammunition. The 'L,' 'M' and 'S' positions permit decreasing amounts of gas to enter the cylinder. 'M' is the normal operating position, severe fouling calls for the 'L' position and 'S' is reserved for conditions of either extreme heat or ammunition of higher pressure than MilSpec. As with the FN FAL's gas plug, adjust or remove the gas regulator by pressing in on the spring-loaded retaining plunger with the nose of a bullet.

There are numerous other differences — some subtle, some obvious — between the K1A1 and K2 rifles, with some minor design and component commonality sandwiched in between. Upper and lower receiver forgings of both weapons appear to be fabricated from the same T6 aluminum as the M16 series, hard-anodized and painted with a finish similar to Sandstrom 9A (baked on at 400 degrees F). Forging blemishes and other minor defects have been touched up by hand with the same ink-colored paint used by Colt for this purpose. The K2's upper receiver forging — mated with exceptional tightness to the lower re-



R.O.K. RIFLES

RIGHT: K2 rifle with Knight's Armament Co. sound suppressor as developed for U.S. Navy SEALs for use on the M16A1/A2-series rifles.

BELOW RIGHT: Semiautomatic-only version of the K2, disassembled.



ceiver — has been beefed up in the area of the recess cut to accommodate the cam pin when the bolt is in the locked position.

The K2 upper receiver is equipped with an integral scope base. Screws for attaching a scope mount are threaded to brass bushings set into the receiver, but scope and mount are not yet available. The top of the aperture rear sight is notched to match a crude blade cast into the front sight hood for emergency battle sights when the scope is in place. (No matter what you may have heard, this sight *won't* work for a grenade sight.) Press-fit and peened into the sight hood, the K2 front sight is a fixed blade. Its protective hood completely encloses the blade and is part of the gas block forging and the rear sight's protective ears are part of the upper receiver casting.

Effective but unusual, the K2 rear sight is a peep aperture sight in the form of an L-shaped bar. Unfortunately, the sight protrudes above the protective ears. Windage adjustments are by means of an M16-type drum on the right side. Depressing the spring-loaded stud with the nose of a bullet and rotating the drum to the next notch will move the point of impact 2.8 cm at 100 meters. Turn the drum clockwise to move the point of impact to the right and counterclockwise for a change to the left. Elevation zero is achieved by rotating a nut (which looks just like the timing adjustment nut on Ma Deuce) that supports the four-position elevation pin under the L-shaped sight bar. Rotate the knob on the left by hand to either 1.2, 3, 4 or 5 (120, 300, 400 and 500 meters, respectively).

Tritium inserts cover opposite sides of the rectangular K1A1 front sight post and it's tipped in red plastic. Elevation adjustments are made in 180-degree rotations, so only two sides of the sight need these Betalight Trilux night sights (manufactured by Saunders Roe Developments Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, England). Enhancing visibility of the sights in low light, the tritium light source has a maintenance-free life of 10-20 years. Trilux sights fitted to small arms are now in service with several NATO armies and armed forces in the Middle and Far East. The K1A1's front sight protective ears are part of the gas block forging.

Flip-type rear sights (protective ears are integral with the upper receiver and fully



DAEWOO K2 RIFLE SPECIFICATIONS

Caliber	5.56mm NATO
Operation	Gas. Four-position adjustable regulator with cut-off position for grenade launching. Short-stroke piston of the Kalashnikov type. Rotary bolt. Fires from the closed-bolt position.
Cyclic rate	700 rpm (selective-fire version only, which also features a three-shot-burst mechanism).
Feed mechanism	M16-type magazines.
Weight, empty	7.5 lbs.
Overall length	38.4 inches (28.7 inches with the stock folded).
Barrel	Six grooves with a right-hand twist of one turn in 12 inches to accommodate M193-type ammunition. Chrome-lined chamber and bore. Three-port, bird-cage muzzle device.
Barrel length	18.3 inches.
Sights	Fixed-blade front with protective hood. Peep aperture rear with protective ears; adjustable for elevation zero and windage; four elevation positions: 120, 300, 400 and 500 meters.
Accessories	Sling, cleaning tools and pouch, bayonet and blank-firing attachment.
Status	In production. Entering service with the Republic of Korea Armed Forces.
Manufacturer	Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd., Republic of Korea.
Distributor	Stoeger Industries, Dept. SOF, 55 Ruta Court, South Hackensack, NJ 07606 (semiautomatic-only version).



LEFT: For no known reason, Daewoo has chosen a different, Ljungman-type gas system for its carbine.



BELOW LEFT: Selective-fire version of the K1A1, disassembled.

DAEWOO K1A1 CARBINE SPECIFICATIONS

- Caliber** 5.56mm NATO
- Operation** Gas. Direct action via a stainless-steel tube into a key on the bolt carrier in the manner of the M16. Rotary bolt. Fires from the closed-bolt position.
- Cyclic rate** 750 rpm (selective-fire version only, which also features a three-shot-burst mechanism).
- Feed mechanism** M16-type magazines.
- Weight, empty** 6.4 lbs. (selective-fire); 6.5 lbs. (semiautomatic-only).
- Overall length,**
 - stock extended** 33 inches (selective-fire); 37.5 inches (semiautomatic-only).
 - stock retracted** 26 inches (selective-fire); 29.9 inches (semiautomatic-only).
- Barrel** Six grooves with a right-hand twist of one turn in 12 inches to accommodate M193-type ammunition. Chrome-lined chamber and bore. XM177E2-type muzzle device (selective-fire); 3.5-inch six-port muzzle device (semiautomatic-only).
- Barrel length** 10 inches (selective-fire); 13.5 inches + permanently attached 3.5-inch muzzle device (semiautomatic-only).
- Sights** Rectangular front post with Betalight Trilux night sight (selective-fire) or M16-type round post (semiautomatic-only); both adjustable for elevation zero. M16-type rear sight with two apertures. Small aperture ("L") for ranges beyond 300 meters. 0.265-inch-diameter aperture for close ranges and night sight.
- Accessories** Sling, cleaning tools and pouch, and bayonet (selective-fire).
- Status** In production. Entering service with the Republic of Korea Armed Forces.
- Manufacturer** Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd., Republic of Korea.
- Distributors** Kestrel International Corporation, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 809, Mesquite, Texas 75149 (selective-fire version).
 Stoeger Industries, Dept. SOF, 55 Ruta Court, South Hackensack, NJ 07606 (semiautomatic-only version).

protect the sight) are patterned after that of the M16 and feature two apertures. The smaller aperture (marked "L") is used for long-range shooting beyond 300 meters. The unmarked leaf is for ranges from zero to 300 meters. Its aperture measures 0.265 inches in diameter and it has been enlarged to allow for eye pupil expansion in darkness when using the Trilux front sight. The effect is that of a "ghost ring" aperture, which is excellent for snap shooting even in bright sunlight. Windage adjustments are identical to those of the K2.

Both rifles have six-groove barrels (but-ton broached in the Colt manner) with a right-hand twist of one turn in 12 inches to accommodate M193 ball ammunition. Chambers and bores are chrome plated. The gas blocks are pinned to their barrels. In turn, the K1A1 barrel is held to its upper receiver by an M16-type nut and the K2's barrel is retained by a collar locked to the receiver with a roll pin and Allen-head screw.

The K2 muzzle device looks like the M16's bird-cage flash suppressor, but it has only three ports. A jam nut permits the device to be adjusted for either right- or left-handed shooters. Right-handed firers should position the K2 muzzle device so that one port is upper dead-center, with the remaining two offset to the right. This device seems to reduce muzzle climb while reducing dust signature when firing from the prone position in arid environments. Patterned after that on the Colt XM177E2, the K1A1's muzzle device not only serves as a flash hider, but helps to reduce the intense muzzle blast produced in this caliber with a 10-inch barrel (believe-it-or-not, the BATF has ruled this device to be an NFA sound suppressor). It also has three ports and can be positioned for right- or left-handed shooters.

The K1A1's front sling swivel is attached to the left side of the gas block and that of the K2 is mounted directly to the barrel, 1.25 inches to the rear of the gas block, rotating in either direction, impeded only by the gas cylinder. Rear sling swivels on both rifles are located on the left side of the lower receiver and rotate about 45 degrees.

Inconveniently, the swivel on the K1A1 always seems to rotate directly into your face during burst-fire sequences. It should be relocated. Still, the swivels themselves are the best I've seen. For instance, they've been dipped in black plastic to muffle their rattle. Trivial? Only until you've humped the trail on a night op and listened to sling swivels clatter like a string of Chinese firecrackers.

A bayonet stud forms the lower portion of the gas block and accepts the standard U.S. M7 bayonet on both the K1A1 and K2.

Attached to each barrel is a pair of smart-looking nylon-base, black-plastic hand-guards. Four large ports on top and alumi-

R.O.K. RIFLES

RIGHT: Firing the K1A1 with XM177E2-type flash suppressor/noise moderator.

BELOW RIGHT: Korean rifles used in SOF's test and evaluation, from top to bottom: semiautomatic-only K2 with Knight's Armament Co. suppressor, selective-fire K1A1 carbines with Knight suppressor and XM177E2-type muzzle device and semiauto-only K1A1.

num heat shields help dissipate heat. Nevertheless, during extended burst-fire, the ribbed and normally quite comfortable forearm can get almost too hot to hold. Handguards are retained by a screw which permits them to be removed easily from both the K1A1 and K2. No tool is provided for the screw, and a cartridge head won't turn it. Something needs to be done about that.

We leave our examination of the upper receiver group with the observation that the ejection port on the right side is quite small (obviating the requirement for a dust cover) and yet no spin-backs were ever observed during the test sequence. Why? To find out we must move to the lower receiver.

Daewoo borrowed their ejector directly from the Stoner 63 rifle/machine-gun series. It wouldn't surprise me if the parts were interchangeable. The ejector is mounted on the lower receiver, adjacent to the bolt-latch release and the moving bolt passes over its spring-loaded, chisel-shaped head via a channel cut into the bolt body. Eugene Stoner's ingenious design smooths out the ejection pattern, regardless of irregularities in the gas impulse due to increased fouling or ammunition variations, and permits incorporation of a very small ejection port. In theory, spring-loaded ejectors located in the bolt face (as used in the M16 and M60) require slightly greater recoil spring strength since they push the bolt group away from the chamber.

Depressing the bolt-latch release button will pivot the bolt latch downward and permit the bolt group to move forward. Unfortunately, it juts too far away from the receiver body and merely setting the rifle down on its left side will cause the bolt group to slam into battery. This can be startling.

The selector is also located on the left side of the lower receiver. Markings also should have been placed on the right side of the receiver. Selector operation is unusual but simple and practical, rotating continuously in either direction among four securely detented positions: semiautomatic ('1') at 12 o'clock, full-auto ('A') at 3 o'clock, three-shot burst ('3') at 6 o'clock and safe ('S') at 9 o'clock. Markings are also rendered in Korean. The selector lever cannot be manipulated unless the hammer is cocked.



Clearly based on the M16 series, the trigger mechanism features bents on the hammer which engage the trigger sear and spring-loaded disconnecter sear in the semi-automatic mode. In full-auto fire the hammer is held back by an auto safety sear, which is released by the bolt carrier in its final forward thrust.

Daewoo's three-shot-burst mechanism is also similar to that found on the Colt M16A2: a ratchet with an over-running clutch. Each cycle of the hammer turns the spring 60 degrees until after 180 degrees the hammer falls from the auto sear to the trigger sear. It is of the interrupted type, which means that it picks up the count wherever it left off. Thus, the first in this cycle after a magazine change may consist of either one, two or three rounds.

This system is less complex and uses fewer components than the intricate ratchet-counting device fitted to Heckler & Koch weapons. HK's three-shot-burst mechanism holds the sear off the hammer until the burst has been fired. Any interruption — such as an empty magazine — starts a new



Pistol grip cleaning kit has been lifted out of the FN FAL.

count as releasing the trigger rests the counter. Because of the Daewoo three-shot-burst mechanism's rotating cam, trigger weight will increase at each stage of the cycle. The K1A1 rifles I fired both started with a crisp, drag-free pull of 7.5 lbs. at stage one and ended with 9.0 lbs. at stage three.

Except where it mates to the lower receiver, the shape and grip-to-frame angle of the pistol grip have been taken from the FN FAL/FNC/Minimi series and checkering added. A pistol-grip cleaning kit, with oiler and a storage chamber for a nylon-cord pull-through cleaning rod, has been lifted from FN's design without modification of any kind.

In aping Western designs, a sling swivel position has been added to the pistol grip. It is used on the AR-18 because the buttstock folds. The idea supposedly appeared first on the Colt Model 01 AR-15 as a so-called "police" sling position. It serves no function whatever on the K1A1/K2 series, because it is located directly below the rear sling swivel permanently mounted to the rear of the lower receiver body.

The magazine catch system is not quite that of the M16. Modification was required to accommodate the protrusion in the lower receiver casting, which holds the ejector and bolt hold-open device. The trigger guard has also been changed just enough to skirt Colt's proprietary rights. It's curved instead of flat. But depressing the spring-loaded pin in the trigger guard located on the right side, just aft of the magazine well, will permit you to rotate the trigger guard downward for use in arctic environments.

A small, spring-loaded buffer has been mounted to the lower receiver's rear wall. It reduces the force of the bolt carrier's impact against the receiver and serves as an anti-bounce device to inhibit firing out of battery.

The exterior rear surface of the lower receiver in all four test specimens had been crudely rounded by hand on a bench grinder before final finishing. It looked very unprofessional, like it had fallen victim to the worst kind of shade-tree, jack-legged gunsmith. Consequently, each of the rifles has a slightly different configuration. Completely unacceptable.

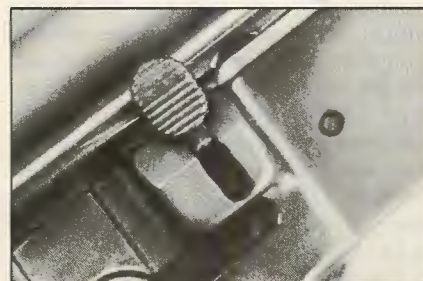
Another problem is that the Daewoo rifles use the undesirable M16-series magazines. Those who build small arms based almost entirely upon the designs of others would be well-advised to imitate the best — not the worst — ideas and concepts. The only stoppages encountered in test-firing the Daewoo rifles were of the infamous "bolt-over-base" variety that have plagued the M16 series since its inception. These malfunctions are entirely a function of the magazine.

The K2 rifle's folding buttstock appears to be a child of the AR-18 in its shape. But the latching system is exactly that of the Galil, *not* the FN FAL as reported by others. There is no FAL-type spring-loaded catch which must be moved simultaneously with downward pressure on the stock. Latching is secure and rigid. A hard rubber pad has



ABOVE: Upper receiver and operating group. Top: K2; bottom: K1A1.

RIGHT: K1A1/K2 ejector system mounted in lower receiver has been taken directly from the Stoner 63 series.



been attached to a nylon-base, black plastic stock. The stock folds to the right, where it unfortunately covers the magazine release button.

However, the folding feature itself is rendered unnecessary by the K1A1's availability. Unfortunately, the K1A1 buttstock is of the retracting type — a so-called "wire" stock consisting of two steel rods which slide in channels cast into either side of the lower receiver. Originally used on the M3/M3A1 "grease gun," they offer only marginal stability. The buttplate portion of the stock has been coated with a comfortable rubber-like synthetic. Stock adjustment and removal are controlled by a spring-loaded button on the right side at the end of the lower receiver. There are two extended positions, one suitable for larger people and another for those of smaller stature.

Semiautomatic-only versions of both these rifles are imported and distributed by Stoeger Industries (Dept. SOF, 55 Ruta Court, South Hackensack, New Jersey 07606). Since the selective-fire options (full-auto and 3-shot-burst) have both been removed, the selector offers only two positions: 'SAFE' still at 9 o'clock and 'SEMI' now moved to 3 o'clock. All Korean markings have been removed from the lower receiver. Lever rotation of a full 180 degrees is a little awkward, so take advantage of your stronger hand muscles to push the lever downward with the thumb from either position. The auto-safety sear has of course been removed and other BATF-required alterations have been made to the trigger mechanism, bolt carrier and lower receiver. Conversion back to full-auto fire would require parts not available and extensive re-machining. In the process, the trigger pull weights on the semiautomatic-only versions

have been reduced to a crisp and consistent 5.5 lbs.

The semiauto-only version of the K2 has suffered no further indignities in the plastic surgery required to render it socially acceptable to the BATF's NFA (National Firearms Act) Branch.

But the poor K1A1 has re-surfaced as a ludicrous mutant. The retractable stock is now 1.5 inches longer — presumably to better serve occidental anatomy. That's fine. And the bayonet stud has been removed and the front sling swivel relocated in its place. But the 10-inch barrel and its XM177E2-type flash suppressor/sound moderator are gone, replaced by a 13.5-inch tube tack-welded with the goofiest six-port muzzle device ever seen. The muzzle device is 3.5 inches long. Its permanent attachment to the barrel brings the overall barrel length to 17 inches, one inch over the NFA legal minimum. The great Trilux night sight has been removed and replaced by the M16's round front sight post. It is adjustable for elevation zero only. Each notch of rotation will move the point of impact up or down 2.8 cm at 100 meters of range.

The K2 rifle in either version weighs 7.5 pounds empty and has an overall length of 38.4 inches, 28.7 inches with the stock folded. At 6.4 pounds in its military configuration the K1A1 gains only a tenth pound in its BATF-approved street-legal variant. Rock 'n' roll K1A1s have an overall length of 26 inches with the buttstock retracted and 33 inches with the stock extended to its maximum. Semiauto-only K1A1s measure out to 29.9 and 37.5 inches.

R.O.K. RIFLES

RIGHT: K1A1/K2 forearm, although equipped with aluminum heat shield, still becomes too hot to handle during extended burst-fire sequences.

BELOW RIGHT: XM177E2-type flash suppressor/noise moderator mounted to K1A1 is considered a sound suppressor by the BATF and must be registered as such.

Different though they are in method of operation, disassembly of either the K1A1 or K2 is essentially the same.

Remove the magazine and clear the chamber. Place the bolt into the battery position under control. Rotate the selector lever to the 'SAFE' position. Push forward (toward the rear sight assembly) on the serrated locking latch at the end of the guide rod(s) and swing the upper receiver up and away from the lower receiver. They can be completely separated by pushing the front retaining pin, which is captive, to the right as far as it will go.

Withdraw the guide rod(s). Pull the retracting handle to the rear as far as it will go and remove it. The bolt group will now drop out the rear of the upper receiver. Set the K2's gas regulator between either 'S' and 'O' or 'L' and 'M' and pull it out of the gas cylinder. Handguards can be removed by unscrewing the retaining screw.

M16 procedures apply to the bolt carrier group of either rifle. Push the bolt inward to the locked position. Remove the firing-pin retaining pin. Let the firing pin drop out the rear. Rotate the cam pin 90 degrees and withdraw it from the bolt carrier. Pull the bolt out the front of the bolt carrier. Use the firing pin to drive out the extractor pin while pressing down on the extractor. Remove the extractor, but do not separate it from the extractor spring or silicone insert. No further disassembly is required.

After cleaning, lubricate everything but the piston, gas plug and interior of the gas cylinder on the K2. Also, do not lube the gas tube and key on the K1A1. Re-assemble in the reverse order.

To facilitate all of the above, the Daewoo rifles come equipped with an OD belt pouch containing an M16 "toothbrush," chamber brush, long and short bore brushes, plastic oil bottle, nylon cord pull-through for the pistol-grip cleaning kit and five-piece steel cleaning rod. The rod tip has a useful point on the threaded end for adjusting front and rear sights, adjusting the gas regulator, and disassembly of the firing pin and extractor retaining pins. A canvas OD sling of U.S. WWII/Korean War vintage is also provided.

The operator's manual is well-illustrated and more clearly written than the English language manuals provided by Teutonic



tyrants like Steyr or Heckler & Koch.

Four Daewoo rifles were included in SOF's test and evaluation: a K2 and K1A1 in semiautomatic-only configuration and two selective-fire K1A1s. Stoeger-distributed commercial versions are marketed as Max I (K1A1) and Max II (K2)—a mimic of Singapore's grandiose Ultimax 100. The semiauto-only K1A1 and K2 carry a suggested list price of \$591.95 and \$608.95, respectively. Two full-auto rifles were provided by Kestrel International Corporation (Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 809, Mesquite, Texas 75149). Kestrel specializes in the importation and sale of NFA weapons and devices to government and law-enforcement agencies and to selected Class 3 dealers who are actively engaged in police sales.

Kestrel also included two specimens of an interesting new development in the field of military sound suppressors. Designed specifically for the M16A1/A2 rifle series, the suppressors were developed by Knight's Armament Co. (Dept. SOF, 1306 29th Street, Vero Beach, Florida 32960) in response to a U.S. Navy RFP (Request For Proposal).

Desiring to supersede the Mk 2 Mod 0 (a Sionics type) sound suppressor developed during the Vietnam War, the Navy sought an off-the-shelf replacement. Fabricated from aluminum, the Mk 2 Mod 0 unit only

reduced the noise level by 12-15 db, which was enough to drop the muzzle blast below the level of the downrange sonic boom. This ballistic crack cannot be eliminated when the projectile's velocity exceeds the speed of sound (1,087.5 ft./sec. at 32 degrees F at sea level), as it certainly does in the case of M193 5.56mm NATO ball ammunition (3,300 ft./sec.). However, the objective here is to so diffuse the muzzle blast that the source cannot be easily located.

The Navy's requirements for the new suppressor were stringent. They included the following: 1) ability to take 200 rounds within a four-minute time span without any damage to the system; 2) a minimum 5,000-round life cycle; 3) absolutely no degradation whatever of the rifle's initial accuracy potential; 4) a 35 db drop in noise level; 5) a maximum weight of 2.5 pounds; 6) could not increase the overall length of the M16A1 rifle by more than 8 inches; 7) an overall o.d. (outside diameter) not greater than 1.75 inches; 8) installation and removal without tools; and — most important and difficult to achieve — 9) the ability to drain completely after submergence in water at 30 lbs. of pressure in no more than six seconds.

The Knight device met or exceeded every one of the stipulations. Development of the Knight suppressor consumed 50,000 rounds of ammunition. During the development stage it was discovered that any water drop-

lets left in the suppressor would be thrown back into the barrel by the first round of the burst. Impact with the succeeding round would blow out the barrel.

In addition, after 160 rounds of sustained fire, the suppressor will reach critical temperature (1,400 degrees F), at which point melt-down of the suppressor tube will occur. To circumvent self-destruction of the system, Knight's Armament Co. had to construct a suppressor within a suppressor. An interior unit absorbs the heat and does the work, while a thin outer sleeve holds all the components in proper alignment and acts as a superstructure.

It was also determined that the half-inch-by-28 M16 barrel threads could not adequately support the suppressor's mass (2.24 pounds) and thus a unique support collar was designed which rides 2.5 inches to the rear of the muzzle. By this means vibration was reduced, sagging eliminated, alignment perfected and the accuracy actually enhanced by one-half MOA (from 1.75 MOA to 1.5 MOA — average of all test rifles and all ammunition).

Four support bushings are constructed of aircraft aluminum and must be changed when fitting the unit to an M16A2 rifle. All other components in the Knight suppressor are fabricated from 304 stainless steel, which offers 10 times the corrosion resistance of the 400 series now commonly used to manufacture stainless-steel firearms. Four holes in the back of the suppressor permit the insertion of 5.56mm cases for use as a makeshift spanner wrench to assist in removing the unit when it's hot.

Rate-of-fire increase, normally experienced when a sound suppressor is installed on a selective-fire weapon, has been held to only 6.2 percent (the Navy RFP stipulated no more than 10 percent). This is, without doubt, the finest military-type sound suppressor fielded to date. The U.S. Navy has wisely type-classified the Knight Armament unit and the SEALs have added a fine piece of equipment to their inventory.

The Knight suppressor is available to U.S. government and law-enforcement agencies only.

Armed with two Knight suppressors (one with the collar removed to fit the short-barreled K1A1), the four Daewoo rifles and 1,000 rounds of Korean PMC and Lake City M193 ball ammunition, I commenced to pop caps and heat barrels. The two selective-fire K1A1 rifles had previously fired a collective total of 8,000 rounds. No malfunctions, except for one "bolt-over-base" stoppage, were experienced during our test and evaluation (I had sold all my defective M16 magazines at a local gun show two weeks earlier).

The K1A1 has a cyclic rate of about 750 rpm when set to the 'A' position. I had no trouble firing consistent two-shot bursts with the selector set to the full-auto mode, but the forearm overheated after just 150 rounds of intermittent burst-fire. The muzzle blast is fearsome — even with the XM177-E21 type muzzle device in place.



ABOVE: Accessory pack includes WWII/Korean War-vintage web sling and assorted cleaning equipment.

RIGHT: K1A1/K2 bolt hold-open release button is easily jarred when the rifle is set on its left side.

BELOW RIGHT: Rear sling swivel on the K1A1 all too often flies into the shooter's face when the weapon is fired, unless a sling is attached.



The Knight suppressor largely removed this annoyance and left us with only the bolt's clatter and the sound of the downrange sonic boom and projectile strike. The K1A1 muzzle device is effective in moderating muzzle climb when the ports are rotated to a 1 o'clock position (for a right-handed operator) and burst-fire hit probability is higher than most submachine guns at considerably longer ranges. The accuracy potential in semiautomatic mode is no better than five-to-six MOA. The K2 rifle turned in a three-to-four MOA performance overall.

Almost as compact as a submachine gun, and weighing but little more, the K1A1 has obvious applications for armored vehicle crews and special operations teams, if they are willing to accept the downside of the trade-off: increased muzzle blast and a disturbing increase in the flash signature. Some find short-barreled assault rifles especially unpalatable for the latter reason. I know several officers in the elite Golani Brigade of the IDF who turned in their Galil SARs for the standard-length Galil ARM after one too many compromises in position disclosure during night operations in Lebanon.

No striving for excellence initiated development of the K1A1 and K2 rifles. The South Korean government produced M16A1 rifles under Colt license at its elaborate Pusan arsenal from 1973 to 1982 for issuance to the Korean Armed Forces only.

This facility, which can produce everything from roll pins to refrigerators, was turned over to Daewoo Precision Industries in 1982. More than the 800,000 rifles authorized by the



MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) between the United States and the Republic of Korea were manufactured.

Colt is presently involved in litigation with ROK over alleged non-payment of royalties.

Casting a greedy eye, along with their competitors in Singapore and the Philippines (and now the PRC as well), to the lucrative Far East marketplace, two rifle systems were developed which took something from everyone, but hopefully not enough from anyone to invite another lawsuit.

In so doing, the Koreans have — using precious little innovation — copied both the best and a few of the worst features from the M16, AR-18, Stoner 63, FN FAL, Galil and Kalashnikov. The Russians have small cause to complain. Colt and Eugene Stoner have justified grounds for righteous indignation. This mildly interesting and generally well-made, but far from perfect, mixed bag from Korea does nothing to further the assault rifle's evolution. Daewoo rifles are currently phasing out the M16A1 in the Korean armed services. ❧

IRAN'S MILITARY SUICIDE

Iraq's Logistic Edge May Finally Turn the Tide

by David Segal

AFTER nearly five years of fighting and three years of suicidal "final offensives," Iran's armed forces are in serious trouble and might well disintegrate under real Iraqi pressure.

Iran has deteriorated since July 1982, when the army and hordes of Khomeini's devoted and fanatic Pasdaran (Revolutionary Guards) drove the Iraqis from their soil and stood poised for the "final offensive" that would finish off the enemy and establish an Islamic Republic in Baghdad.

Three factors have now set the stage for an Iraqi offensive. They are: A steady quantitative and qualitative improvement in Iraq's military capabilities; Iran's chronic supply shortage and complete logistic chaos; and above all, Iran's destruction of its own army, navy and air force by purge and military incompetence.

It is bitter irony that Khomeini can boast of achieving a goal which has eluded Iraq for five years — the destruction of Iran's armed forces. Iran's ruling mullahs did this far more thoroughly than the Iraqis ever dreamed of with the most ruthless and sustained political purge of a military organization since Stalin's Red Army purges of 1936-1938.

Following its leading role in expelling the Iraqis from Iranian soil in 1981-82, the mullahs feared that the army, known for its pro-Shah sympathies, would become an anti-regime power center. In a stunning display of ingratitude (once the immediate Iraqi threat was over), they purged it.

MIDEAST SCHOLAR

David Segal, the first American journalist to expose Iraq's use of chemical weapons in the Gulf War (*Denver Post*, 27 January 1984), is a Denver-based free-lancer who writes extensively on the Middle East and military and intelligence matters. He is also a lecturer and is currently researching a book on the Iran-Iraq War.

Since August 1982, at least 5,000 of Iran's most capable military leaders have been arrested, imprisoned, executed or forced to flee into exile. Those remaining were placed under "spiritual guidance officers" in the same way Stalin made line officers subordinate to communist political commissars. Last year the process was completed when Iran's regular forces here subordinated to Pasdaran Commander Mohsen Rezaie, better known for his blind loyalty to Khomeini than for his military prowess.

Needless to say, tension between the regular military and the Pasdaran runs pretty high. According to one Iranian source whose information has been highly reliable in the past, there was full-scale fighting between the Pasdaran and the Iranian Navy on the Tunbs Islands in July 1984. The Greater and Lesser Tunbs are strategic islands in the Persian Gulf, about 675 miles south of Tehran and 60 miles west of the Strait of Hormuz.

Apparently, some naval gunners landed to take over gun positions from the Pasdaran, who fired on the sailors, telling them to leave the islands to "real fighters."

The sailors hastily withdrew to their base at Bandar Abbas, but soon returned with a destroyer and an Iranian Marine landing force. A fierce battle ensued in which the navy "killed



Iraqi infantrymen celebrate the capture of an Iranian police station during the early days of the war. Since then, the Iraqis have fallen back behind the old borders. Photo: Author's collection

every goddamn Pasdar [Guard] in sight," the source said.

Iran, of course, denied this report, but shortly thereafter, their official Islamic Republic News Agency reported speeches by ground forces commander Colonel Ali Sayyad Shirazi and Pasdaran Commander Mohsen Rezaie calling for "unity among all forces of the Islamic Republic of Iran." True or not, the story of the Pasdaran/navy intramurals was making the rounds of the Tehran Bazaar by the end of the month.

Another event that contributed to the demoralization of the regular army was the sacking of Iran's highest-ranking line officer, Brigadier Zaher Najad, the Armed Forces Chief of Staff, in the middle of his carefully planned and successful limited offensive on the Meimak heights last October.

Apparently, Khomeini demanded that Najad continue the

attack against impossible odds. Najad refused. He was replaced by a devoted Khomeini loyalist, Colonel Ismail Sohrabi, who earned the title "Butcher of Kurdistan" for his brutal suppression of Iran's 1979-80 Kurdish revolt — a revolt that flared again in 1983 and has again become serious.

What the Iranian Army has to look forward to is indicated by "Operation Muslim ebn-Aquail," Iran's disastrous drive against the Iraqi city of Mandali in October 1982. Col. Sohrabi commanded that operation.

The result of all this is predictable: the army's command structure and unit morale has collapsed. Iran's regular officers are afraid to show initiative on anything without prior approval from the religious authorities and will voice no opposition to religious interference in military operations, no matter how

GAZ-66 DESTINATION: IRAQ

Sand blanketed the desert with monotony. Only a mysterious centipede of dusty green metal moved over the endless gritty sea.

Soon the crawling, armored worm resolved itself into a convoy of brand-new Soviet-made GAZ-66 trucks snaking over the desert dunes. All were in the 1- to 1½-ton range. I wondered where they were headed. After all, this was Jordan and since the Jordanians weren't that close to Moscow, where would they get trucks that new? As a few of them pulled up, I figured I would try and find out.

I was sitting at a wide spot in the road that passed for a rest stop near Khan ez Zabib when the trucks pulled up. Approaching a group of ten or 12 trucks, I noticed a lone driver sprawled in the cab of the lead truck. He spotted me.

"Are you Russian?" asked the Arab.

"No, American," I replied. He relaxed as soon as I said the word American.

I asked if he was Russian. He obviously wasn't, but that seemed like a good way to get the conversation rolling. It worked.

The driver was a Jordanian and he looked to be in his mid-twenties. His English was only passable and I had to strain to understand most of what he said. But my new-found Jordanian friend had plenty to say. He didn't like the truck — used too much gas, he said. As if to prove what he was saying, he walked over to the gas tank, pulled off the cap and looked in. Then he asked if I wanted a tour of the cab.

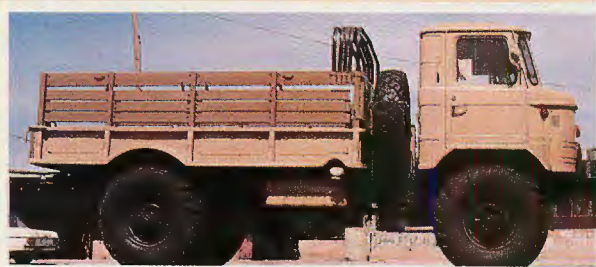
The inside was spartan. It had the usual gauges although I didn't see a fuel gauge. Controls for the tire pressure were particularly interesting. They were in the cab on the passenger side of the engine compartment which extended into the cab and made a barrier between the driver and passenger seats. From inside the cab, the driver could vary the tire pressure to suit the terrain.

Workmanship on the trucks was surprisingly good — the doors fit well and the sandy green paint job showed no runs — a characteristic of many Soviet vehicles. Half of the trucks had winches mounted to the front end and all of them had oil coolers fitted between the grill and radiator.

Opening the hood, the driver and I peered into the truck's guts. It had a six-cylinder diesel engine, two fuel tanks (one on each side) and constant-velocity U-joints — a unique feature on a ComBloc vehicle.

Needless to say, my brain was in high gear. What were these trucks up to? The Jordanian driver was wearing civilian clothes, but he also had a Jordanian Army belt around his waist. Was he a military driver? I knew better than to ask. I didn't see any harm in asking where the convoy was going though. The driver didn't see any problem with that either. He answered without batting an eye.

"Iraq." The destination surprised me, but I figured I had pushed my luck far enough. A Jordanian jail held no attraction for me. Anyway, my bus was preparing to pull out of the rest



Soviet-made GAZ-66. These trucks were brand-new and on their way to Iraq. Photo: James Dawson



stop so I said goodbye to the driver.

Back on the bus, my mind took in all the little things that hadn't meant anything before. Now, they all fell into place. The two-lane road that ploughed through the never-ending Jordanian desert was being widened into a four-lane divided highway. Why? The better to ferry military convoys over the desert.

The truck convoy was also moving out and I counted at least 100 trucks on the road. Many of them were normal semi trucks carrying crates measuring 25 feet by about six feet. There aren't too many military items that fit into a box that size, but one of them is a surface-to-air missile. Too bad I never got to peek inside to be sure.

As we headed off in the opposite direction, I realized that I would never know exactly what was going on with that truck convoy. The Jordanians aren't that cozy with the Russians, but then again, there is a market for arms in the Iran-Iraq War. And what better place to get those weapons than Moscow?

No matter where those weapons were headed, there is war all over the Middle East. They would soon find a home.

— James Dawson

See this month's Bulletin Board for additional information on indirect sales of howitzers from Austria to Iraq . . . with Jordan as go-between.

— The Editors

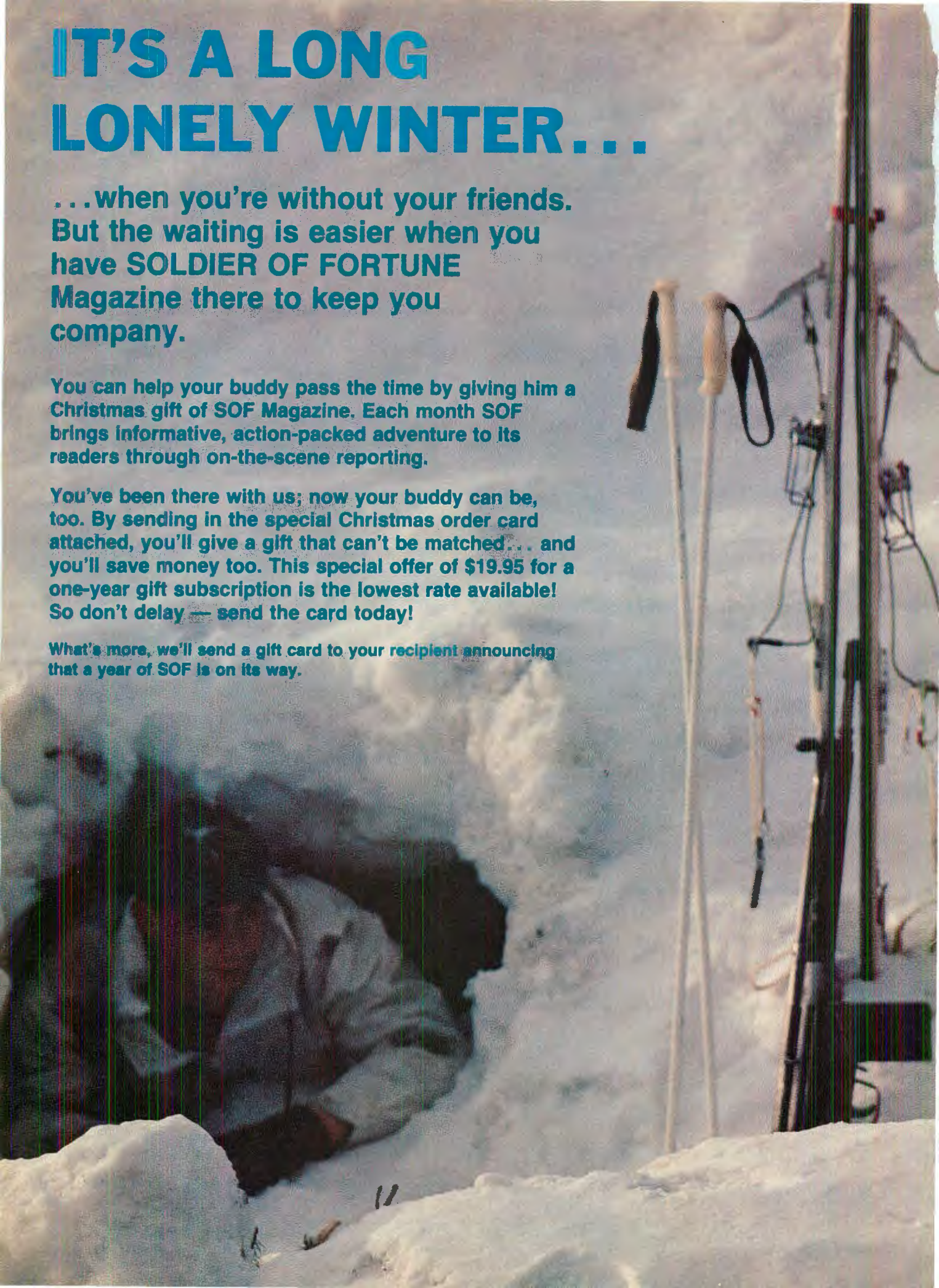
IT'S A LONG LONELY WINTER...

...when you're without your friends.
But the waiting is easier when you
have **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**
Magazine there to keep you
company.

You can help your buddy pass the time by giving him a
Christmas gift of SOF Magazine. Each month SOF
brings informative, action-packed adventure to its
readers through on-the-scene reporting.

You've been there with us; now your buddy can be,
too. By sending in the special Christmas order card
attached, you'll give a gift that can't be matched... and
you'll save money too. This special offer of \$19.95 for a
one-year gift subscription is the lowest rate available!
So don't delay — send the card today!

What's more, we'll send a gift card to your recipient announcing
that a year of SOF is on its way.



harmful.

Before the 1979 revolution, the army's operational unit was the brigade or, occasionally, the division, and it was capable of extended and sophisticated combined-arms operations. Today, the Pasdaran barely operate on the battalion level, and the only combined-arms operations they are involved in are the ones the Iraqis mount.

This is not to say that the Iranians can no longer mount any large-scale operations. In their last major effort, Operation Kheibar II in March, Iraqi sources say Iran used 11 divisions (three army and eight Pasdaran), or about 130,000 men. Their actual *operational units*, however, were 500- to 800-man task forces. Iran's present command structure, training level and logistics simply won't support larger operational groups, with the exception of a few elite units which have been carefully hoarded and kept out of the fighting.

The army's Maashad Division, for example, is believed to have most of Iran's remaining operational U.S. and British tanks and to be capable of sustained brigade-level operations despite a serious shortage of spare parts, tank treads and self-propelled artillery.

But the shortage of replacement parts for American and Western equipment is hurting Iran very badly, especially in the Air Force. Khomeini's virulently anti-Western policies led to an ongoing Western arms embargo. Only France — also an Iraqi arms supplier — continues to supply the Iranians.

Given the difficulty of obtaining hard information from Iran these days, even the best estimates of military strength are "scientifically calculated wild-assed guesses," but a quick comparison of present and pre-war figures clearly shows Iran's dramatic deterioration. The base figures come from the *Military Balance*, but I have modified them with more recent information from my own sources in Iran and elsewhere.

The Iranian Air Force is hard hit by the Western arms embargo. Before the war it had an estimated 456 American-made combat aircraft, including 77 F-14 Tomcats. Only about 70 of these are still operational, including three Tomcats. [According to SOF sources, U.S. counterintelligence has been bird-dogging a succession of neutral-country and Third World export agents who have offered premium prices for the vital "Black Box" F-14 flight computer.]

Iran's armor is in nearly as bad shape. When the war began, Iran reportedly had 1,735 main battle tanks, all Western (875 Chieftain, 460 M60A1, 400 M47/48), using three main gun calibers (122, 105 and 90mm). All of these, even the ancient M47s, could match or outclass Iraq's Soviet-made tanks, due to their superior Western ranging and gun-laying systems.

According to the *Military Balance*, Iran is now down to



Iraqi President Saddam Hussein visits the front. The men wearing stocking caps are Popular Army reservists while the one with the armband is a military policeman. Hussein's frontline visits have boosted his popularity with the troops. Photo: Author's collection



INCOMING



Next month in SOF:

- ARGENTINE COMMANDOS IN THE FALKLANDS — the other side of the story. A blow-by-blow description of Falklands ops by an Argentine commando officer who was on the ground.
- SALVO NAVAL COMMANDO COURSE — Despite physical rigor and psychological stress, SOF's Steve Salisbury survives the "Three Days of Hell" and becomes the first gringo ever to complete Salvadoran Naval Commando Basic Training.
- ISRAELI SEA PATROL — Follow the Israeli Navy on patrol in hostile waters, as they comb the length of the dangerous Lebanese coast on Israeli gunboats.
- ARDE UPDATE — Dr. John returns to Nicaragua and helps pick up the pieces after Pastora's fall.
- WEAPONS T&E — Rhodesia's Spider counterambush system, Belgium's FNC, Brazil's Taurus 9mm and Silent Partner's multiple-projectile pistol ammo.
- MAD MIKE'S OWN STORY — Part II: The Word on the Seychelles from the CO: Col. Hoare continues his history.
- EAST GERMAN NAVY — SOF's look at a little-known navy that will be pivotal in any European confrontation.
- JOURNEY INTO AFGHANISTAN — An American medcap mission to aid the mujahideen.
- DON'T DELAY receiving your first issue of *Soldier of Fortune*. Subscribe now and get SOF on time, every time, without having to beat your buddies to the PX. Subscribing puts your favorite magazine in your hands before it appears on newsstands, at a savings. Send the attached card today and join the ranks of SOF.

1,000 operating tanks (100 T-54/55, 50 T-62, 100 T-72, 200 M47/48, 250 M60A1 and 300 *Chieftain*), 750 of them Western, compared to Iraq's estimated 4,820 Soviet-type tanks. My best information gives Iran only about 400 operational Western tanks (150 *Chieftain*, 150 M60A1, 100 M47/48), but puts the Soviet types at about 550 instead of 250. The extra 300, almost entirely T-54/55s and their Chinese T-59/69 clones, give Iran only about 950 runners.

The reader will note that Iran's armored corps has gone from a manageable three main-gun rounds to the logistical nightmare of six separate calibers (90, 100, 105, 115, 120 and 125mm). Iraqi logistics, by contrast, have been simplified from five different tank rounds at one point (85, 100, 105, 115 and 125mm for the T-34, T-54/55, AMX-30, T-62 and T-72 respectively) to only two (100 and 115mm for the T-54/55 and T-62) with some minor demand for the 125mm T-72 round.

The Iraqis seem to have finally grasped an obvious fact which the Iranians still haven't figured out: having a lot of tanks isn't very helpful if you can't supply them and keep them operational. In pursuit of better maintainance, supply and operational efficiency, Iraq phased out the T-34 and French AMX-30. Rumor has it the new Soviet T-72s will soon follow.

It was only to be expected that Iraq would phase out its T-34 museum-pieces (that venerable Soviet tank first saw action in 1941), but Iraq's own experience has shown the AMX-30 and T-72 to be superior to the T-54/55s and T-62s they've decided to standardize. Still, the AMX-30 and T-72 are both expensive and in short supply compared to the plentiful T-54/55 and T-62, and most T-54/55 and T-62 parts are interchangeable. But above all, furnishing ammunition for the AMX-30 and T-72 complicated Iraqi logistics, so out they went.

Significantly, Iraq's recently acquired 350-odd Chinese T-69s and the Romanian M-77s are, to borrow a term from computerese, "T-54/55 compatible."

Iran's Secret Arms Suppliers

Iran's major problem is compensating for Iraq's overwhelming edge in war materiel, but given her bad relations with the West and the Soviets, there is little hope of matching Iraq. This does not, of course, stop them from trying.

Iran goes to desperate lengths to buy spare parts for U.S. equipment on the black market, but the volume needed to fight a war just isn't available from such sources. In 1980-81, when an Iraqi victory seemed probable, Israel sold Iran spare parts for U.S.-made weapons, vehicles and aircraft, but that largely stopped by 1983.

Recent footage of Iranian troops in action instantly shows two things: most of the troops are Pasdaran — not regulars — and most of their equipment is Soviet and Chinese.

Since the Soviets support Iraq, where does Iran get all those T-72s, T-62s, T-54/55s, AK-47s, RPG-7s, BTR-50s and 60s, not to mention Scud-B long-range missiles? Apparently, from Libya and Syria, whose leaders

are mortal enemies of Iraq's President Saddam Hussein and Iran's only Arab allies.

Libya and Syria in turn get their weapons from the Soviet Union, which appears to be keeping up arms ties to Iran through these surrogates. It is clear that Syrian T-72s and Libyan Scud missiles could not be sent to Iran without Soviet consent — and the Soviets show no signs of displeasure. In fact, Iran just signed a \$133.3 million agreement with East Germany, trading oil for "technical assistance," while Pasdaran commanders and Iranian pilots are reportedly training in East Germany and Bulgaria.

Such duplicity-by-surrogate lets the Soviets keep a finger in both pies and guarantees that, no matter who wins the war, Iran will depend on Soviet equipment for years to come.

The Iranians, of course, realize this and are getting whatever arms they can from China and North Korea, hoping that if they must depend on Soviet arms, they won't have to depend on Soviet goodwill to get them.

Reliable sources say Iran signed a \$1.45 billion oil-for-arms agreement with China in March 1984, with deliveries starting April 1985. An additional \$4 billion agreement was reportedly signed last 26 November, during an official Chinese state visit to Tehran, but information on the alleged deal wasn't available. It is hard to believe the amount was as large as \$4 billion, yet it seems that some sort of major arms-for-oil agreement was arrived at. Still, even the \$1.45 billion exchange qualifies as the largest single arms export deal in Chinese history, and \$1.45 billion will buy a lot more Chinese equipment than the more sophisticated but higher priced Western items.


The Chinese, of course, deny sending arms to anybody. An Iranian spokesman, however, merely said Iran leaves official comment on trade with China to the Chinese. [SOF has direct information that the Chinese are aggressively seeking foreign — especially Third World — markets for a re-styled Kalashnikov-action small-arms system available in 7.62mm ComBloc, 5.56 NATO and 7.62 NATO.]

Whatever the denials, Chinese T-59/69 tanks are showing up in Iranian units, while *Aviation Week* and other publications say that Iran is buying Chinese F-6 fighters (improved MiG-19s). But while the tanks have shown up on the battlefield, there's no sign of the planes.

The Iraqis carefully insist Iran's Chinese equipment comes from North Korea, not China. In fact, Iraq broke diplomatic relations with North Korea because of their aid to Iran. A more cynical observer, however, could note that Iraq's reluctance to condemn China might have something to do with the fact that the Iraqis buy China's small arms and MiG-19, MiG-21, T-54/55 and PT-76 clones themselves.

The Tactics of Jihad

As much as Iran needs Chinese equipment, their major weakness is neither men nor equipment, but rather a complete lack of ideas



An Iraqi crew mans a Soviet ZSU-23-4 self-propelled anti-aircraft gun. It has an 800 to 1,000 round-per-minute rate of fire and can be depressed to minus 7 degrees for use against troops and light armor. Photo: Author's collection

on how men and equipment should be used. In short, Iran lacks any reasoned tactical doctrine. The Chinese do not, and Iran would do well to be more concerned with China's tactical ideas than their materiel.

Chinese infantry tactics are so well-suited to the ill-trained, ill-equipped hordes of Pasdaran which have replaced the Shah's regular army, that one might almost think they were invented with Iran in mind.

Like the Chinese forces of 1950, the Pasdaran are brave and obey orders, no matter how suicidal. They also outnumber the Iraqi forces by nearly three to one, a higher ratio than the Chinese achieved in Korea.

As were the Chinese in Korea, the Pasdaran are simple, illiterate peasants who lack much of the heavy and sophisticated equipment taken for granted by modern armies. They lack radios, tanks and artillery, and they are inept in using what little they have. They lack mechanized supply systems and vast stockpiles, and carry most of their food and ammunition on their backs. They move only as fast as their legs will carry them and can't shift rapidly to meet a changing situation or exploit a breakthrough.

The favorite Chinese tactics, however, worked with these limitations by exploiting enemy weaknesses. Their straight "leg infantry" operations used a V-formation, called *Hachi-Shiki* or "One-Point-Two-Sides," to pin the enemy in place and then close about him from both flanks. Meanwhile, other forces would infiltrate the enemy position and head for the rear to cut off or delay reinforcements.

These simple tactics were perfectly suited to the broken mountainous terrain of North Korea, and could be equally devastating in the mountains of Kurdistan against the mechanized, road-bound Iraqis, if the mullahs saw fit to adopt them. But despite Iran's desperate lack of materiel, the *potential* resources for an Iranian victory are there if they are properly used. Fortunately for Iraq, Iranian military doctrine is pure Jihad right out of the Seventh Century.

Iranian objectives are nearly always geographical ("Cut that road. Take that hill. Capture that town"), rather than operational ("Disrupt the enemy's command and control. Knock out his artillery and support units. Threaten his retreat and supply"), and Iranian tactics are nearly always direct ("Attack frontally and reinforce the areas where you've bogged down"), rather than indirect ("Infiltrate and hit the enemy's flanks. Reinforce success, not failure").

Even with religious fanaticism and a three-to-one manpower advantage, such tactics are doomed against dug-in Iraqi positions with interlocking fields of fire, minefields to channel enemy attacks, pre-registered artillery, mobile reserves and tactical air support.

To make matters worse, Iranian tactics call for hordes of Pasdaran to precede their armor and achieve the initial breakthrough for the tanks to exploit. While not bad in theory, these tactics are disastrous in practice.

First of all, the Pasdaran seldom achieve a breakthrough, and Iranian armor generally winds up being used piecemeal on unfavorable ground to support the infantry's frontal attacks, or not being used at all.

Secondly, the rare occasions the Pasdaran do break through Iraqi forward positions are generally entrapments designed to lure Iranian armor onto concealed anti-tank guns, wire-guided anti-tank missiles, and minefields where their advance is interdicted and pounded by

Iraqi air power and cut up by hard-hitting Iraqi mobile reserves attacking from the flanks.

Apparently, the Persians haven't learned a thing since Alexander the Great opened his phalanx to Darius' chariots — the better to engulf and slaughter them.

Iran's Manpower Mobilization

Given Iran's available arms sources there is simply no way, short of a Soviet policy change, they can hope to match the quantity and quality of Iraq's equipment, and the Iranians show no sign of adopting a tactical doctrine more suited to their limited means. Thus, the only way Iran has left to compensate

for Iraq's material superiority is with superior manpower, and in this a maximum effort is being made.



A central fact of this war is that Iran has 42.5 million people to Iraq's 14.9 million. The Iraqis, with about 1.3 million men under arms, are already fully mobilized, but the Iranians are only now tapping their manpower reserves.

Sources in Iran say that boys as young as 12 are being dragooned into the Revolutionary Guards, now over 500,000 strong. These young boys, called *Sar Allah* or "warriors of Allah," are used in the first wave of Iranian attacks to draw Iraqi fire and clear enemy minefields, often by the effective but fatal expedient of exploding them with their bodies.

In Iran, where 44 percent of the population is under 14, young boys are a significant source of "manpower." The Iranian Army drafts 16-year-olds, and there is now a crash effort to utilize other manpower pools more effectively.

First hints of Iran's new conscription policy surfaced last 12 December in *Kayhan*, Tehran's official daily, during an interview with Iran's national conscription chief, Colonel Khalil Razmju. After that reports poured in from *Kayhan*, Iranian opposition sources, the official Islamic Republic News Agency and monitored Iranian broadcasts. By now a pretty good picture has emerged.

According to these sources, the maximum service age has been raised from 42 to 45. This alone makes about 300,000 more men eligible as cannon fodder. Additionally, all men born between 1958-1965 who haven't served in the armed forces (number unknown) are now being called up. "No one will be excused from service any longer, even if we have a manpower surplus," Razmju said.

Certain professionals are forbidden to leave the country without permission, even if they have completed military service. This includes all doctors, veterinarians, medical personnel and retired military officers. Additionally all Iranian males living abroad, including students and permanent residents of foreign countries (an estimated one million men, most of whom oppose the Khomeini regime), must register for the Iranian draft. Very few of these are expected to actually report for duty.

Student exemptions have stopped. "All medically fit males will have to complete their military service before they are allowed to continue their education," said Razmju. Medical students, however, may finish their studies before being drafted, an exception which accurately reflects Iran's desperate shortage of trained medical personnel.

In a related development, Colonel Ibrahim Kamalvand, conscription chief of Tehran's Second Military District, announced that even serious medical exemptions will be subject to review for five years before they become permanent.

Obviously, the Iranians are worried. With nearly three times Iraq's population, why are they scraping the bottom of their manpower barrel . . . and why now?

One reason is internal. More forces are desperately needed to contain increasingly serious anti-government revolts in Kurdistan and Baluchistan Provinces and growing unrest in Iran's major cities. Also, growing tension with Afghanistan has resulted in several serious border incidents.

But the graver concern is external. Iran fears another Iraqi invasion. After seven major Iranian "final offensives" and a score of minor ones over three years, a successful Iraqi offensive would almost certainly break Iran's morale and possibly cause the collapse of the Khomeini regime, bringing an end to the war.

In January, Tehran created a new force called Basidj Mostazafin, or "Mobilization of the Poor Masses," which absorbs the semi-independent Basidj Mostazafin and Hezbollah militias and puts them under direct Revolutionary Guards command. All fit males not serving in the regular armed forces or Revolutionary Guards, including those too old for regular military duty, will serve in the new organization which, Tehran says, will number over three million men.

Of course, the only conceivable function of this para-military rabble, besides providing cannon fodder for another foredoomed offensive, is fighting Iraqi invaders in the streets or Iranian

cities. Since Basidj Mostazafin is organized on a local city-and-village basis, that, apparently, is exactly what it is expected to do, and the odds are good that it'll have to do it in the very near future.

The Coming Iraqi Offensive

Iraq's state-controlled media have been preparing public opinion for another invasion of Iran for over six months. Last December, *Al-Thawra*, organ of Iraq's ruling Ba'ath Party, said: "The initiation of a new aggression on Iraq will be met with a devastating counteroffensive. The time has come to retaliate and crush the heads of the aggressors."

A particularly clear indication of Iraqi intentions recently appeared in *Al-Yarmouk*, the official daily of the Iraqi Defense Ministry. With typical bombast, *Al-Yarmouk* described the current lull in the fighting as "the silence that precedes the hurricane," and, in less ambiguous language, said that Iraq is "preparing a big military surprise for Iran that will bring peace by means of weaponry." The daily said that the exact time of Iraq's "surprise" is up to the political leadership, but it "will not be long in coming."

As most military people know, announcing your offensives in advance, either by public proclamation or week-long artillery bombardment, went out of fashion with World War I. That sort of practice is a textbook example of what made the Great War not-so-great for frontline soldiers.

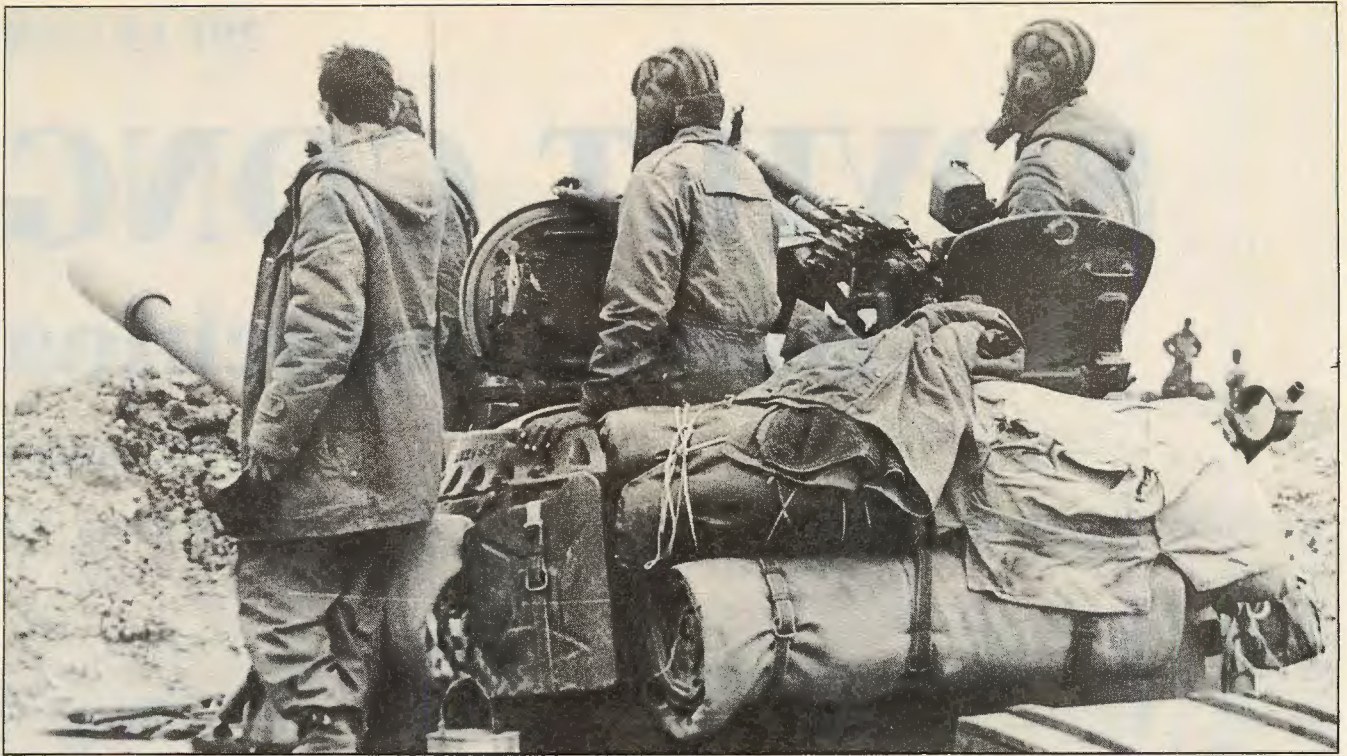
The Iraqis certainly appear to be ready. Their operations have increased in scope and sophistication as their equipment, training and manpower have improved over the last three years. The Iraqi Army has increased its manpower from about 200,000 at the start of the war to an all-time high of over 600,000 today. They have also mobilized another 650,000 territorial reservists in the Popular Army. Many Popular Army units have chalked up a lot of recent combat experience by repulsing seven major Iranian offensives, and some are every bit as good as the regulars although less well-equipped and less mobile.

Under the command of Deputy Premier Taha Yassin Ramadhan, the Popular Army functions almost as a Ba'ath Party militia, but it is subordinate to Chief of Staff General Adnan Khairallah and the regular Army command, not the other way around. Regular officers train and command its units. This makes a big difference in combat performance and is the main reason why the Popular Army, so similar to Khomeini's Revolutionary Guards in theory, is an enormously superior fighting force in practice.

Unlike Iran's fearful and uncertain regulars, the Iraqi armed forces have the full and enthusiastic support of their government. President Saddam Hussein often tours the front in military uniform, taking credit for Iraq's defensive victories.

Iraqi Popular Army troops recapture an Iranian position. The soldier at center shouldered an RPG-7, a popular "bunker-busting" weapon. Photo: Author's collection





Dug-in Iraqi T-55 is positioned to give fire support to Iraqi positions. The turret-mounted heavy machine gun is used against Iranian massed attacks. Photo: Author's collection

While brilliant and successful Iraqi commanders are seldom treated as heroes, no one interferes with their work.

Meanwhile, the Iraqi Air Force, with 38,000 men and about 580 combat aircraft to oppose Iran's pathetic 70 remaining operational planes, has total air superiority and plenty of real combat experience.

Counting the regular forces, Popular Army, Frontier Guards, and about 10,000 non-Iraqi Arab "volunteers" of the Qadissiyeh Legion, Iraq has managed to muster nearly 1.3 million men from a population of 14.9 million. This is even more impressive when one remembers that 48 percent of Iraq's population is under 15.

Iraq has also dramatically increased its unit mobility, particularly in the six armored and five mechanized divisions which constitute its mobile reserve (and cutting edge in any future offensive). With over 3,200 non-tank armored fighting vehicles (AFVs), the Iraqi Army outclasses the Iranians who have, at most, about 1,200 AFVs for a force twice the size.

Iraq's recent build-up appears to be the result of a February 1984 Soviet decision to actively help Iraq win the war. After five years of having their overtures for an alliance emphatically rejected by Iran's anti-communist theocracy, the Soviets appear to have decided that they cannot have any substantial influence in Iran as long as the mullahs rule. That situation can, of course, be remedied by an Iraqi victory which would leave the Soviets free to manipulate the resulting power vacuum in neighboring Iran.

Among the items the Soviets reportedly shipped to Iraq in February and March of 1984 were TU-22 Blinder bombers, MiG 23/27 Flogger-series ground attack planes, SS-12 Scaleboard surface-to-surface missiles (SSM), Mi-24 helicopter gunships, large numbers of T-62 tanks and BMP mechanized infantry combat vehicles, and huge quantities of munitions. These shipments still continue on a reduced scale.

Interestingly, the BMPs and T-62s are reportedly equipped for operations in a chemical environment, while the munitions allegedly included cluster bombs, fuel-air explosives, and, according to some sources, chemical munitions.

Israeli and French sources both believe Iraq has obtained fuel-air explosives from the Soviet Union. These munitions

release a fine aerosol of volatile chemicals over a wide area, which is then ignited by a second charge, causing lethal shock waves.

Jane's Defense Weekly reported the Soviets using 500-kilo (1,100-pound) fuel-air bombs, delivered by Su-17 fighter bombers, on Afghan resistance fighters. These are reported to leave craters "30 feet in diameter and 18 feet deep," killing people and animals in a quarter-mile radius. "A 1,000-pound bomb could blow down a towerblock [high-rise]. One or two big ones could destroy an airfield and kill everyone on it."

Iraq claims the Iraqis are getting another potent Soviet offensive weapon, the highly accurate SS-21 SSM, whose estimated 75-mile range is nearly twice that of the less-accurate Frog-7 it replaces. For once, an Iranian charge of acquisition of offensive weapons appears to be more than simple paranoia: in a 30 May 1984 press conference, then-Israeli Defense Minister Moshe Arens made the same charges.

If there is an Iraqi offensive, it should be borne in mind that about 1,500 Iraqi AFVs (BMP, BRDM, BTR-50 and BTR-60) — as well as about 100 PT-76 light tanks — are fully capable of amphibious and riverine assault operations. This can be a very handy feature when you are separated from the enemy by the Shatt al-Arab.

Perhaps the most important thing Iraq has received since February 1984, however, is a steady supply of ZIL 131 and Ural 375 trucks, as well as some older ZIL 157s, from the Soviet Union and its East Bloc allies. These Soviet vehicles are fairly reliable, easy to maintain (if parts are available), can operate under primitive conditions and have good cross-country capabilities. More importantly, without trucks the Iraqis would be unable to sustain any offensive operations.

While the new trucks have been used to marginally increase unit mobility, they are absolutely vital to Iraq's logistic services if advancing troops expect to get any food, fuel, ammunition or medical supplies during an offensive. Iraq's original invasion of Iran in 1980 bogged down when Iraqi logistics proved inadequate to supply even a 30-mile advance.

Iran's situation is even worse. Monitored Iranian radio broadcasts keep appealing for civilian trucks and drivers to volunteer to bring supplies to the front. This mobilization of civilian transport can barely maintain the Iranian troops in their present positions and stockpile for an occasional limited attack.

Continued on page 92

SOVIET CONG

Ivan in Indochina

by F.C. Brown



TIRE-TREAD sandals and spray-painted slogans don't win guerrilla wars. It takes guns, guts and — most importantly — guidance. During the Vietnam War, the North Vietnamese had no shortage of any of those things. Soviet weapons wheeled down the Ho Chi Minh Trail by parades of VC and peasant labor armed the communists in the South, but who were their advisers? If American advisers were high on the skyline, then where were the Russians? And since the U.S. got into the war with advisers did the Soviets begin the same way?

Moscow supplied meddlers along with their munitions, and Soviet advisers in Indochina did a lot more than support Uncle Ho's "Rice Workers' Paradise" from 1960 to 1975. Besides the technicians and farm advisers who labored inside North Vietnam, there were also Soviet military advisers at

Elite NVA commandos who worked the tri-border area, 1971-72. This photo was removed from the body of an NVA soldier killed during the course of a clandestine U.S. mission inside Laos. Photo: S.L. Stanton collection

work deep inside Laos, Cambodia and South Vietnam. They took an active role in planning operations, occasionally participated in combat and took casualties at the hands of U.S. and ARVN troops. Soviet advisers were also directly responsible for the deaths of a number of American soldiers.

Soviet military presence in Indochina reaches back to the early days of the Viet Minh. During their nine-year struggle against the French, senior Viet Minh commanders had a number of Soviet advisers attached to their staffs. Although their primary function was advising on tactics and

overseeing USSR-supplied logistics, they occasionally came under fire from French Union Forces. Two Soviet officers were rumored to have been killed in 1951 near the Plain of Reeds, while another is said to have been mortally wounded near Ben Tre, in the Mekong Delta.

These early Soviet advisers may also have participated in interrogations of French POWs. They were said to devote special attention to Foreign Legionnaires of Eastern European extraction. Soviet advisers also lent their considerable expertise toward developing sophisticated propaganda designed to induce Legionnaires to defect.

All that came to an end with the signing of the Geneva Accords in 1954. The Soviet advisers were pulled out of the field and reassigned to what became North Vietnam or to the People's Republic of China. But not for long, though.

By 1960, Soviet advisers were again active inside South Vietnam. The reports remained unconfirmed until two years later when ARVN intelligence analysts received "hard" information from a reliable source that a small Soviet delegation was visiting "liberated" hamlets in the eastern Mekong Delta.

Hoping to catch a red hand in the cookie jar, South Vietnamese troops immediately launched a cordon-and-search operation in the suspected area but the VC, alerted through their local intelligence net, spirited the Soviets out of the danger zone. One U.S. officer conversant with the operation confirmed that the ARVNs missed the Soviets "by a matter of minutes." In addition to Soviet flags and propaganda materials printed in the Soviet Union, ARVN troops also seized still photos and movie film showing the Soviets, with a heavily armed VC contingent, touring the countryside.

In May 1965, a young VC soldier who defected to the government side told interrogators he had met a Russian in a VC stronghold the previous month. Nguyen Van Ton, 20, gave the Russian's name as "Ivan Esnot," and said he had been ordered to escort the Russian on military operations involving VC forces. Ton also said the Russian was involved in propaganda work when he had met him in the Duong Minh Chau secret zone, a portion of what the U.S. called War Zone C.

Aside from the Russian, Ton reported that he had also encountered Wilfred Burchett, the well-known Australian communist who assisted in fabricating "germ warfare" charges against U.S. fliers during the Korean War. Burchett was known to have close ties to the Soviet KGB — indeed, in later years it was widely rumored that he was a de facto KGB agent — and he later authored a number of books and articles on Vietnam. In addition, Ton also told of a French woman, "Madeleine Riffaud," who was traveling with VC forces.

Direct U.S. forces contact with these shadowy Soviet advisers was rare. But some Navy SEALs were directly involved in the killing of a Soviet adviser in a remote area of Kien Giang Province in 1967. According to one of the participants in the operation, the SEALs were running static surveillance along a canal reputed to be a major enemy resupply route. Late in the afternoon of the second day, several enemy sampans were spotted moving down the canal. Sitting in the bow of the lead sampan was a large, burly Caucasian. He sported a full beard, was attired in what appeared to be a khaki uniform, and cradled an AK in his arms. The SEALs watched in dismay from no more than 40 to 50 meters as the boat slid by.

That sixth sense which seems to develop in men subjected to battle kicked in — the VC sensed something was wrong. As they moved past the reeds where the SEALs were hiding, they slowed and began cautiously scanning the area. Believing discovery to be imminent, the senior SEAL gave the com-



U.S. Navy SEALs were known for their covert missions during the Vietnam War. On at least one occasion, they killed a Soviet adviser who stumbled into an ambush. Photo: Author's collection

mand to open fire. The burly Caucasian was among the first to be hit.

One of the SEALs later told what he saw. "He took a couple of hits in the chest and toppled over into the water. A couple of VC immediately jumped into the canal to assist him." Outnumbered and outgunned, the SEALs broke off the engagement.

Back at their base in Rach Gia, the SEALs filed their report, and all were questioned in depth about the unknown Caucasian.

"We were more than curious," said one SEAL participant in recounting the events later. "It's not every day you encounter a Caucasian in a boatload of VC way out in the boonies." Several days later they were debriefed again — this time by a NILO (Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer) representative. He confirmed that the Caucasian had in fact been a Russian, and that he had been killed. The SEALs were cautioned the incident was highly classified, and instructed to refrain from discussing the matter further.

Former Viet Cong continued to confirm the presence of Soviet advisers in the field. Prior to his defection in 1970, Bui Cong Tuong was a high-ranking official who served as propaganda chief for Kien Hoa Province. The communist infrastructure thought Tuong's defection was serious — VC Liberation Radio promptly labeled him a traitor, and sentenced him to death in absentia.

Tuong had succeeded in building one of the strongest communist infrastructures in South Vietnam, and during his nocturnal travels was always accompanied by crack VC assassination squads, ready to liquidate "traitors" and "reactionaries."

Tuong was also responsible for the security arrangements for foreign communist advisers and visitors. In 1967 he provided an escort for five Russian officers making an inspection tour of "liberated zones" in Kien Hoa. Tuong himself traveled with the Soviet delegation acting as host, guide and guard. The Russian visit lasted 12 days,

after which the Soviets were covertly moved to another area. Tuong noted later that the leader of the Soviets was a one-star general, and said there was also "a captain, who taught me Ukrainian folk dances."

The VC in Kien Hoa were never told how the Russians entered South Vietnam, but most assumed they had crossed over from Cambodia. During their stay in Kien Hoa, the Soviets traveled mostly at night, moving from hamlet to hamlet with a heavy security cordon. Tuong described them as wearing black pajamas and noted they were "very friendly and polite." During their stay in Kien Hoa, the Soviets even came under fire briefly while shooting footage of VC units in action against U.S. and ARVN troops. Tuong was told the film was for a documentary the Russians were producing, to be entitled "Mekong Wave."

Another prominent communist defector who confirmed the presence of Soviet advisers inside South Vietnam was Dr. Dang Tan, an official of the North Vietnamese Defense Ministry who defected in Pleiku Province in September 1969. Tan was initially kept under tight wraps by American and ARVN officials, but was finally allowed to go public in the spring of 1971. Speaking at a press conference, Tan told correspondents from a number of nations that not only Russian, but Cuban, Chinese and North Korean "military strategists" were actively advising communist forces fighting throughout South Vietnam. He stressed that on a number of occasions he personally saw these "foreign communist advisers" at various stations along the Ho Chi Minh Trail while traveling through Laos in 1967. Tan stated that over the course of the next two years, while working as a "high-level cadre" in Pleiku Province, he personally saw "four or five groups of foreign military strategists, each [group] numbering three to five men." He said the foreigners always carried arms, invariably wore the standard black pajamas, and were always accompanied by "large security forces" of North Vietnamese troops.

Asked if some of the foreign advisers he saw might have been Americans, Tan responded: "No. Hanoi propaganda says

American GIs are fighting with the VC/NVA, but I have never seen this with my own eyes. The men I saw were Russians, Cubans, Chinese, North Koreans. . . They came south to study the battlefields, to study the situation, and see how they could help. I have seen them deep in South Vietnamese territory. I have heard them speaking in their native tongues."

Firearms expert and author J. David Truby of Indiana, Pennsylvania also wrote of Soviets inside South Vietnam, test-firing the then-secret Dragunov sniper rifle against American troops.

One official report obtained by Truby from an intelligence source notes: "A Soviet sniper rifle, probably the SVD [Dragunov], fired and seconded by Caucasians in native dress. . ." was used against U.S. troops in 1971. Truby's source indicated that the Dragunov was not permitted outside the USSR unless accompanied by Soviet officers, including an intelligence analyst.

Truby also told of another report in which a Soviet firing team, dressed in Vietnamese garb, operated in the Khe Sanh area. The report stated that "they [the Soviets] killed at least one Marine, and wounded a few more in 1968."

Major Len Campbell, an active duty regular currently serving with NATO forces in Europe, also recalls tales of Soviets serving with enemy units. During his 1970-71 tour along the Cambodian border in IV Corps, Campbell was assigned as a subsector S-2 officer.

"Sure, we heard lots of rumors about it back then," he said recently, adding that many of the reports were backed up by eyewitness sightings. "We also intercepted a lot of Russian voice transmissions, many coming from across the border in Takeo Province [Cambodia]. One of our NCOs, a sergeant first class, was a Polish fellow who had grown up in Russian-occupied Poland and spoke fluent Russian. He monitored many of the intercepts and said the traffic usually involved tactical matters and troop maneuvers with heavy use of code words. He told us the language was so pure that the broadcasts could only have been made by a native Russian. On one occasion our guy even cut into the transmission and spoke in Russian with the guy on the other end. They recognized the ruse, however, and after a curt 'Dasvidanya, Amerikanski' contact was abruptly broken off."

Another former Viet Cong official, now living in exile in Paris, recently told of the experiences of a Soviet delegation inside South Vietnam who were caught up in a surprise B-52 raid — with somewhat embarrassing results.

Truong Nhu Tang, one of the founders of the National Liberation Front and a personal acquaintance of Ho Chi Minh, told reporters of an occasion in the late 1960s when several Soviets were visiting a VC headquarters complex deep in the jungle. On this occasion the B-52s struck with little warning, and everyone scurried for the bunkers. Throughout the raid, he said, the Soviets



trembled visibly. And, while no one was hurt, Tang added with a chuckle, "there were several cases of wet pants" noticed afterward.

According to several informed sources, Soviet operatives also succeeded in penetrating the ultrasecret U.S. Studies and Observations Group (SOG), a joint-service organization of elite personnel in nine- to 12-man recon teams. Missions ranged from in-depth area reconnaissance to strikes on communist command and control centers.

Soviets effected penetration of SOG by using "counterraiders" that were exact imitations of the RTs in every respect. The counterraiders were composed of two to three Russians disguised as Americans and nine to 12 NVA or Montagnard soldiers. They wore sanitized clothing and field gear, carried silenced weapons and packed highly sophisticated communications gear. At a distance they were virtually indistinguishable from the bona fide SOG recon teams.

As far as can be determined, the Russian-led counterraiders were first deployed in 1971. One of their principal areas of operation was the tri-border area, also the

TOP: Soviet Mi-6 landing at an airfield inside North Vietnam in 1971. The Soviets provided training for the NVA aircrews and are reported to have flown missions with them. Photo: NVA

ABOVE: Soviet-built Mi-4 helicopters on the ground in North Vietnam. Twelve of these aircraft were allegedly downed near the DMZ in June 1968. Photo: NVA

scene of heavy SOG activity. U.S. and ARVN intelligence were unaware of the counterraiders for the first six months or so, and attributed the compromise of SOG missions to simple bad luck. But as more and more missions were compromised and casualties began to mount, SOG planners began to realize something was seriously awry. Careful study of after-action reports by analysts, combined with extensive debriefings of RT personnel, helped put the fix on the Soviets.

It is also rumored, but unconfirmed, that a high-level defector also contributed heavily to the exposure of the counterraiders. In late 1971 the word went out to all SOG personnel: "The Soviets are actively involved."

By early 1972 SOG had launched an active counteroffensive against the bogus recon teams. One source, who insists on anonymity, confirmed that the Russians did suffer casualties.

"Yes," he said recently, "we killed some Soviets and wounded a whole bunch more. I heard that one of our RTs up north [I Corps] even took a couple of captives, but [I] don't know what eventually happened to them."

Of particular interest to allied intelligence was the fact that the counterraiders teams also included a complete array of air assets that were identical to SOG air assets — A1Es, command helicopters, and UH-1Hs. These aircraft were normally purchased through Third World countries or international business concerns and transported to North Vietnam aboard Soviet or Eastern Bloc freighters.

When flying in support of the counter-raider teams, the bogus aircraft operated from airfields and landing strips inside Laos or North Vietnam. "What was really incredible," said one ex-SOG veteran, "is that their air assets were virtually indistinguishable from ours — same paint scheme, same markings, same armament." Who piloted these aircraft? There is a division of opinion among SOG personnel, but the majority seem to feel it had to be the Soviets.

There is considerable disagreement in U.S. intelligence circles over just who the Russians in the counterraiders teams were. Some hold they were KGB personnel, specially trained to operate in a jungle environment. Others (including this writer) believe they were actually GRU operatives, forerunners of today's elite Spetsnaz formations.

There were also rumors throughout the course of the war that Soviet conventional submarines regularly unloaded people and

munitions off the South Vietnamese coast, particularly in areas adjacent to the Gulf of Siam.

The U.S. Air Force's 1021st Field Activity reported to higher authority in the spring of 1971 that more than a dozen "occidentals" were attached to the headquarters staff of the VC 3001st Battalion in An Xuyen Province. The source of the information, a VC cadre who defected, also



An ARVN raid on a VC bunker complex in the Mekong Delta turned up this Soviet banner emblazoned with the hammer and sickle. Photo: Vietnamese Information Service

Mixed assemblage of NVA men and women soldiers at an unnamed way station along the Ho Chi Minh Trail. Note U.S. parachute used as backdrop. This photo was removed from the body of an NVA soldier killed during the course of a clandestine mission inside Laos. Photo: S.L. Stanton collection



provided data on the unloading of an unidentified submarine along the eastern coast of South Vietnam.

Nonetheless, most intelligence sources discount the Soviet sub saga as rumor and speculation. Said one interviewed by this writer: "There may have been an isolated instance or two of landings made by sub, but it certainly wasn't the order of the day. We [the allies] owned the coastal waters and the air above them. I doubt very seriously if the Soviets would have risked a sub, even an outdated diesel boat, when there were less risky ways to accomplish the mission."

Soviet aircraft, however, are an entirely different story. There are numerous reports on file of Soviet choppers being used in Laos, Cambodia and South Vietnam. In most instances, the choppers restricted their activities to remote areas, such as the Central Highlands, to minimize chances of encountering hostile anti-aircraft fire. Intelligence sources are divided as to who crewed these aircraft; some say they were Soviets, others insist they were Soviet-trained North Vietnamese personnel. Both U.S. and ARVN radar regularly tracked these choppers, but were reluctant to engage them for fear of provoking a major incident with the Soviets.

Nonetheless, rumors persist in the special operations community that, on at least one occasion, American Special Forces advisers and Montagnard tribesmen successfully ambushed a Soviet Mi-6 helicopter on the ground in Darlac Province in 1969. According to one version, the chopper was carrying munitions and exploded when hit while unloading, killing seven Soviet crewmen.

Russian combat pilots were also active in the air over Laos. In one incident described in former intelligence officer Larry J. O'Daniel's book *Missing in Action: Trail of Deceit* (N.Y., Arlington House, 1979) a Soviet-piloted MiG jet fighter is believed responsible for the downing of a U.S. C-47D command and control aircraft in July 1966.

On several occasions in 1967 and 1968, Thai security police fired on Soviet Mi-6 heavy transport helicopters ferrying supplies to communist insurgents in northeast Thailand. A government spokesman said Thai intelligence had confirmed the choppers were being flown from North Vietnam and communist-occupied portions of Laos. The aircrews, according to one source, were made up of both Russians and North Vietnamese.

The area along the DMZ separating North and South Vietnam was the setting for what has become unofficially known as The Great Helicopter Fiasco. In June 1968 the U.S. military command announced that aircraft, "suspected to be enemy helicopters," were fired upon near the eastern end of the DMZ, just north of the Ben Hai River. A brief follow-up announcement added that the U.S. was conducting daylight reconnaissance sweeps over the area, to "ascertain damage and obtain other information."

The announcements confirmed what re-

porters in the area had already learned from independent sources — anywhere from two to 12 Soviet-built helicopters had been downed inside, rather than north of, the DMZ.

U.S. spokesmen said the choppers were sighted by radar and downed by a combination of artillery and Navy Phantom jet fighters. It was initially speculated that the helos were lifting troops and material into the area.

The best details came from the South Vietnamese military command, and their account differed considerably from the version put out by American spokesmen.

Vietnamese sources said three of the turbo-powered, single-rotor Mi-4 choppers — each capable of carrying up to 2½ tons of cargo — were shot down by artillery as they attempted to make a run down the coast under cover of darkness. The next night the enemy made a second attempt, but again the chopper flight was picked up by radar. U.S. Navy Phantoms were scrambled from carriers off the coast and immediately engaged the choppers. Nine were shot from the sky — one exploded in the air before crashing into the sea, indicating it had been carrying munitions. One ARVN officer said that, of the nine helos downed, six went into the South China Sea, one was "reported to have crashed on the beach," and two went down further inland.

Several days later, American spokesmen reversed their position and denied the chopper-downings had ever taken place. A U.S. command spokesman issued statements to the press, saying "misreading of radar signals" may have caused "erroneous reports" of enemy helicopter sightings around the DMZ.

One U.S. spokesman went so far as to say it was likely that American planes and artillery had fired on allied ships just off the coast, which on radar scopes "appeared to be low-flying helicopters." He further pointed out that all the reported activity had been at night and "unconfirmable by visual observation."

Reporters continued to press forth with questions, smelling a major news story, but the U.S. command backed off and said they had no further comment on the story, other than to throw in the standard line that an official investigation was "underway."

The South Vietnamese were not deterred, however, and they stuck to their version of what had happened, insisting that a total of 12 Soviet helos had been destroyed.

As the controversy continued to rage, General Creighton W. Abrams, U.S. Commander in Vietnam, entered the fray issuing a statement saying "there is no formal, concrete, factual evidence" of enemy helicopters being used along the demilitarized zone. At least one U.S. major general, who asked not to be identified, disagreed with Abrams' statement. During an informal meeting with reporters, the anonymous major general said he not only believed the choppers had been shot down, but speculated that they may have been ferrying



Larry J. O'Daniel served as an Army intelligence officer in Vietnam and later authored a book on POW/MIAs. He alleges that a Soviet-piloted MiG fighter downed a U.S. C-47D over Laos in 1966. Photo: Larry J. O'Daniel

Bui Cong Tuong served as propaganda chief for Kien Hoa Province. He headed security arrangements for visiting Soviet delegations and advisers. He defected in 1970. Photo: Vietnamese Information Center



Soviet Styx missiles to launch sites for attacks on U.S. warships off the coast.

"They — the North Vietnamese — are doing something up there," the general noted, "but what it is, we just don't know."

The general noted that the night sightings indicated the helicopters were large, crane-type craft that could be used to lift in heavy loads such as missiles. The likely lair for the Styx missiles, he said, would be Tiger Island, located about two miles off the eastern end of the demilitarized zone. He emphasized that if the missiles were placed in caves, they would be difficult to destroy.

The South Vietnamese command never wavered in their version of the events, insisting that 12 Soviet-made helos had been shot down. As for the change in the Amer-

ican version of what had taken place, a senior member of General Cao Van Vien's staff put it succinctly: "There were Russians also aboard those helicopters. The Americans were reluctant to further antagonize the Russians by publicizing what had taken place. The story about 'faulty radar readings' was merely a cover-up."

To this day there is no definitive account of the reported chopper downings. Fact or fiction; maybe a bit of both. No one can — or will — say for sure. But there is no doubt that the KGB was hard at work in Indochina.

According to ARVN security officials, agents of the 6th and 7th Departments worked separately from, but in direct support of, Soviet military advisers serving with VC and NVA units. The KGB also frequently stirred up dissent, encouraged anti-Americanism and engaged in disinformation scams. Some of the KGB operatives worked undercover in Saigon, while others were reported to be active in Phnom Penh, Bangkok and even as far afield as Hong Kong and Macao.

Soviet advisers were reported to be active in the field right up to the time of the Cease-fire Agreement. In February 1973, a Pathet Lao deserter told interrogators about Soviet liaison officers attached to the Pathet Lao headquarters complex at Ban Na Kay Neua. He also told of large, unidentified helicopters, thought to be Soviet-manned, that regularly flew between Hanoi and Sam Neua.

Other sightings of Soviets operating with enemy units occurred in Camau in February 1973 and again in November of that year, near the town of An Loc in late 1973, and in the foothills west of Danang during January/February 1974.

Why would the Soviets and their allies undertake a field role, albeit covert, in Indochina? For a variety of reasons, according to one well-known military/political observer.

"For starters, it's good training for their special unit personnel, like the counter-raider participants. It also gives them an on-ground presence that allows them a degree of influence and permits them to see firsthand how their aid, especially 'special equipment,' is used." But more importantly, he stressed, "it permitted them to evaluate U.S. and ARVN forces, how they reacted to situations, and what counter-measures they employed."

Did these Soviet advisers have any impact on the outcome of the war? We may never know the answer, but there is no doubt that the North Vietnamese got more than just arms and lip service from Moscow. That's not so surprising. The old men in the Kremlin are known as shrewd businessmen who always protect their investments. And that usually means sending soldiers to help influence the outcome. ✎

VIETNAM TOMAHAWK

Hatchet Teams' Ultimate Accessory

Text & Photos by
Leroy Thompson

RIGHT: Multipurpose tool or close-combat weapon? The Vietnam Tomahawk served a dual purpose for many troops on the line.

BELOW: From chopping blade to puncturing point, olive-drab head measures eight inches.



ROGERS' Rangers were offered a choice between a tomahawk and a sword, and during the French and Indian War they took the tomahawk. A versatile tool and weapon, the tomahawk also saw action during the early years of U.S. involvement in Vietnam. The "Vietnam Tomahawk," marketed by the American

Tomahawk Company of Ebensburg, Pennsylvania, gained considerable popularity with grunts on the line and a few Sneaky Petes behind the lines. Tomahawks were most popular among troops assigned to Special Forces, 1st Air Cav, the 173rd Airborne Brigade and the 101st Airborne Division.

North American Indians swung the toma-

hawk in work and war and European-made steel axes simply replaced the traditional stone weapon. Similar weapons were made and used in the trenches of World War I and some World War II Commandos carried small axes as close-combat weapons. But after World War II the military use of tomahawks had virtually died out . . . until Vietnam.

Characterizing the long-handled hatchet as an all-purpose implement for camp or combat, the American Tomahawk Company targeted soldiers of the swelling Vietnam-era military as its big market. Since the American Tomahawk Company can't be located at its old address — and it appears to be out of business — no production figures are available. It's unlikely that more than a few thousand were made, yet the weapon acquired notoriety for being bought by small units.

One squad of B Company, 1st Battalion, 502nd Airborne Infantry, 101st Airborne Division had armed themselves with the tomahawk. When the squad engaged in a vicious hand-to-hand battle with VC trying to escape a blocking force during a search and destroy operation 35 miles north of Saigon, the tomahawks proved their worth. Another trooper found his tomahawk invaluable for chopping a hole through the side of a hut to check doors and windows for booby traps before entering. One Marine doing perimeter duty at Da Nang used his tomahawk during a night encounter to split Charlie's skull.

The Vietnam Tomahawk was balanced for throwing as well as hacking and was designed to be hurled using a sidearm throw. It could also be used to dress out game, chop wood, and shape tent pegs, among other camp chores. The sharply pointed pick opposite the cutting edge could also be used for puncturing drums. Airmobile troops felt confident of their ability to hack their way out of chopper fuselages using the tomahawk, if necessary.

The Vietnam Tomahawk's head is eight inches from chopping blade to puncturing point. The chopping blade has a 2¾-inch cutting edge, while the puncturing point is formed by four triangular sides which create a pyramidal point. The head is mounted on a 16-inch wooden handle which has a hole drilled at the butt for a wrist thong. Both head and handle are olive drab. A cowhide sheath was designed for wear on the belt, but many who carried the tomahawk in Vietnam attached it to their packs or web gear.

Tomahawks never caught on in Vietnam. True, they were multipurpose tools and weapons, but the axes were relatively bulky, and were carried in addition to issue weapons and field gear. The Vietnam Tomahawk probably saved some grunts' lives and claimed some of Charlie's, but few were seen after the opening years of the Vietnam War. Once more the combat/utility tomahawk has virtually disappeared and these Vietnam veterans are rarely seen today except as prized souvenirs. ✕

B24s OVER BERLIN

A Day in the Life of a Yank Bomber

by Courtland Crandall

THE hand that nudged my shoulder in the frigid darkness startled me. "Briefing at 0400, sir," said the faceless voice attached to the hand. It all came into focus. Directly across from me I could make out the shadowy form of my co-pilot, Al, sitting on the edge of his bunk, still in a stupor.

It was mid-February of 1945, and the Nazi empire that was to have lasted a thousand years was tottering on the brink of destruction. In an effort to hasten the fall, we were flying missions whenever possible — and sometimes when it wasn't. We were members of the Army Air Corps and had been assigned to the Second Air Division of the Eighth Air Force the preceding October. Flying out of England, we had completed twenty of the thirty-five missions required

for being returned to the zone of the interior. So we were hardly unaccustomed to the procedures to be followed.

Wordlessly, we finished dressing, donned leather jackets and stepped out into the cold, pre-dawn drizzle so common to English winters. Scurrying over to the relative warmth of the mess hall, we downed fresh eggs and four cups of black coffee. It would be the last meal we'd have for nine or 10 hours, perhaps the last meal we'd have ever.

Following a hurried breakfast, we reluctantly returned to the bone-chilling drizzle and trudged the quarter-mile to the ready room. Everybody speculated about today's target and whether the foul weather would allow the mission to be flown at all. We all

hoped it would be a milk run to France or to some small German city where opposition would be relatively light.

The briefing room was delightfully warm and brightly lit. It filled rapidly with pilots, navigators and bombardiers, everyone scrambling for seats as close to the front as possible. Careful attention to briefings could mean the difference between life and death. The target, as usual, was covered by a curtain. When all crews were present, briefing began.

The first item of business was the formation. The group was to fly three squadrons of 12 planes each: a lead squadron; a low left, which would fly slightly behind and 500 feet below the leader; and a high right, set to fly 500 feet above and also a bit behind the lead. Forming was to take place at 12,000 feet following which there would be a gradual climb en route to the target. The bombing altitude was set for 21,000 feet.

I let out a groan when the chart showed that for the umpteenth time I was to lead the second element in the lead squadron — something we called the bucket. This was the most dangerous spot. Anti-aircraft guns were always aimed at the lead ship with the knowledge that, if accurate, the shell would burst just behind the leader in the heart of the formation. Somebody up there hated me.

The silence following the assignments was deepened as everyone held their breath in anticipation of the target. The CO reached for the cord and drew back the curtain — a gasp escaped the flyers' lips. The red ribbon tracing our planned route stretched all the way from East Anglia to the eye of the shrinking Nazi octopus. Berlin ... the dreaded Big B. We shuddered, knowing that some 4,000 guns lurking in and around the city would greet our arrival.

B-24 Liberators fly low against a curtain of billowing clouds and flames.



Losses would be heavy.

We were shown slides of the target area and each pilot was given his own map tracing the route in and out, and the point at which the bomb run would begin. This really was of interest only to the leader of each squadron. The rest of us would be playing follow the leader.

Next up was the intelligence officer who briefed us as to where along the route we could expect flak and/or fighter attacks. On his heels came the group's weather officer, who had nothing but more bad news.

The base of our overcast was at 500 feet, with the clouds topping at 10,000. This meant long minutes of procedure climbing on instruments, always with the danger of icing or collision. "You should then have clear sailing above the clouds all the way to the target area," the officer droned.

But things got worse. The weather map showed a front hanging over Berlin with thick clouds rising to 30,000 feet. There was no way we could get a fully loaded B-24 Liberator over those. However, the officer seemed unconcerned. He assured us that by the time we arrived at the target the front would have moved on east. Needless to say, we were skeptical.

Briefing over, everyone scampered to his locker for vital equipment — vital because B-24s did not boast heated, pressurized cabins. Winter temperatures in the skies over Europe were in the 50-below-zero range. First came a nylon, electrically heated flying suit. Over this went a fur-lined flying suit, an inflatable life preserver and a flak vest. For headgear we wore a regular cap covered by a flak helmet. At least we'd be warm — even if we weren't going to be safe.

With the usual silence, each man retreated into his own thoughts as we boarded trucks for the trip out to the dispersed hardstands where our Liberators waited. Other crew members joined us there — flight engineer, radio operator, two waist gunners and a tail gunner. We made our pre-flight inspection and boarded the aircraft.

On signal from the tower, I joined the procession of Libs taxiing out to the runway. We reached the head of the queue, lined up for takeoff in the dim light of a grey dawn and got the green light from the tower. I jammed on the brakes, pushed the throttles full forward then released them. This allowed the lumbering plane to gather speed as quickly as possible and with a full load, we would need every foot of our runway to get airborne.

The B-24's nose lifted off just in time and, as briefed, entered the overcast at 500 feet. I made a shallow bank left and began an oval-shaped pattern, flying a precisely timed air speed, rate of climb and direction. Nine times out of 10, this kept the blind-flying pilots from colliding. But there was always that one time it didn't.

Again as briefed, we broke into brilliant sunshine at 10,000 and began scanning the sky above for the forming airplane — a yellow-and-black striped craft that flew in a

wide circle, firing multicolored, coded flares. The squadron leaders would take their places behind, below and above this plane and other pilots would then find their assigned places in the three squadrons.

We quickly found our spot and, exactly on schedule, the group headed eastward, continuing to climb as it went. The Eighth was flying a few over a thousand Libs and Fortresses today, which meant the bomber stream would stretch several hundred miles. Our fighter cover consisted of some 500 Mustangs and Thunderbolts, so altogether we had quite an armada.

Our fighters were most discouraging to the Luftwaffe. The Germans still had plenty of aircraft, but they were now short of pilots and very short of fuel. Allied air strikes against oil refineries had produced results and the Luftwaffe could no longer afford to mount an attack on the whole bomber

stream. Instead, it would pick out two or three groups, somewhere in the stream, and attempt to destroy them. Their thinking was that such tactics would damage the morale of American bomber crews. We were lucky today — we weren't singled out for attention. But as we droned toward the target our radio told us that some groups up ahead were catching hell.

We had reached bombing altitude by the time we arrived at the point at which we would begin our long, straight run over the target. Disaster! As we turned on our run we could see that the weather front had not moved off as promised. Instead, towering clouds, rising thousands of feet above us, hung over Berlin. Ahead were black dots of other bomber groups disappearing into the overcast.

Our group leader's voice crackled over the radio. We would be unable to bomb at planned altitude, but would have to descend to "reference minus four." Moreover, to avoid the risk of formations running together we would fly a dog leg, approaching the target from the south. At the new altitude, bombing should be visual rather than on radar. Suicide! This meant we would be over the city for a full 15 minutes, at 17,000 feet, with ack-ack gunners able to track us visually.

All too soon, we roared into the scud clouds hanging beneath the storm and, on cue, anti-aircraft opened up from below. Between the scudding clouds and the thick smoke from bursting shells, visibility quickly dropped to zero. I was flying some 20 feet below and behind the lead ship, but it was now just a faint shadow. Every few seconds it would disappear and I'd have to hold constant air speed and heading until the shadow reappeared. There was also the threat of my wing men running into me or the leader's wing men colliding with him and sending us all down. I knew they could not possibly see us and were simply holding air speed and heading.

Five minutes that seemed like hours went by. The flak was increasing in intensity and our planes were being tossed about like canoes in rapids. It seemed incredible that we were still flying. My inboard port engine fell victim to flak and it became necessary to drastically increase power and hold right rudder. The lead ship disappeared and we were alone in the dirty grey void.

It was 55 below zero, but I was bathed in sweat. It streamed down my face and into my eyes. Rivulets coursed down my back while my hand gripped the wheel like a vice. I wanted to cry out to break the awful tension, but my vocal cords refused to respond. More minutes dragged by while the orange and black orchids of AA fire burst open all around us. Suddenly, I felt the bombs drop away and the battered plane spring forward as though reborn. A minute or two later we suddenly burst into clear skies over the Baltic. Somehow, we had survived — at least for now.

B-24 LIBERATORS

An experimental version of the B-24 Liberator was first flown on 29 December 1939 and it went into service in 1941. The B-24 was probably the most versatile heavy aircraft of WWII and it saw action in every theater of the war.

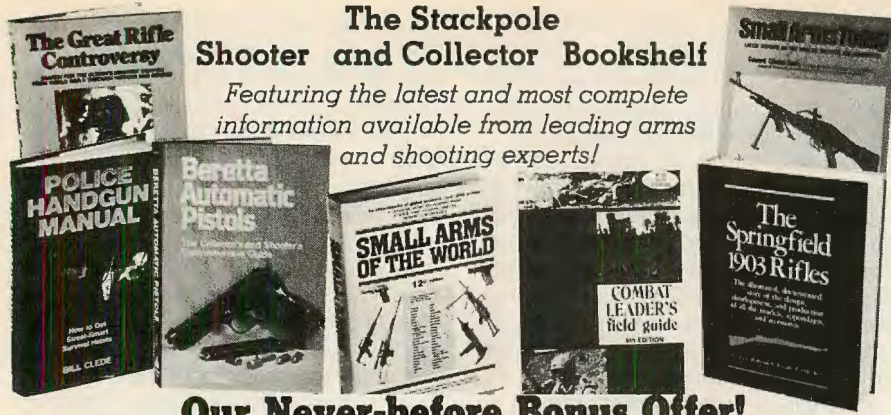
In Europe, the B-24 was not as well-known as the Flying Fortress, but it was used to form one of the most powerful arms of the 8th Air Force. In August 1943, Liberators attacked the Ploesti oil fields in Rumania, causing extensive damage.

In the Far East B-24s hauled supplies over the "Hump" from India into China as well as bombing targets on the Chinese mainland. The Liberator also served with the U.S. Navy and the RAF in the Pacific where it wreaked havoc on Japanese shipping.

In August 1944, Liberators were converted into transport planes for the role of supporting Allied troops in France. These "trucking missions" continued until September 1944 when the Liberators were replaced by C-47s after Operation Market Garden. By the close of WWII 18,188 B-24s had been built — more than any other single aircraft of the war.

Type B-24 strategic bomber
Crew eight to 10
Power plant Four 1,200 hp
R-1830-65 engines
Dimensions Wingspan 110 ft.;
Length, 27 ft. 2 in.; Height, 18 ft.;
Wing Area, 1,048 sq. ft.
Weight Empty, 36,000 lbs.;
Gross, 64,500 lbs.
Performance Maximum speed,
300 mph at 30,000 ft.; Cruising
speed, 215 mph; Initial climb, 25
min. to 20,00 ft.; Service ceiling,
28,000 ft.; Range, 2,100 mi.
Armament 10 .50-cal. machine
guns and an 1,800-lb. bomb load

Continued on page 98



The Stackpole Shooter and Collector Bookshelf

Featuring the latest and most complete information available from leading arms and shooting experts!

Our Never-before Bonus Offer!

NEW!

Police Handgun Manual How to Get Street Smart Survival Habits

by Bill Clede
Hardcover, \$11.95, 128 pages

"A very worthwhile book, with lots of information in few pages. Good reading for any officer, or civilian, who feels the need to improve his understanding of shooting for real and surviving the experience."—*Police Marksman*

"The type of book I wish I'd been issued when I first picked up the badge."—Massad Ayoob, Lethal Force Institute.

NEW!

Beretta Automatic Pistols The Collectors & Shooter's Comprehensive Guide

by J.B. Wood
Hardcover, \$19.95, 192 pages

The 1st and only English-language book devoted entirely to the world-famous Beretta, internationally recognized expert J.B. Wood traces the history of the Beretta from the model 1915 through the present. The US military just named Beretta its standard sidearm and this book appears at a perfect time to answer any questions about the origins and technology of this popular gun.

NEW!

The Springfield 1903 Rifles

by Lt. Col. William S. Brophy
Hardcover, \$49.95, 617 pages

The illustrated story of the design, development, and production of all the models, appendages and accessories of the gun considered one of the finest military rifles ever made. This lifetime work of the rifle's premier authority, is extensively documented with 1500 rare photos from private collections and will stand for all time as the definitive work on the 1903.

The Great Rifle Controversy Search for the Ultimate Infantry Weapon from WWII through Vietnam and Beyond

by Dr. Edward Clinton Ezell
Hardcover, \$29.95, 338 pages

At last, the definitive examination of the development of the M16! "This book deserves the widest circulation in the small arms community—from collectors to designers, from manufacturers to end users. Recommended without reservation. Absolutely must reading."—Peter Kokalis for *Soldier of Fortune*

Small Arms Today Latest Reports on the World's Weapons and Ammunition

by Dr. Edward Clinton Ezell
Paperback, \$16.95, 256 pages

"An outstanding reference work for the military strategist, intelligence officer, historian, or serious weapons enthusiast who wants to know just who is using what in the way of small arms worldwide. Numerous photos accompany the text, and some of them pack a real surprise punch."—*SWAT Magazine*

Small Arms of the World, 12th Edition

by Dr. Edward Clinton Ezell
Hardcover, \$49.95, 896 pages

If you don't have this one yet you could save with this special offer.

"I can recommend Ezell's new magnum opus most highly and without hesitation."

—Peter Kokalis

Combat Leader's Field Guide 9th Edition

Paperback, \$7.95, 272 pages

A pocket sized companion for the soldier in the field that synthesizes the pertinent information from dozens of manuals. It can be there when you need it. Military and government agencies have issued this book to their men for years and now it's available to you for practical field application, strategic overview, or informational reading.

DESERT DROP

Continued from page 43

zone of an ambush. Pyrotechnics exploded around us. Flores pulled off and pitched out of the jeep. Keith tried to escape, but was efficiently dispatched. The truck behind us was similarly taken out and the Search/POW Team moved in. I saw all 200 pounds of SSgt. Keith tossed over the front of the jeep, his jungle fatigue jacket and tee-shirt pulled over his head and arms, blinding and immobilizing him if he had happened to survive. I hoped he would keep his cool at being manhandled. The rest of the bad guys were searched quickly in much the same manner. Explosives were set and detonated.

A damn fine hit all in all, and a good way to finish the tactical part of the school. Keith and Flores were all grins and full of praise over the way things—including themselves—had been handled.

So what does it all add up to? For me it was a good close-up look at U.S. troops in action. All in all, I was impressed. I'm glad to see the students pushing their way through, throwing personal pain aside and surviving on guts and pride while being led by experienced, dedicated role models. Seeing that small shoulder tab in hot-spots around the world will make me feel safer. ✕

ITHACA MAG-10

Continued from page 31

extension tube, surrounding the magazine, against the bolt carrier by means of two steel rods brazed to the end of the steel tube. As the bolt carrier travels to the rear it pulls the bolt down, drawing the single locking lug on top of the bolt out of the slot in the barrel extension.

As you might expect from a weapon subjected to big-bore stresses, the barrel extension is machined into the barrel billet. And the barrel itself is hammered to shape by Ithaca's Roto-Forge process. If nothing else, the Roadblocker is *strong*. On top of that, triple reaming and careful hand-lapping polish the barrel's smooth interior surface to a mirror finish.

A five-inch-long link rod connects the bolt carrier to the recoil spring's guide rod. Spring and guide rod ride in a steel tube within the buttstock.

Solid stainless-steel fabrication helps protect the gas system and other parts prone to corrosion and wear. Roadblocker's bolt body, shell lifter, trigger, retracting handle and bolt release are also stainless. All are investment cast and show little machine finishing.

Please send me the books that I have listed below. I understand that when I order 1 book at full price I can have a 2nd at a 10% discount, a 3rd at a 20% discount and 4th book at a 30% discount. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return any book within 30 days in original packing. Enclosed is my check or money order. Please bill my credit card

Book 1 _____ VISA M.C. AM. EX. Exp. Date _____

Book 2 (10% off) _____ Card No. _____

Book 3 (20% off) _____

Book 4 (30% off) _____

Mail orders to:

Stackpole Books
Department SOF, P.O. Box 1831, Harrisburg, PA 17105

Please include \$2.50 shipping & handling for 1st book and 50¢ for each additional book. PA residents add 6%. Credit card orders may call 1-800-READ-NOW. Gift certificates are available for the shooter on your gift list.

An aluminum casting forms the trigger housing, which is finished with black paint. This would have been acceptable if the paint hadn't dissolved in perchlorate ethylene during cleaning, leaving a bright, shiny, alloy trigger guard. If we can't expect a steel trigger guard on a \$700 shotgun, the least we demand is proper anodizing or a baked enamel finish.

Trigger pull weight was only 3¾ pounds, but scratchy. Burrs on the trigger mechanism were removed by gunsmith Burke C. Hill Jr. Again, why should we encounter this on such an expensive firearm? The trigger housing is held to the receiver by two pins, which are easy to remove, but infuriating to re-install. The receiver has been milled from solid bar stock.

Behind the trigger in the housing casting, the conventional cross-bolt safety sits in its usual position. It's big enough to hit under stress . . . no problem here. In the safe position the cross-bolt blocks trigger movement by engaging a large spur cast into the trigger's rear surface.

The Roadblocker's shell lifter has been slotted, a now common feature on fighting shotguns. This is supposed to assist clearing a stoppage involving a shell wedged above the lifter that has failed to chamber. Nevertheless, on three occasions during our test, when shells jammed above the lifter were pried back into the magazine, the shell stop would not retain them: a potentially fatal shortcoming.

NEW POSTERS!!



"BO" #3



"L.C." #4

also available:
"BO" #1 (SOF 1983)
"BO" #2 (SOF 1984)

all posters personally signed
to you by the model
SHIPPED PREPAID

Printed in Full Color on Heavy 17½ x 24½ Stock

\$6.95
EA.

Order yours today from: **SURVIVAL STORE**

3250 POLLUX AVENUE
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89102

SAVE 20-50%

On These Brand Name Parts, Tools & Equipment!
from NORTHERN HYDRAULICS



Item # 19919 Sh.Wt. 1 lb. List \$19.95 **SALE \$11.95**
(Shipped for \$2.00 prepaid with order.)

SURVIVAL KNIFE KIT

6" stainless steel blade heat treated w/sawtooth back & bottle opener. Liquid filled compass, hollow handle with 20" wire saw, fish hooks & leads, 10' nylon line, 2 needles & matches. Complete with leather sheath and sharpening stone. **SURVIVE!**

MEN'S FIELD JACKET

Heavy duty, quilt lined, olive drab with heavy duty zipper and snap closure. *Ideal jacket for hunting!* Sizes S-XL.

Item #	Size	Ship wt.	Sale
17591	Small	5 lbs.	\$24.95
17592	Medium	5 lbs.	\$24.95
17593	Large	6 lbs.	\$24.95
17594	X-Large	7 lbs.	\$24.95



AMMO BOXES

Government Surplus, heavy gauge steel w/rubber gasket for waterproof protection of ammo, tools, camera, fishing equip., etc. **A SUPER DEAL!**

- 30 Cal. end hinged, 3½"W x 6¾"D x 10"L. #0311.....6 lbs.....**ONLY \$3.95**
- 50 Cal., 5½"W x 7"D x 11" Long. #0312.....5 lbs.....**ONLY \$4.50**
- 20 MM, 14½"W x 8"D x 17" Long. #0313.....22 lbs.....**ONLY \$9.95**



NH Northern Hydraulics INC.

801 East Cliff Road, Box 1219 Burnsville, MN 55337
In MN 612-894-8310

EXPIRES Nov. 30th 1985!



TARP SALE!



Double the strength of the competitors 6 mill lightweights! Waterproof woven polyethylene with grommets at the corners and every 3 feet. Will not rot, rust or mildew! **STRONG!**

Item #	Size	Sh Wt	SALE
1770	6'x 8'	3 lbs	\$2.69
1771	8'x 10'	4 lbs	\$4.95
1772	10'x 12'	4 lbs	\$5.95
1773	12'x 16'	8 lbs	\$9.95
1774	12'x 20'	11 lbs	\$12.95
1775	16'x 20'	12 lbs	\$19.95
1776	20'x 30'	23 lbs	\$39.95
1777	30'x 40'	39 lbs	\$69.95
1778	30'x 50'	49 lbs	\$89.95



4000 & 5000 Watt Generators

- 4000 Watt**, 8 hp. Briggs, 33 amps @ 120 volts, 16.6 amps @ 240 volts. Ship Wt. 108 lbs., List \$1009.00, Item# 16402 **\$425.00**
- 4000 Watt**, with electric start (does not include battery). Ship Wt. 113 lbs., List \$1143.00, Item# 16403 **\$487.00**
- 5000 Watt**, 11 hp. Briggs, 42 amps @ 120 volts, 21 amps @ 240 volts. Ship Wt. 140 lbs., List \$1174.00, Item# 16404 **\$689.00**
- 5000 Watt**, with electric start (does not include battery). Ship Wt. 146 lbs., List \$1299.00, Item# 16405 **\$789.00**

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-533-5545

In Minnesota Call (612) 894-8310

Send for free catalog or send \$6.00 and receive catalog and splitter design booklet.

Mail To: Northern Hydraulics
801 E. Cliff Rd.
Box 1219
Burnsville, MN 55337
Dept. #167115 State _____ Zip _____
Use your Mastercard or Visa

Please rush me my FREE Discount Catalog!



STAY WARM IN STYLE

GET YOUR Woolly Pully®



It's the Original British Commando Sweater now authorized for official wear by the US Marines, West Point, Fish & Wildlife Service and the Air Force Academy.

A Great Ribbed Knit Wool Sweater for all occasions. Ideal for pack carrying. Extra long body stops ride-up. Rugged Twill Reinforcing patches prevent early wear or snagging shoulder and elbow areas. Neatly everlasting. Home washable. Men & Women's sizes 34 to 46.

Choice of Olive Green, Navy Blue, RAF Blue/Grey & Black.



THE Woolly Pully® SWEATER

URNS THE COLD OFF, THE WARMTH ON.

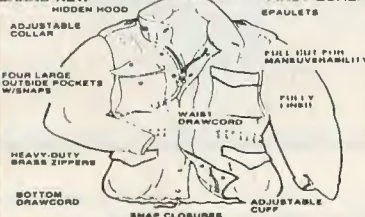
Only \$36⁹⁵ POSTPAID

100% PURE VIRGIN WOOL

GENUINE GOV'T. ISSUE M-65 FIELD JACKET

Woodland Camouflage and Olive Drab (OD) Green. Please do not mistake us for a similar ad — WE are the ORIGINAL!

BRAND NEW HIDDEN HOOD FIRST QUALITY



The very latest U.S. Army issue all-weather field jacket made of 50% nylon/50% cotton with water repellency is fully lined and is manufactured under strict quality standards by a prime government contractor in the United States. Excellent for hunting, work or leisure. Only \$39⁹⁵

AVAILABLE IN CURRENT GOV'T COLORS: Woodland Camouflage • Olive Drab OR Tiger Stripe Camouflage • Swat Black • Cactus • Navy State size and color and mail proper amount (check or money order) plus \$3.50 per jacket (Canada: \$7.00 in U.S. funds) for shipping and handling SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL. For proper fit, specify chest measurement. Genuine G.I. M-65 cold weather button-in liner \$16.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.

- G.I. MA-1 Flight Jacket, XS-XL Sage green, Black, Navy — \$34⁹⁵
- G.I. Woodland B.D.U. Pants, XS-XL, State length \$23⁰⁰
- G.I. All leather deluxe Combat boot — \$31⁹⁵
- Swiss Army Type, 11 tool Wonder Knife — \$9⁷⁵
- German Wool Pants \$17⁹⁵

Ultimate Survival Knife
w/6" Razor Sharp Blade. With Accurate Water Filled Compass .
Kit includes: 10 Matches, 20" Wire saw, Fish hooks, Sinkers, Nylon line for fishing, Needles for medical use & to form spears for hunting & fishing. ONLY \$16⁹⁸

- Ask for our FREE Giant Catalog
- Please add \$2⁵⁰ Postage & handling for each item
- FREE MARINE COMBAT KNIFE With \$70 order

To Order

Write:

SST

P.O.Box 20 - G

Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219

(718) 435-7107

Satisfaction Guaranteed

The location of the gas block just 7½ inches from the chamber limits the magazine capacity to just two 3½-inch 10-gauge shells. Geese do not shoot back. Law enforcement targets aren't so docile. Here is another example of a weapon designed for sport, then chopped, stripped and improperly marketed as a police weapon.

Ithaca's big gun has another problem for police use. Many police departments will not permit shotguns to be carried in the vehicle with a shell in the chamber. So, what does this mean when you've got a two-shot magazine? You guessed it: a two-round shotgun that's half as fast as a double-barrel. We end up with an autoloading shotgun — and all the compromises in reliability inherent in this method of operation — with a quarter the shell capacity of many riot guns. I cannot sign off on this defect and it'll have to be addressed before the Roadblocker merits serious consideration for law enforcement applications.

In an effort to partly correct this deficiency, I turned to the grand master of custom leather, Milt Sparks. Milt has a lace-on emergency ammo carrier for shotguns, designed by the late survival expert and SOF staffer, Mel Tappan. Of course, you can buy cheap elastic shell holders that fit over the buttstock. They're made in Mexico and Hong Kong, they'll stretch to fit any stock and then they'll keep on stretching until they fall off. Milt's handcrafted leather shell holder, euphemistically called the "Cold



When new, these PAS-5 Night Vision Binoculars sold for thousands of dollars. Now, for a limited time, you can have the best for a fraction of the original price.

\$369⁹⁹

Plus \$4.00 shipping

G.S.A.D. inc.

205 South Kuhn Drive
Manhattan Beach, California 90266
(213) 374-4086

TO ORDER—send full payment and shipping (money order or cashier's check) for immediate shipment —OR— send \$50.00 deposit and we will ship cash C.O.D. for the balance.

California residents add sales tax or submit a resale card. Guaranteed to be as stated or money refunded when goods returned prepaid (in same condition as when shipped) within 3 days of receipt.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH NIGHT VISION

Fully functional PAS-5 Infrared Night Vision Binoculars just released by the Israeli Army's elite fighting units.

These infrared goggles enable you to have excellent vision for night driving, surveillance, map/document reading and manipulation of equipment. They allow your hands to remain free to operate controls or weapons. PAS-5 Night Vision Binoculars are lightweight and designed to function in the most severe conditions, having proved themselves in combat in humid Asian jungles and the scorching sands of the middle east.

Each PAS-5 binocular unit is complete and has the following accessories:

1. Original, impact resistant, protective case
2. Light restriction lens caps
3. Battery — batteries last about 100 hours and are inexpensive to replace at most electronic stores
4. Two infrared filters for your light source. You get a small filter for use with flashlights and a larger filter for use with sealed beam-type spotlights. The filters render your light source invisible to the naked eye.



L. L. Baston Co. Competition & Combat Accessories



Ruger Mini — 14



Mini-14 Pistol Grip Stock
\$45.00



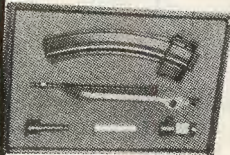
Ventilated Hand Guard \$8.00

Mini-14 Folding Stock \$67.95

WASP SYSTEM scope mounts shown above are all steel with fully adjustable rear aperture sight. No alterations required.

1252 — WASP Systems scope mount, blue w/Weaver Base . \$49.95

B5098R14 — For Beeman SS-1 or SS-2 Scopes \$49.95



NEW "HOHREIN"
.22 Caliber Conversion Kit
For the Ruger Mini-14 Series
\$129.95

ARMSON O.E.G.™

Binocular Combat Gunsight



The Occluded Eye Gunsight (O.E.G.) is simple to use and effective day or night. During daylight the average shooter can raise the rifle, aim and fire within two seconds. At night it's just as fast, but unlike iron sights at night, the O.E.G. is deadly accurate.

To use the O.E.G. the shooter, upon seeing a target, raises the rifle to the firing position, keeping both eyes focused on the target. A red dot will appear in sharp focus in the target area. (The dot will appear in sharp focus because the gun sight simulates perceived distance.) The shooter merely moves the weapon to place the dot on the target and fires to obtain a hit day or night.

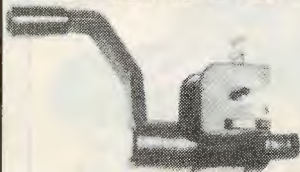
The Armson O.E.G. has continuous illumination for ten years at which the luminous cells can be replaced. The O.E.G. is 5 1/4 inches long and weighs between 4 1/4 and 5 1/4 ounces, depending on the type mount used.

An instruction and combat training manual is included with each gun sight. Both eyes are used at the same time, binocular vision required.

- #45 OEG Standard Model has 1" tube to fit 1" rings and is 5.35" long. \$129.95
- #1.22 D/N Includes dovetail mount to fit .22's and airguns. Has 16mm eyepiece lens instead of 24mm) and is 3.75 inches long 99.95
- #3 AR-15 Includes see-through mount. Fastens to Colt AR 15 or M16 with one nut 159.95
- #2 Mini-14 Ruger Mini 14 allows use of original iron sights. 159.95
- #2 H & K Includes see-through claw type mount activated by socket head screws, fits models 91, 93, 94, G-3, MP-5, etc. 189.95
- #1 UZI 9mm model A, B, or full auto SMG. This see-through model will clamp to bolt cover and does not interfere with the operation of cocking handle 189.95
- #1REM. Models 1100 and 870, 12 gauge shotguns. Needs four holes drilled and tapped in the thicker part of the receiver away from the center groove 174.95

MINI-14 ACCESSORIES

1236	Matching Ventilated Handguard	\$8.00
1240	Cage Flash Suppressor W/Winged Front Sight, Blue	\$30.00
1241	Same as above in Stainless Steel	\$33.00
1246	M-14 Style Flash Suppressor W/Sight, Blue	\$30.00
1247	Same as above in Nitex Finish	\$33.00
1252	WASP Scope Mt. W/Rear Aperture, Blue	\$49.95
2105	All Steel "Wooley Buger" Bipod	\$48.00
1273	Brass catcher, 180, 181, 182, 183	\$24.95
1268	Brass Catcher, Ranch Model	\$24.95
1268	20rd Fed. Ord., Blue Magazine	\$9.90
1269	20rd Fed. Ord., Nickel Magazine	\$13.00
1261	20rd Ruger Magazine	\$19.50
1262	30rd Ruger Magazine	\$34.95
1259	30rd Fed. Ord., Blue Magazine	\$12.75
1266	30rd Fed. Ord., Nickel Magazine	\$15.00
1260	40rd Fed. Ord., Blue Magazine	\$22.00
1267	40rd Fed. Ord., Nickel Magazine	\$25.00



11201 BMF Activator \$19.95

7100	FLASH SUPPRESSOR	14.95
7110	CHOATE PLASTIC HANDGUARD	8.00
7118	RAMLINE 30RD. MAG. (BLACK)	9.95
7119	RAMLINE 30RD. MAG. (CLEAR)	10.95
7120	EXTENDED MAGAZINE RELEASE	4.95
7109	50RD. MITCHELL DRUM	29.95

Ruger 10/22



Folding Stock \$67.95



Pistol Grip Stock
\$45.00

7106	30RD. ALL STEEL MAG. W/ADAPTER	20.00
7106A	EXTRA 30RD. ALL STEEL MAG.	12.95
11202	CLAMP ON BIPOD	12.00
11203C	CAMO CASE FOR BIPOD	5.00
11203B	BLACK CASE FOR BIPOD	5.00
11201	BMF ACTIVATOR	19.95

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED

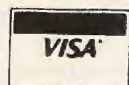


P. O. BOX 1995
EL DORADO, AR 71730

L. L. Baston Co.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-643-1564

SEND \$1
FOR CATALOG



2101 N. COLLEGE
(501) 863-5659



IN CANADA CONTACT


MIL ARM CO. LTD.
10969 101ST. STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5H2S9



COUNTERFEIT GUNS

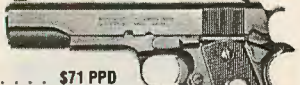
EXACT SIZE WORKING METAL MODELS THAT LOOK, FEEL, WEIGH AND HANDLE LIKE THE ORIGINALS. CAN BE "FIELD-STRIPPED." CANNOT BE MADE TO FIRE REAL BULLETS. DELIVERED FULLY ASSEMBLED

SAFE!
FOR
DISPLAY




M1921 THOMPSON
01-700 \$210 PPD

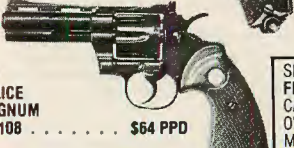
GOV'T .45
AUTOMATIC
01-300 \$71 PPD



GERMAN
P-08
PARABELLUM
01-200 \$65 PPD




357
POLICE
MAGNUM
01-108 \$64 PPD



SEND FOR
FREE COLOR
CATALOG OF
OVER 50
MODEL GUNS

MILITARY KNIVES

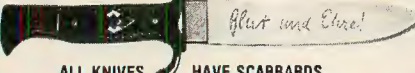
QUALITY REPRODUCTIONS OF FAMOUS, HISTORICAL EDGED WEAPONS AND MILITARY KNIVES.



U.S. M3 FIGHTING KNIFE.
07-048 \$22 PPD



FAIRBAIRN-SYKES COMMANDO KNIFE
07-014 \$29 PPD




ALL KNIVES HAVE SCABBARDS

GERMAN HJ YOUTH KNIFE
07-09 \$23 PPD

FREE COLOR CATALOG SHOWS OVER 50 DIFFERENT TYPES OF EDGED WEAPONRY FROM BATTLE AXES TO SAMURAI SWORDS TO FULL-SIZE SUITS OF ARMOUR.



MEDALS & BADGES

PERFECT REPLICAS HIGHEST QUALITY



THIS "RUPTURED DUCK" IS MADE FROM ORIGINAL DIES. U.S. WWII DISCHARGE BUTTON
14-018 \$8 PPD

GERMAN WWI "BLUE MAX"
14-01 (W/RIBBON) \$23 PPD
14-77 (NECK CHAIN) \$13 PPD

BRITISH WWII RAF OR WWI RFC PILOT WINGS
15-11B (RAF) \$15 PPD
15-11C (RFC) \$13 PPD

FREE COLOR CATALOG SHOWS OVER 50 DIFFERENT TYPES OF MILITARY INSIGNIA, MEDALS, BADGES, FLAGS, ETC.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS, NO INQUIRIES, PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-638-2000 (IN MD: 800-831-4300) ORDERS ONLY! MAIL NO RISK COUPON TODAY!

COLLECTOR'S ARMOURY, INC.
800 SLATERS LANE
P.O. BOX 1061, DEPT. SO
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22313 USA

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG

Please send following

MONEY ORDER CHECK ENCLOSED \$
CHARGE TO MY: VA MC AX CB DC

(EXPIRATION DATE) (SIGNATURE) \$20 MINIMUM CHARGE

PRINT NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

IN CANADA: REPLICAS MODELS OF CANADA, 6648 NO. 3 RD., RICHMOND, B.C., CANADA V6Y 2C2

Comfort," totes seven shells in 12-gauge. It's made to last and exudes the quality that professional pistoleros have come to expect from Sparks.

After some consultation, Milt decided to limit the cheek piece for the Roadblocker to only five shells. Once attached, it never moved under the Roadblocker's pounding recoil. There are no rivets to mar the stock and the lacing eyelets are padded by a soft-leather gusset. Attractive and durable, Sparks' shell holder provides a comfortable interface between the cheekbone and walnut stock. Priced at \$32 in natural finish, cordon or black will cost you only \$5 more. Milt (Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 187, Idaho City, Idaho 83631) offers immediate delivery on Cold Comfort shell holders (#C/C) in 12-gauge. He also makes some of the best no-nonsense holsters for serious social purposes. I use Milt's cross-draw holster #55BN and 1 3/4-inch lined belt to carry my Randall Curtis LeMay on the streets of San Salvador.

Now, by the time we've stuffed three shells into the Roadblocker and attached Sparks' shell holder we're up to 12 pounds, five ounces. No problem for Arnold Schwarzenegger, but too much for me. I need a sling to lug it around the range. Thank God, the Roadblocker comes ready to accept Uncle Mike's quick-detachable sling swivels (#1061, Model QD 115 MAG 10). To this I added their 48-inch padded carrying sling with one-inch straps. Similar to the excellent black nylon padded sling on the M60 GPMG, this rig will ease the burden of those poor devils forced to drag this monster more than 10 feet from the squad car. Both these items are available from Michaels of Oregon (Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 13010, Portland, OR 97213).

The Roadblocker can be loaded in one of two ways. In either case, engage the safety first (push the button to the left). Pull back the retracting handle to open the action. Drop a shell in the chamber. Depress the bolt/carrier-release lever below the ejection port on the right side of the receiver to close the action. Hold down on the bolt/carrier-release lever. This will permit the shell carrier to swing upward. Insert two shells into the magazine past the shell stop. If you must carry the shotgun with an empty chamber, merely jacking the cocking handle will chamber a round. To unload you must work the shells through the action (with the safety on) manually, depressing the carrier-release lever with each cycle.

Disassembly procedures are forthright and simple. Unload the weapon. Pull back the retracting handle to lock open the action. Unscrew the forearm cap and slide out the walnut forearm. Pull out the barrel with its gas block. Remove the slide extension tube from around the magazine. To remove the trigger housing group, first allow the bolt to move completely forward, under control. Knock out the two retaining pins and remove the trigger housing group by pulling downward on the trigger guard. To disassemble the gas system, remove the circ-



DEALER WANTED

- we have the lowest prices
- easy burst gelatin water soluble pellets available in all sizes
- the lowest prices in semi-automatic air pistols
- one piece camo suits with slot pockets for pellets and CO₂ priced \$22.00

WAR GAMES AIR GUN SUPPLY

3876 Midhurst Lane
Mississauga, Ontario
L4Z 1C7
CANADA
(416) 848-4844

GENUINE AMERICAN MADE ZIPPER COMBAT BOOT

R 5-14 W 5 1/2-14 \$55.00



10 in. Side Zipper. Cap toe COMBAT BOOT in Black finish Elk leather. Made over the genuine Munson last. Full COMFORTABLE CUSHION INSOLE, steel shank, heavy leather midsole, rolled edge, military beveled jump heel. Heavy cloth lace. Genuine Goodyear Welt.

MASTER CHARGE, VISA, COD's accepted. Send for our free 9 page price list of other government surplus including camouflage fatigues.

Valley Surplus
Box 346-S
Tariffville, Conn. 06081
(203) 658-6228

ALL ORDERS POSTPAID BY UNITED PARCEL SERVICE ONLY. FOR ORDERS WHICH MUST BE SENT BY POST OFFICE, PLEASE INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE FOR SEVEN LBS., INSURED.

La Sentinelle
SPRING LOADED
**STEEL
WHIP**
Compact Security

6" closed...
ZAP! 15" coiled
STEEL protection.

Our Price

\$19.50 postpaid,
and that includes a **FREE**
leather holster. Made
in France. Handsome black.

**INDIANA
JONES**

AUTHENTIC HAT



John B. Stetson Authorized User

TM & © 1984 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved

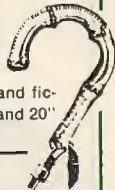
We have the authentic INDIANA JONES™ hat
Now the adventure can be yours!

Small 6 1/4-6 1/8 Large 7 1/4-7 3/8
Medium 7-7 1/8 X-Large: 7 1/2-7 3/8

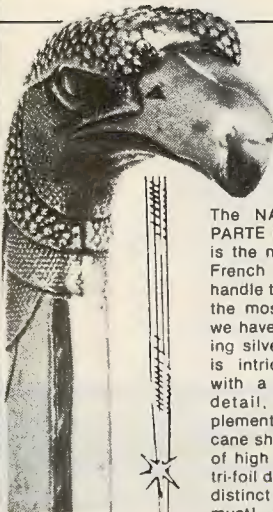
\$22.50
POSTPAID

**SWORD
UMBRELLA \$130**

known to be popular with agents of fact and fiction. Rattan handle, large black umbrella and 20" sword in shaft. Length 36".



BRITISH OFFICER'S SWAGGER STICKS
Hand Stitched Leather Covered Swagger
24" long, black or brown leather. \$24.50
Malacca Swagger
24" long, \$12.50
Blackthorn Swagger
24" long, \$12.50



**EAGLE
SWORD
CANE**

The NAPOLEON BONA-PARTE Eagle Sword Cane is the masterpiece of our French Collection. From handle to sword-tip, one of the most beautiful canes we have ever seen. Stunning silverplate eagle head is intricately reproduced with a jeweler's eye for detail, perfectly complements the dark brown cane shaft. Sword is made of high carbon steel, with tri-foil design tapering to a distinct point. A collector's must! \$148.00

\$148

**DISTANT SOUND DETECTOR
MULTIPLIES SOUND 5000 TIMES
The VanSleek FARFOON**

Receptivity plus convenient size. The VanSleek Farfoon combines the parabolic dish Sound Mirror of the Double Farfoon with the handy size of the smaller Hunters Ear. The result is a superior directional receptor without the widespread large dish receptors which in many applications are cumbersome to use and transport. The VanSleek Farfoon uses the same type retrograde sound as the Double Farfoon. Take VanSleek into tight places. Enjoy the mirrored sound gathering not possible with direct receiver products.

The VanSleek FARFOON is the most sophisticated yet developed of the sound devices.



FOON

\$148
postpaid



THE VanSleek
FARFOON



Hears A Whisper

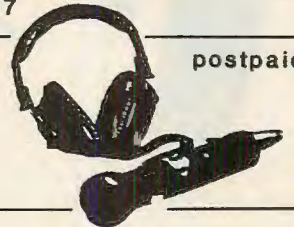
Farther than TWO Football Fields

NEW! "SOUND CUT-OUT" CIRCUIT

ORDER TOLL FREE 1 (800) 821-5157

BIONIC EAR \$68

Our price \$68 and that includes shipping. Optional booster \$39. Our Bionic Ear also comes with a built-in tape jack



postpaid

AUTHENTIC
NOVA XR5000

\$63

50,000 VOLTS!

STUN GUN

FREE Leather Holster

STUN GUN will instantly "scramble" an attacker's nervous system causing immediate — (temporary) paralysis! By simply touching your attacker anywhere he will drop helpless even through many layers of clothing. But not lethal.



FREE
Leather
Holster

Because your safety may someday depend upon the current available from the battery that powers this unit, Nova Technologies, Inc. strongly directs that you equip your XR5000 with a rechargeable 9-volt Nickel-Cadmium battery. Rechargeable set includes single charger, module and one 9-volt battery.

Charger & battery \$16

rechargeable
battery set



*This is the authentic AMERICAN MADE Nova XR5000. Beware of imitations now on the market. Every Nova XR5000 we ship contains warranty and instructions from Nova Technologies, Austin, Texas, your assurance this is the genuine article.

Order Toll Free
1 (800) 821-5157



MC/Visa COD
Check MO

Please ship:

The Dutchman
Dept. 45
9071 Metcalf Suite 158
Overland Park, KS 66212

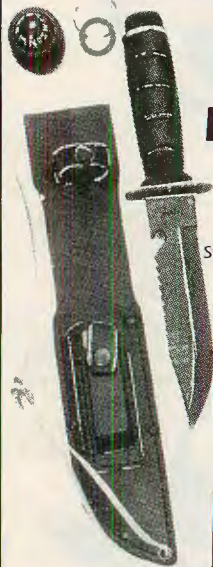
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

We Pay Shipping

RAMBO SURPLUS

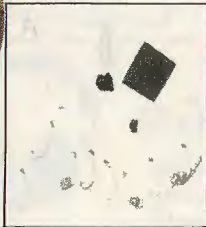


Supersale



Survival Kit Knife \$14.00

Including compass, sheath, honing stone, fishing hooks, matches, saw, sewing kit.



- Genuine Jungle Boots **24.00**
- B.D.U Pants / Shirts
Sizes XS-XL Camo, O.D., Black Tiger Stripes ... **22.00**
- GI M65 Field Jacket **42.00**
- GI Jungle Hat **7.00**
- Binoculars 10x50mm with case **48.00**
- GI Black, O.D., Commando
Sweater **35.00**



Nylon Pistol Belt

With Heavy Duty Buckle - Black, O.D., or Camo

\$6.00 each (or) **3 for \$15.00**

Catalogue \$1.00
FREE With Purchase

To Order Write:

RAMBO SURPLUS

P.O. Box 127 • Richmond Hill, NY 11418
or Call **718-849-9087**

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MASTERCARD,
AMEX ACCEPTED **NO C.O.D.** SHIPPING \$1.00 PER ITEM
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

**Satisfaction
Guaranteed**



lar retaining spring from the rear of the piston and slide off the cupped sleeve. No further disassembly is suggested.

Ten-gauge ammunition can cause more than the usual amount of fouling. Use stainless-steel armorers' brushes and small scrapers (carefully) to remove the carbon residue. Shotgun bores are best cleaned by "Tornado"-type brushes — a spiraled design of looped non-corrosive wire. Unfortunately, no one seems to make one in 10-gauge so you'll have to use the bronze brush supplied by Ithaca. Do not lubricate the gas system. Re-assemble in the reverse order.

Four man-stopping loads are available off-the-shelf to those who wish to do their killing with a 10-gauge magnum. None of it is cheap. It ranges in retail price from \$1.15 (00 Buck) to \$1.42 (slug) per shell. Tapping the trigger on the Roadblocker is every bit as expensive as shooting a .50-caliber Browning machine gun. What kind of buck do we get for our buck?

Federal's Super Slug is a hollowpoint .78-cal. projectile weighing in at 765 grains (12-gauge slugs weigh about 440 grains). This is 57 grains heavier than the .50-cal. M2 Armor Piercing bullet. But the Federal soft lead-alloy slug comes out of a smooth-bore barrel at an average muzzle velocity of only 1,240 fps. The M2 boattailed bullet has a hard-steel core, full metal jacket and roars out of Ma Deuce's mouth at 2,900 fps. They are hardly comparable, either in penetration or long-range potential. The best accuracy we obtained with the Federal slug was about 10 MOA, acceptable when the target is no greater than 50 yards away.

As to penetration, certainly it's all you need on a human target, but questionable on a vehicle (it is called the "Roadblocker," isn't it?). Shooting at an abandoned car, one slug entered through the truck door, passed through the rear and front seats and embedded itself in the dash. Another went through one door, but failed to make it through the other. And what does all this prove? Not as much as some gun-writing hacks would lead you to believe. An automobile body is the very worst kind of test medium for penetration tests. It's not homogeneous and thus the results are not repeatable. Who knows what support structures brace the body's skin at any given point? Based on their junkyard tests some sages will lead you to believe the M16's M193 ball projectile is worthless against a car body. Yet, I've seen cars and trucks in El Salvador with hundreds of .223 entry and exit holes, at every angle, through every portion of the body and windows.

Federal also offers a 00 Buck shell with 18 .33-inch pellets in a granulated filler (twice the number found in the usual 12-gauge military/police shell). At 15 yards 14 of these nasty pills will consistently strike your opponent in the head and chest. Instant mincemeat. At 25 yards we'll get 10 hits just about every time. Termination with extreme prejudice. But, by 35 yards three pellets is the best we can hope for. It's no longer certain he'll drop immediately. The 10-gauge shotgun is not a rifle.

Dynamit Nobel



HIGH - QUALITY PRECISION PRODUCTS

Success and Winning has been a Tradition with Dynamit Nobel Products.

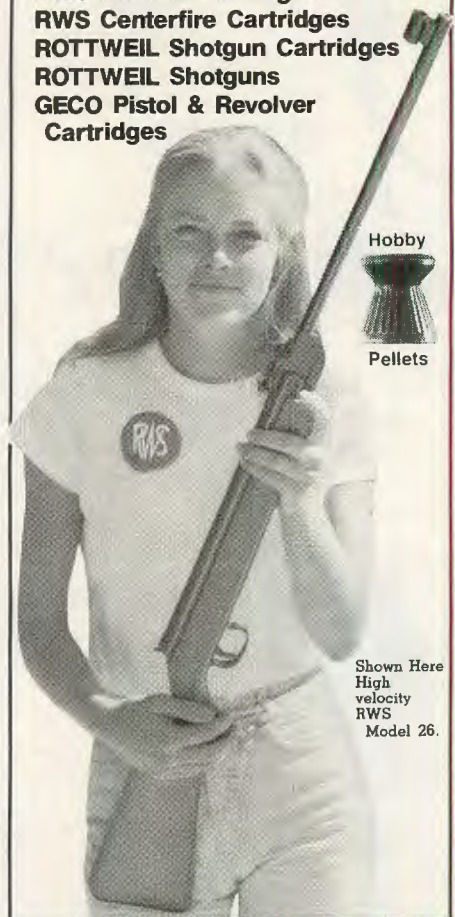
Hunters . . . Competitors . . .

Olympic Shooters . . .

and just plain Plinkers, use and enjoy our products throughout the World with rewarding results.

See your local Dealer, and ask for our products by name.

- RWS Precision Airguns
- RWS High Quality Pellets
- RWS Airgun Accessories
- RWS Percussion & Musket Caps
- RWS Rimfire Cartridges
- RWS Smallbore Match Rifles
- RWS Flobert Cartridges
- RWS Centerfire Cartridges
- ROTTWEIL Shotgun Cartridges
- ROTTWEIL Shotguns
- GECO Pistol & Revolver Cartridges



Hobby
Pellets

Shown Here
High
velocity
RWS
Model 26.

For NEW 1985 "PRECISION PRODUCTS" Catalog, send \$2. for 1st class, or \$1. for 3rd class delivery to:

DYNAMIT NOBEL OF AMERICA INC.
105 STONEHURST COURT, NORTHVALE, N. J. 07647

Invest in a dream...



Now you can own property along the beaches of Nosara in peaceful Costa Rica for just \$6,450—only \$150 down payment, and \$150 a month at absolutely no risk!

Imagine a home tucked away in a secluded cove or on a lush green hillside within a 10 minute walk of a broad, white sand beach caressed by gentle ocean breezes... a nearby river... year around temperature that seldom goes below 72 degrees or above 82 degrees... plenty of room for horses, a few cattle, ample gardens, and located in a country with one of the most stable democratic governments in the world, where the military establishment has been banned by constitutional decree, the literacy rate and health care systems are among the best in the world, and where foreigners are genuinely liked and appreciated and afforded all the legal protections of citizens.

"Costa Rica, sometimes called the Switzerland of Latin America, has been unscathed by the turmoil that typifies the rest of Central America. Its army was disbanded by constitutional decree in 1948, and most of the national budget goes into education and health care... There are four universities, and the nation boasts it has more schoolhouses than policemen. The literacy rate is above 90%, among the highest in the world, while the infant mortality rate is among the lowest..."

The Los Angeles Times, Feb. 20, 1983

Dreams don't come true by themselves. There comes a time to take action, and if you want to someday live in paradise, that time is now.

We have more than 3,000 acres subdivided into homesites and farms that range in size from 1/3 to more than 12 acres, with 25 miles of all-year roads, electricity and water systems already in operation, and an ecologically sound master-plan that provides for parks and green areas.

Full title to the 1/3 acre homesites—all within a 10 minute walk of the beach—are being offered for only \$150 down payment and 42 payments of \$150 a month, with **NO INTEREST CHARGE!** But we don't want anyone to risk buying something they're not completely sure of, so we also provide a unique guarantee: If you visit Nosara at any time within one year of signing the purchase agreement and decide for any reason that you don't want the property, **WE WILL REFUND EVERY CENT YOU HAVE PAID**, with no questions asked! Or if you find another site you would prefer to own, we will be pleased to work a trade and apply the money already paid toward the new site.

Nosara is on the beautiful Pacific West Coast just 100 miles from San Jose, the capital city. There are already 65 homes built at the beaches of Nosara, and they range from comfortable \$8,000 cabins to expansive villas of around \$100,000 (construction cost averages only \$25 per square foot). Hundreds of acres have been set aside for parks and wildlife refuges that abound with wild parrots and other birds, deer, peccary and other animal life. The beaches are without equal any place in the world, but remain tranquil and uncrowded.

Yes, you can find all the privacy you have ever dreamed of in Nosara, but there's no need to give up the amenities of the "good life." There are two luxurious hotels with a swimming pool and fine restaurants, tennis courts, horseback riding, some of the finest sportfishing in the world for marlin, sailfish, dolphin, wahoo, tuna, snapper and much more! If you crave the nightlife and shopping of a cosmopolitan city, drive to San José or fly by air service from the Nosara airport.

But please don't wait. The number of homesites is limited. Mail your deposit of \$150 (U.S. currency) now, and we will send you the written agreement and plot map showing the location of your property and complete information on retirement in beautiful Costa Rica. Or mail the coupon below and we will send you more information.

There's only so much time for dreaming...

Mail this coupon for more information on Beaches of Nosara, Costa Rica.

SOL DE NOSARA, S.A., (A Division of Bolivian Land & Forestry, Ltda.)
Apdo. 1084, Centro Colon, San José, Costa Rica 1007

Gentlemen:

Please send me the information kit about Beaches of Nosara:

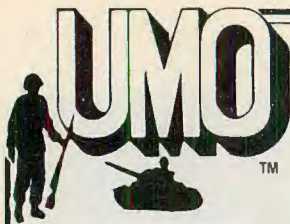
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Country _____

To avoid delays in correspondence I am enclosing \$150 per homesite.



UNIVERSAL MILITARY OUTFITTERS

BIGGER AND BETTER THAN EVER

SUPER SAVINGS

★ FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ★
★ FREE SHOULDER BAG WITH EVERY ORDER OVER \$75.00 ★

G.I. MA-1 FLIGHT JACKET OD,CAMO,BLUE,BLACK XS-XL	\$ 45.00	G.I. M-65 FIELD JACKET OD,CAMO,BLACK XS-XL	\$ 52.00
G.I. A-2 DECK JACKET OD S-XL	45.00	G.I. LINER FOR M-65 XS-XL	15.75
G.I. N2B FLIGHT PARKA SUB-ZERO S-XL	85.00	G.I. N3B FLIGHT PARKA SUB-ZERO XS-XL	120.00
U.S. FLIGHT VEST (LIKE MA-1 W/O SLEEVES) OD,BLUE,CAMO,BLACK XS-XL	36.00	G.I. BLACK COMMANDO SWEATER STATE CHEST SIZE	40.00
G.I. PONCHO LINER, CAMO	22.00	G.I. SLEEPING BAG	85.00
T-SHIRT S/S CAMO S-XL	2/10.00	G.I. JUNGLE HAT — OD & CAMO 6 ⁷ / ₈ - 7 ³ / ₄	10.00
G.I. WOODLAND BDU SHIRT XS-XL STATE LENGTH	25.00	G.I. OD RIPSTOP SHIRT XS-XL REG LENGTH ONLY	25.00
G.I. WOODLAND BDU PANTS XS-XL STATE LENGTH	25.00	G.I. OD RIPSTOP PANTS XS-XL REG LENGTH ONLY	25.00
WOODLAND SET (SHIRT & PANTS)	45.00	OD RIPSTOP SET (SHIRT & PANTS)	47.00
G.I. JUNIORS SIZES 4-16		CAMO TUBE SOX 1 SIZE FITS ALL	3/10.00
CAMO 6 POC PANTS w/drawstring	15.00	D3A GLOVE w/insert S-M-L	14.50
CAMO 4 POC SHIRT	15.00	G.I. PLASTIC CANTEEN w/cover CANTEEN — OD or BLACK COVER — OD,BLACK or CAMO	5.00
T-SHIRT	2/9.00	VISA & MC ACCEPTED min. order \$10.00	
BOMBER JACKET	20.00		
M-65 STYLE JACKET	35.00		
ADJUSTABLE HAT	5.00		

FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

WRITE: U.M.O.
6221 6th AVE
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11220

FOR ORDERS — CALL: 1-800-521-2124
IN N.Y. 718 439-6161

Winchester provides a Super X loading of No. 4 Buck (.240-inch diameter) with 54 pellets. It's impressive. At 15 yards about 50 pellets will strike the cranial and chest area. Scrambled brains. When fired at a range of 25 yards almost 35 pellets will hit the lethal zone. At 35 yards about half the load will strike home to cause a massive migraine.

Those who wish to preserve the sanctity of their homes with an Ithaca Roadblocker are well-advised to employ Winchester's Super Double X load of BB shot. There are 125 .180-inch-diameter pellets in each shell. Buck shot will usually penetrate through two layers of sheet rock. BBs will not. There's little to be gained in killing your family while protecting them.

The Roadblocker's felt recoil falls somewhere between a Beeman R1 air rifle and firing a 100-round belt through an HK21 GPMG, depending on how many rounds you fire in succession. The weight of the gun and the well-designed recoil pad are mitigating factors, to be sure. Anyone used to firing a high-power rifle should be able to handle 10 or 15 rounds through the Roadblocker without problem. However, two of us fired more than 200 rounds through the MAG 10 during one session. After 30 rounds, shooter fatigue begins to slide upward in an asymptotic curve.

Recoil is only a minor consideration. The eight stoppages encountered were not. There were two failures to eject and six failures to feed. Three of the feed stoppages

STRIKE SILENT...STRIKE FAST

WITH THE MEGA DART MX-7 POWER DART GUN

Silent • Hard Hitting • Accurate

PATENTS PENDING—MADE IN THE U.S.A.

COMPLETE WITH SHOULDER STOCK ACCESSORY!



FOR FASTER SHIPMENT
CALL
(915) 593-9952

Amazing Power
Dart Gun is
New and Exciting!

MEGA DART MX-7 is ideal for target practice, small game hunting and survival shooting.

Pull back and cock the power handle...feel the force ready to surge

forward! Just aim and shoot—for hard hitting accuracy. MEGA DART MX-7 is powerful enough to drive a dart through 1" of wood or even sheet steel.

Handsome camouflage styling for discrete stalking. Uses .40 caliber darts, and features sturdy bolt-action type chambering for fast loading. Unique adjustable sight for super accuracy!

Each MEGA DART MX-7 is made of precision components and assembled to rigid specifications for rugged use. Designed to deliver maximum accuracy and impact for small game and target shooting at ranges of 50 yards or more.

Hit hard, fast and silent with MEGA DART MX-7.

Shipped complete with rugged removable shoulder stock, extra set of power bands, 50 darts and 25 broadhead tips for hunting!

\$99⁵⁰ each
+
\$450
Postage & Handling

ORDER FORM

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

I AFFIRM THAT I AM 18 YEARS OR OLDER.

SIGNATURE: _____
(THIS MUST BE SIGNED.)

MONEY ORDER CHECK VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
 MASTERCARD

CARD No. _____ EXP. DATE: _____

STALKER PRODUCTS, P.O. BOX 370210, EL PASO, TX. 79937

were cleared only with great difficulty. This just won't do when engaging targets that shoot back. The normal ejection pattern is six feet to the right.

In spite of its weight, the Rockblocker balances well when put to the shoulder. It's muzzle heavy and this assists in the acquisition of moving targets (unlike B21 silhouette targets, dirtballs usually refuse to stand still when you shoot at them). Out to 35 yards the Roadblocker always shot and patterned right to the point of aim.

Elmer Keith used to maintain that "A shotgun with buckshot is one of the most deadly gun fighting weapons up to 30 yards. Beyond that range it is problematical, and a good sixgun shot has the advantage." In my opinion, the Roadblocker extends that range by another 10 yards, at most. But, at what price? Is the tradeoff worthwhile?

Not to me. The gun and its ammunition are both too expensive. Even the most rabid power maniac would eventually groan under its 12-pound burden. It fails to meet the standards of reliability required of a combat weapon (as do almost all autoloading shotguns in 12-gauge as well). Its two-shell magazine is a most serious defect. At normal shotgun contact ranges 12-gauge is sufficient. There is only one degree of death and nine 00 Buck pellets in the body cavity will do nicely; eighteen just makes the county coroner's job more tedious.

Oh well, it's still a damn good goose gun. ☒

MAD MIKE'S OWN STORY

Continued from page 53

ville. As the U.N. tightened its grip and the end neared, Tshombe ordered his mercs to disband and go home. Some, such as the French colonel, Bob Denard, remained in the re-unified Congo. Tshombe went into voluntary exile in Spain.

So closed the opening chapter of the modern revival of mercenaryism. Hoare now concedes that he was primarily motivated by a lust for adventure to sign his first soldier of fortune contract. In contrast, Mike says his most recent mercenary endeavor in the Seychelles was more a matter of human and political principle for him, prompted by his strong anti-communist feelings. In looking back on his involvement in Katanga, he sees himself as politically naive then. But he credits mercenary duty in Africa with developing a keen awareness of communism's threatening nature through its insidious way of exploiting social and political breakdowns.

But at its genesis, what prompts a man to voluntarily give up the love and comforts of home to go off and risk his life in remote, forgotten places?

"There's no answer to that one," Hoare says. "I believe you are made that way. An adventurous life suggests itself to you.

★ RARE COLLECTORS FIND ★

Tink's Rhodesian Military Camo Track Suits

brand new & unissued

World's last supply. Issued to Police and Reserve Units for training, sport and Special Ops. 50% cotton/50% poly, 2-piece jacket with zipper, tight running pants with pocket, and leg straps per military specs. Only large and medium left. Tink has the lot, and is selling them first come, first serve for \$69.95 medium size. Less than 500 sets remain. Excellent for working out, hunting, lounging around, training or combat. Large pattern rated World Best Camo by the Pros. Illegal to wear in Africa. Send check, Money Order or Credit Card information including expiration date. Shipped postpaid for \$69.95 for size medium; \$99.95 for large and extra-large.

Safariland Hunting Corp.
P.O. Box NN, Dept. S.O.F. 85, McLean, VA 22101
No C.O.D.s. Payments in US funds only.
Drawn on US banks only.
Shipped UPS — give UPS address.
Tel. 703/356-1997 or 703/356-0620.
Catalog \$1.00.

QUANTITY LIMITED!

ATTENTION SHOOTERS

we wrote the book

on how to build your own gun and SAVE \$\$\$

Make money in your spare time by building and repairing your friends' guns.

Over 300 GUN KITS and parts listed in our giant KIT GUN DIRECTORY.

176 pages of detailed construction articles, step by step instructions, and hundreds of detailed photos show you how to build your own working pistol, rifle or shotgun.

Build guns such as the M1 Garand, the M1911 45 ACP, the Colt Single Action Army, the Springfield '03, the Thompson M1928-A1, the Browning M1917, STEN Mk-II, M3 Grease Gun, MAC 10, Browning M1919-A4, AR CAR-15, MAXIM Silencer, Browning M1919-A6, Browning M2, Browning M-37, M1 Carbine, Thompson M1-A1, XM-15 Shorty, HK-91 93 Auto-Conversion, Ruger 10 22 Selective Fire Conversion, CZI Auto-Conversion, 1st Model Dragunov Revolver, First Model Dragunov Pistol, Brown Bess Musket, Ingas I under Hammer Rifle, Charleville Musket, 1st Model 1842 Police Revolver



Try **KIT GUNS & HOBBY GUNSMITHING** at our risk. We're so sure that you'll love **KG&HG** that we'll make this unconditional guarantee: Read **KG&HG** for 90 days. Use it to build a gun or two. If you don't like it, we'll send your money back — right away — no questions asked.

I want to try your no risk offer. Please send me _____ copies of **KIT GUNS & HOBBY GUNSMITHING**. I have enclosed \$9.98 plus \$2 shipping and handling for each copy (Ohio residents: add \$.60 per copy sales tax). I understand that if I am not satisfied with the book that I can return it and receive an immediate refund.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

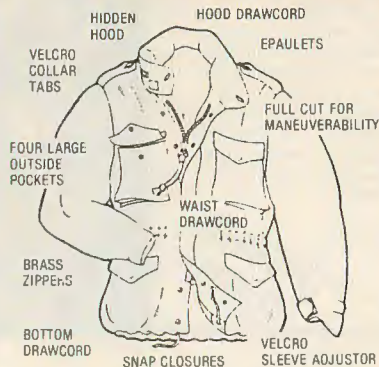
Please charge this to my Visa MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. _____

KIT GUNS & HOBBY GUNSMITHING, P.O. BOX 2204, DAYTON, OHIO 45429

**MEN, WOMEN, BOYS, GIRLS
CURRENT GENUINE MILITARY GOV'T
ISSUE M-65 FIELD COAT**

Woodland Camouflage and Olive Green



The latest U.S. Army Field Jacket made of 50% nylon and 50% cotton with water repellency. Features a zip-in hood, heavy duty front zipper and snaps. Drawcord on the hood, waist, and bottom of jacket. Four (4) large outside pockets with snaps Great for skiing, bicycling, hunting, hiking, work or leisure.

**Men-Women Only
\$39.50**

**Boys-Girls Only
\$35.95**

SIZES: Men-Women - X-Sml, Sml, Med, Lge, X-Lge
COLORS: Men-Women - Woodland Camouflage, Olive Green, Swat Black, Navy, Safari Khaki, Jungle Tiger Stripe

SIZES: Boys-Girls - Sml (4-6), Med (8-10), Lge (12-14), X-Lge (16-18)

COLORS: Boys-Girls - Woodland Camouflage
M-65 Button In Lining \$15.50 plus \$3.00 shipping & handling
Send for Pro-Forma Invoice on Foreign Orders
Mastercard and VISA accepted. Add 6%
State size and color and mail \$39.50 or \$35.95 plus \$3.50 per jacket for shipping and handling to:

ALPINE MILITARY SALES

P.O. Box 18380 • Dept. SOF • Knoxville, TN 37928-2380
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Perhaps it's a question of genes. Many would say why go off on a motorbike? Why give yourself hardship? But that's the last way I would describe such a trip, though it is hardship to a certain degree. Hardship and adventure are inseparable.

"I suppose ultimately it's contrast. When you've done something adventurous — like you are caught in a storm at sea in a small yacht — that's living dangerously. When you are back safely in port, the contrast between the two situations heightens your appreciation of life. In a nutshell, when you do it, you are aware it is dangerous. But when it's over you are proud. You have achieved something. It adds to your life.

"Spencer Chapman formulated this doctrine in 1934/35 and had a following," Hoare recalls. "I met him once in Mombasa. He was a magnificent man and I am in complete agreement with his attitude to life.

"Nevertheless, I admire people who can do a regular job from eight to five, because I'm not one of them. It's the dayworkers who run the world, not the adventurers." However, Mike Hoare did settle down enough to get married again, to a young South African girl named Phyllis Sims.

An uneasy, temporary peace settled on the Congo, so in 1962 Mike sought out his old friend John Seaman. Together they ran five safaris of 21 days each in the Okavango Swamps using three Land Rovers, a five-ton Bedford truck, motor-boats, canoes and yachts. As a schoolboy I went on one of

these safaris and discovered the attraction of the swamps.

But that attraction can be dangerous.

My father's business grew bigger and better. But in early 1963, at his base camp deep in the swamps, his new wife contracted cerebral malaria. He had to take her by motorboat for days through the clogged swamps. She was unconscious most of the time. Eventually he obtained a light plane to complete the journey to the hospital. It took Phyllis a year to recover.

Of his many struggles with danger and the terror it can bring, this is one he still doesn't like to discuss. "It was the most harrowing experience of my life," he said. Suffice it to say that he has never been back to the swamps.

Such was not the case with the Congo. Events there were evolving that would bring him back to serve his old benefactor, Moise Tshombe, but this time on the side of the Congo government. By mid-1964, U.N. troops pulled out of the Congo. Ironically, Tshombe — a man who had opposed the new government only four years earlier — returned from exile in Madrid to become the nation's new prime minister. But other than different names on the scorecard, the situation in the Congo was about the same: anarchy caused by the government's inability to enforce law and order on people within its borders.

Oriente Province was in revolt and Kivu Province had been overrun by communist-inspired rebels. Soon two-thirds of the Congo was in rebel hands, with a minimum of fighting and a maximum of witchcraft. Ultimately the rebels reached a point only 16 miles from the capital in Leopoldville, now Kinshasa.

Tshombe sent his unofficial emissary at the time, Gerry Puren, to see Mike. (Puren would later be captured and sentenced to death for the Seychelles raid, but subsequently was released.) On this occasion, Puren found Hoare aboard Hoare's 36-foot, gaff-rigged cutter named "Colin Archer," christened after its famous designer and builder. Hoare and the "Colin Archer" had been getting their fill of adventure on the treacherous Natal coast.

"Tshombe designated me — I'll never forget the very grand title — Commander of Land Forces," Mike laughs. "I thought, 'Well, there's nothing to lose in going to see him.' We were kept virtual prisoners in a five-star hotel waiting for weeks to see Tshombe. Eventually we saw him. I was still politically naive and saw it as a great adventure. The thought of commanding a very big force . . . He was talking about a division, with a minimum of 1,000 white mercenaries and 14,000 blacks. I would have complete autonomy and an air force. It was going to be a very big show, and the technical side really appealed to me.

"Money played very little part in it," says Hoare, who was commissioned a colonel. "The most I earned in a month was £500 (basic and danger pay) and half of that was in Congolese francs, which you could

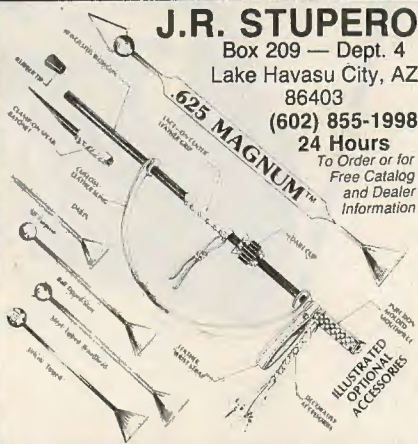
J.R. STUPERO

Box 209 — Dept. 4
Lake Havasu City, AZ
86403

(602) 855-1998

24 Hours

To Order or for
Free Catalog
and Dealer
Information



Our blowgun has a .625 I.D. Constructed of heavy 16 gauge steel, it is 40 inches long. The end is chamfered to remove any burrs that might deflect darts. Our blowgun has a special durable black finish. It weighs about 1½ lbs. and is very strong — a weapon in itself.

In addition to our 40 inch steel blowgun, we also have available a 24 inch lightweight model. It has the same mold injected mouthpiece, dart clip and accommodates all our 625 Magnum darts and most accessories. However, the tube is constructed of high impact styrene instead of 16 gauge steel.

Our dart clip slides on to the blowgun easily and each one is designed to hold 12 darts. Our mouthpieces are curved to fit the mouth and are flat on top and bottom for men with mustaches and beards.

When a rubber tip is placed on the end it becomes an excellent hiking stick, cane, club or rifle rest.

The bayonet spear is round and slides over the end of the blowgun. It has a screw clamp to hold it securely. Darts can be shot with the bayonet in position.

Accessory Prices —
All purpose darts ... 3.50 doz. • Stun darts ... 5.00 doz. • Broadhead Darts ... 6.00 doz. • Dart clip ... 2.00 • Bayonet ... 17.50 • Wrist Strap ... 3.00 • Sling ... 9.00 • Center Grip ... 5.00 • Decorative Accessories ... 9.00.

24 inch LIGHTWEIGHT BLOWGUN, dart clip and 1 Doz. Stun Darts ... \$17.50 plus 2.50 Shipping and handling — 1 to 4 units.

40 inch STEEL BLOWGUN, Dart Clip, Rubber Tip, 24 All-purpose Darts, 6 Stun and 6 Broadhead Darts ... \$27.50 plus 2.50 Shipping and handling — 1 to 4 units.



We have commissioned internationally famous glamor artist Terry Twigg to create this beautiful portrait. We offer 18 x 24 inch full color prints at the following prices:

Prints numbered under 1000 autographed by the model, earliest orders receive lowest numbers — \$15.00

Unnumbered prints autographed by the model — \$10.00

Unnumbered — No autograph — \$7.50

— Plus \$2.50 shipping & handling on 1 to 10 prints

do nothing with. John Bullock of the London Daily Telegraph wrote at the time I was the funniest mercenary he'd ever come across because money was of no importance to me."

The press began to nurture the reputation of a known freebooter into a legend.

In the first campaign in this second stage of the Congo wars, Hoare's men in what was designated 5 Commando — later famous as the Wild Geese — consisted of a strike force of 121 mercenaries, mainly South Africans. The basic rate was £280 (including danger pay) a month, which was roughly twice an artisan's rate of pay in South Africa at the time. They were to spearhead a column — 15 miles long and containing 1,000 vehicles and Armée Nationale Congolaise (ANC) troops — in an attack to retake Stanleyville.

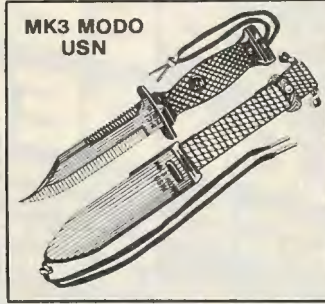
A bloody terror gripped Stanleyville at the hands of the communist-backed tribal rebels. Over 300 white civilians had been taken hostage by the Simbas, who daily were killing dozens of Congolese in the cruelest ways imaginable.

One of the victims, Sylvere Bondekwe, the mayor of the city and a greatly respected and powerful man, was forced to stand naked before a frenzied crowd of Simbas. One of the rebels, a young boy of barely 13 or 14, cut out the mayor's liver while others held Bondekwe upright. The grisly deed done, surviving eyewitnesses said the tormentor chewed off a piece of the organ and

Montgomeryville Army Navy

at the Montgomeryville Mart

Now comes to you with first quality goods for the man of action.



T-SHIRTS... first quality cotton/polyester, silk-screened with special detail and multi-colored designs.
BATTLE DRESS UNIFORM... the real thing! 6 pocket pant has reinforced double knees/seat, drawstring cuffs, adjustable waist tabs. 4-pocket jacket has reinforced double elbows.
DIVER/COMBAT KNIFE... new US Navy Seal issue is 11" long, non-reflective black, has saw-back, molded sheath, USN Model MK3.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail order to Montgomeryville Army Navy, P.O. Box 608, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

PA res. add 6% sales tax on knives. Shipping: add 1.50 per T-shirt, 2.50 per knife, pant, jacket.
 M.O./check enclosed.
 Charge my VISA MasterCard

T-Shirts in S,M,L,XL - 7.99 ea, 2/14.99, 3/19.99

- Vietnam Good Soldiers Gutless Politicians (o.d.)
- USA Live Free or Die (o.d.)
- Woodland camouflage Tiger camouflage
- UZI Does It (o.d.) Fight Crime Shoot Back (black)
- USMC Uncle Sam's Misguided Children (red)
- Mercenaries Never Die, They Just Go To Hell To Regroup (black or o.d.)

B. D. U. Pant or Jacket, XS,S,M,L,XL reg. lengths only 29.99 each

- Ripstop cotton: Woodland camo Olive Drab
- 50% nylon/50% cotton: Woodland camo Tiger stripe
- Black **USN Knife - 49.99**

list all credit card numbers expires _____

signature _____

OR PHONE IN YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER
TOLL FREE: 800-255-8989 ext. 3900. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

BOOKS FOR PROFESSIONALS

HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS
 by Ronald George Erksen 2
Need to hunt somebody down? This book will be of value to all types of missing persons investigators. Bounty hunters, private investigators, police officers, and more will all learn something new from this exciting manual. Covered in detail are all the records — public and private — which can be used to track down any missing person, and how to get into them. The single finest book of its kind! 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, 102 pp, illustrated, soft cover. \$9.95.

COVERT SURVEILLANCE & ELECTRONIC PENETRATION
 by William B. Moran
One of the finest manuals ever prepared on the clandestine arts of covert surveillance and electronic penetration! All types of surveillance and spying are covered. Tailing in a car or on foot, stakeouts, night surveillance equipment, hidden microphones, body-mounted transmitters, and more! Wiretapping, telephone bugging, concealed transmitters, and much more! Straight-forward, and easy to read, this illustrated, step-by-step how-to-do-it manual will be extremely useful to any operator. Professional secrets — now revealed for you to use! 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, 130 pp, illustrated, soft cover. \$9.95.

HOW TO LAUNDER MONEY
 by John Gregg
What every professional needs to know! This little-known manual goes into vast detail on money laundering and currency manipulation. How to use corporations and business fronts to launder money, using mail drops and remote call forwarding to maneuver funds, using offshore corporations and banks in money laundering schemes, investing money without reporting it to the IRS, and much more! One of the most unusual books ever written. Clean up your act by laundering your money — professionally! 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, 64 pp, soft cover. \$8.00.

THE COMPUTER UNDERGROUND
 by M. Harry
Learn how anyone with an inexpensive home computer can break into other computers all over the world to destroy files, steal important data and secrets, and change or delete records! It is much easier than you think, and it is all detailed in this amazing new book by a professional investigator. How secure is the Pentagon data network? How can your credit card be easily ripped off? How can entry passwords into secure systems be simply bypassed? These new high-tech crimes are a multi-million dollar underground industry. This book reports on who is doing it, why they are doing it, and how they are doing it. Must reading for the professional who wants to keep up with what is going on in the field. 8 1/2 x 11, over 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover. \$14.95.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BLACK MARKET
 by Burgess Laughlin
The perfect book for all professional adventurers! If you're looking for high-risk, high-pay work, try the black market. Discusses pay, organizations, risks, advancement, culture, society, prices and benefits, as well as retailers, wholesalers, middlemen, entrepreneurs, and their assistants. Every illegal business from drugs and pimping to people-smuggling, gambling and milk bootlegging. If it's black market, it's in this book! Highly recommended. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover. \$9.95.

The Best Book Catalog In The World
 Free with the order of any book.

We offer the very finest in controversial and unusual books. The Loompanics Unlimited Book Catalog is an important source for anarchists, survivalists, iconoclasts, self-liberators, mercenaries, investigators, self-actualizers, libertarians, drop-outs, debunkers, black marketeers, researchers, and just plain anyone interested in the strange, the useful, the oddball, the unusual, the unique, and the diabolical. . .

Large 8 1/2 x 11 sized Nearly 200 illustrated pages! More than 500 of the most controversial and unusual books ever printed! Our catalog is FREE with the order of any book in this ad — \$2.00 if ordered separately. Send for it today. You will be very pleased, we know.

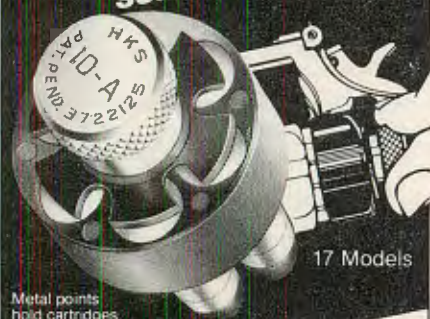
LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED SOF66
 P.O. Box 1197, Port Townsend, WA 98368

Please send me the following titles:

Name _____ SUB-TOTAL _____
 Address _____ \$2.00 Shipping _____ \$2.00
 City _____ and Handling _____
 State _____ Zip _____ TOTAL _____

HKS REVOLVER SPEED LOADER

LOADS SIX CARTRIDGES INTO REVOLVER INSTANTLY SUPER-FAST SUPER-DEPENDABLE



Metal points hold cartridges securely in loader until knob is turned to release them

17 Models

Over 2 MILLION sold to Sportsmen & Law Enforcement Agencies

Only **\$6⁹⁵** each

Guaranteed one full year

Leather Cases

Single, Double and Triple genuine leather cases available for all HKS Speedloaders. Black, Brown or Tan.

No. 105 Single **\$13.95**
 No. 103 Double **\$18.95**
 No. 102 Triple **\$18.95** (No Flap)

New **CORDURA CASE** (NYLON-DOUBLE) **\$8⁹⁵**
 —BLACK—
 —CAMOUFLAGE—

Newest Model For H&R .22 L.R., 9-Shot



Model 22-HR

HKS Speedloaders Fit Nearly Every Revolver

- SMITH & WESSON .38, .357, 22-J, 22-K, .41 Mag., .44 Spec., .44 Mag., .45 Auto Rim, .45 Colt Long, .9MM
- COLT .38, .357, .22
- RUGER .38, .357, .44 Mag., Security Six, Speed Six, Red Hawk
- DAN WESSON .38, .357, .22 L.R., .44
- CHARTER ARMS .22, .38, .357, .44 Special, .22 L.R.
- H&R .22 L.R., 9-Shot

See Your Local Gun Dealer
HKS Products, Inc.
 7841 Foundation Drive
 Florence, Ky. 41042

then turned it over still hot and throbbing to the frenzied mob, who tore the liver into pieces and ate it. Bondekwe was forced to watch the horrible spectacle while he lay bleeding to death in agony.

On 24 November 1964, Belgian paratroops dropped on Stan airport at 0635. Mercenary troops under Hoare and others closed in. By 0700, as the sound of firing rescuers neared, the hostages were dragged into the street and shoved and kicked two blocks away, the massacre began. An American doctor, Paul Carlson, and 26 others were machine-gunned to death while 53 others survived with severe wounds.

Once Stanleyville was secured, Colonel Hoare led his men on many forays into nearby outlying areas to rescue missionaries, traders and civilians who had been taken hostage. Sometimes they were too late. At Isangi, 150 km from Stan and deep in enemy territory, they rescued a large number of Congolese Roman Catholic nuns who "were petrified with fear," Mike Hoare recalls. "Many of them wept copiously and had to be coaxed out of hiding." Their white counterparts had been taken to Yangambi, some distance away. The mercenaries fought their way to the mission.

"What I saw tore out my heart," Hoare later wrote in *Congo Mercenary*, his first book. "The room was full of nuns and priests so badly bruised and beaten that some were difficult to recognize as human beings. Nuns lay stripped of their clothing, their bodies black and blue with bruises, and red with marks of the lash, teeth broken and lips swollen. Priests lay naked and ashamed, their bodies tortured beyond human endurance. A young nun in strips of clothing stumbled to the door, and with tears in her eyes, flung her arms around my neck and kissed me on the cheek. She may have been beautiful once. 'God has answered our prayers,' she cried out over and over again."

The next two campaigns were bigger. Five hundred men were trained at a beautiful town in the Congo highlands called Bunia and put to work in a series of operations with romantic names like Operation White Giant to clean up the areas of Orientale Province on the border with Sudan and Uganda. They also liberated a vast area of land to the west, freed hostages and acted as a spearhead for the ANC, who then garrisoned the towns.

The last and toughest campaign for Mike was in the Fizi-Baraka area of Lake Tanganyika. The Cubans had already infiltrated the area and the rebels were being supplied across the lake from Tanzania.

As a footnote to history, the campaign battle pitted Michael Hoare against someone who would later become one of the most famous communist revolutionaries of the century.

But it wasn't until Ché Guevara became well known in 1966 that the U.S. media unearthed the fact that Mike had fought and

beaten him in the Congo. Mike admits it was his toughest battle. In a combined operation he had brought his men in from the lake north of Baraka, the rebel HQ. The quality of the enemy had improved markedly. Something was different. Intelligence later told him that the Cubans had arrived in Baraka two months earlier and were commanded by a man named Ché Guevara. The name meant little to Hoare in 1965 except as the name of a man who obviously knew how to wage a competent guerrilla war.

But despite the Cuban assistance, the power of the Simbas was largely broken in a series of small battles and a combined operation, isolating them to small, roving outlaw bands. If the brushfire war was not completely extinguished, it smoldered faintly in contained pockets. To this day, when some of the former rebels run the government, this area is a hotbed of guerrilla activity, still being supplied across the lake and uncontrollable.

It was at this time that Hoare acquired his nickname, "Mad Mike." No one is quite sure how the appellation originated.

The man himself offers his thoughts on the subject. "I'd been promised the EX-NATO barracks at Kamina were fully equipped. But there was nothing there, only chaos. Plus, a lot of men thought they'd be getting vast sums of money every Friday evening. But mercenary soldiering is not like that. So the disillusioned left and had a lot to say back in the Jo'burg pubs. Reporters were eager to listen, less ardent about checking the so-called facts. It's quite likely some of them said 'That bloke's mad.' Or could it have been an anti-mercenary stance by the English press in South Africa, adopted to have a dig at the South African government, which was pro-mercenary at that time?"

But condemnation by the press did not dim Mike's confidence at the time that mercenaries had a rosy future in Africa, policing and settling formerly troubled regions. This did not come to pass, however, and Mike Hoare realizes that the mercenaries themselves were not entirely blameless in this regard. Some under a Belgian merc, Jean "Black Jack" Schramme, and others under the Frenchman, Denard, much later revolted against the Congolese government after Tshombe had returned to exile in Spain. The so-called "Mercenaries' Revolt" ended in expulsion for all mercenaries in the Congo. It also ended with Tshombe being kidnaped (probably under CIA orders) as he tried to return to the Congo. He was sent instead to an Algerian prison, where he died two years to the day after his capture. That date was 30 June, ironically the same day as independence from colonial rule in the former Belgian Congo, now known as Zaire.

His adventures fighting in the Congo over, Mike settled in Kloof, near Durban, to write a first-hand account of his experiences. The result was *Congo Mercenary*, published in hardback by Robert Hale, London, and *Mercenary*, published in softback by Corgi in Britain and Bantam in the

United States. The Bantam edition has an epilogue.

With his book complete, Mike sought to capitalize on one of the lessons he had learned in the Congo, the importance of French. Hoare traveled to Grenoble, France, for advanced study of the language. He had moved to Paris when another part of Africa flared up and important people once again began seeking out his expertise.

Soon after the Ibo tribe declared itself and the state of Biafra independent of Nigeria's rule, Hoare, who had completed his language study, got a call. "Certain parties," says Hoare, declining to elaborate, were anxious for Biafra to succeed in its bid for independence. Oil, which speaks a universal language all its own, had been discovered in the area under tentative control of the fledgling government.

"I was approached by the Ibos and asked to come and see for myself the situation," says Hoare. "An old friend from the Congo days, Jack Malloch, was flying ammo in to them by devious routes, so I got a ride with him on a DC7B.

"I'm a devout coward in the air at the best of times, mainly due to ignorance, a powerful imagination and the knowledge that I have no control over my fate," Hoare admits. "But this flight was my worst. As we came in to land on a darkened airstrip in the jungles of Biafra, our own side opened up on us. It was only by a miracle we weren't killed. And all Jack said was 'They

do it every time.'

"I met President Ojukwu, an ex-Sandhurst man, but he had already had negotiations with Roger Falques, whom I had served with previously [in the Congo]. He was a great soldier, this Frenchman, but I couldn't have served under him. And two units were out of the question. So that came to nothing."

As is often the case when the services of mercenaries are sought, when a deal with one side did not work out, the other side made an approach of its own.

"I had some involvement with the other side," Hoare now concedes, but he said it was minimal. At any rate, he is typically tight-lipped, saying, "I won't talk about that." Hoare returned to South Africa, his family and his beloved sailing yacht, the "Colin Archer." He sharpened his skills as a deep-water sailor and then reached for the adventure of a lifetime, a decades-old dream that now was almost within his grasp. (NEXT MONTH: Chris Hoare writes about his father's family years and "Mad Mike" Hoare's recruiting, organizing and leading a mercenary force to the far-flung Seychelles Islands.) ✕

**SOF ADS
GET
RESPONSE**

**STUN!
STAGGER!
STOP!**

Any assailant with instant protection with telescoping steel coils. palm sized with

Original patent made in West Germany. Gun blued. Flexible steel coils extend instantly with a flick of the wrist.

SPECIFICATIONS:

BLITZ: 5½" closed, 13¼" open, 5½ oz.

SIPO: 6" closed, 16" open, 10 oz.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

BLITZ: \$10⁹⁵ PLUS 2.00

SIPO: \$19⁹⁵ PLUS 2.00 SHIPPING

TO ORDER: Send check or money order to —



INCO

Dealer and volume buyer inquiries invited
(818) 842-4094

P.O. Box 3111 Dept. SOF-B(11)
Burbank, CA 91504



Includes pocket clip & hand strap

**ON
TARGET**

SEMI-AUTOMATIC MACHINE PISTOL

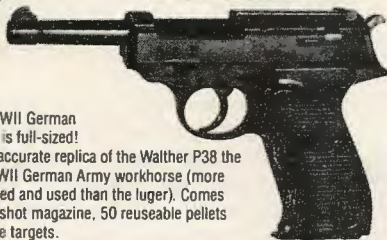
This rapid fire 22 Cal "Commando" type machine pistol looks like the famous weapon so popular with special assault groups. The side mounted, detachable, ten round clip sprays pellets into the target as fast as you can pull the trigger. Comes with free targets and 50 reusable pellets.



**JUST
\$4.95
EACH**

THE WALTHER P38

This WWII German classic is full-sized! It's an accurate replica of the Walther P38 the real WWII German Army workhorse (more produced and used than the luger). Comes with 8-shot magazine, 50 reusable pellets and free targets.



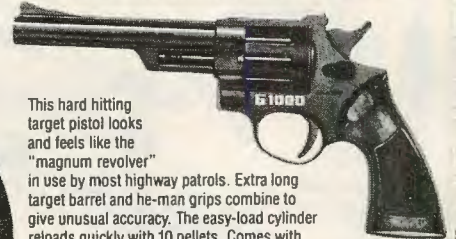
SNUB-NOSED REVOLVER

This accurate target pistol looks and feels like the famous snub nosed revolver in use by most detectives. The cylinder swings out to take eight 22 caliber pellets. Comes with free targets and 50 reusable pellets.



"TARGET MAGNUM" REVOLVER

This hard hitting target pistol looks and feels like the "magnum revolver" in use by most highway patrols. Extra long target barrel and he-man grips combine to give unusual accuracy. The easy-load cylinder reloads quickly with 10 pellets. Comes with free targets and 50 reusable pellets.



FREE: TARGETS AND 50 REUSABLE PELLETS

Each of these .22 cal. pellet firing target weapons looks and feels like the real thing. Each comes with targets and 50 reusable plastic pellets. No permit is required, please indicate your age. Purchase price promptly refunded if you are not completely satisfied. Just \$4.95 each plus 95¢ each for postage and handling.

Not sold in New York City. No permit required. Michigan State residents add sales tax. Guaranteed Distributors, Dept. 269AB65 County Road 687, Hartford, Michigan 49057

TO: GUARANTEED DISTRIBUTORS, Dept. 269AB65 County Road 687, Hartford, Michigan 49057

YES, please rush me the 22 cal. pellet-firing target weapon(s) I've checked below. Also include my FREE targets and 50 reusable pellets with each weapon. I'm enclosing \$4.95—plus 95¢ for postage and handling for each target weapon I'm ordering. If I'm not completely satisfied you'll refund my money right away.

TARGET MAGNUM REVOLVER NAME _____

SNUB-NOSED REVOLVER ADDRESS _____

SEMI-AUTOMATIC MACHINE PISTOL CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

WALTHER P38 \$ TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

Not sold in New York City. No permit required. Michigan State residents add sales tax.

Make Money at Home in Spare Time
 No Previous Experience Needed
LEARN GUN REPAIR!

START HOME BUSINESS

BE A "GUN PRO"—the man other men respect when it comes to guns.
 Your love of guns and shooting can be the first step toward an exciting career. Be a sales counselor for a gun shop, sporting goods store, discount house. Manage shooting club or range. Or start your own business—sell or repair guns.

BE YOUR OWN GUN EXPERT We show you how to buy and sell guns...customize, repair and accurize them...fit and finish stocks. Learn all about ballistics...black powder...how to import guns.

Graduation from this course does not insure that you will get a job. To find out how our graduates have done, send for our job placement record.

We Show You How To Apply for a Federal Firearms License Buy and sell guns, ammunition and accessories while you are still a student at North American. Start making extra cash almost immediately—order guns for others on cost-plus basis with no investment.

First lesson reveals secret that increases hunting accuracy.

Your friends won't believe their eyes when they see how your shooting improves. A simple, easy-to-understand chart included in your first lesson gives you new accuracy.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-862-6262 Ext. 25 Dept. RSOA5
 CALL ANYTIME—Operators to take your call 24 hours a day 7 days a week. No cost. No obligation. No salesman will visit.

OR MAIL COUPON TODAY!
 North American School of Firearms, Dept. RSOA5
 1925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18508-9989
 Rush me information telling how I may become a GUN PRO. No cost. No obligation. No salesman will visit you.

NAME _____ AGE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY STATE ZIP _____
 PHONE () _____

IRAN'S MILITARY SUICIDE

Continued from page 69

A major problem for both sides in this war has been that their offensives have to take an east-west axis, with the Iranians attacking in a westerly direction and the Iraqis trying to advance eastward. Unfortunately, most of the good roads, especially in the Southern Sector where most of the fighting has been, run north-south. If the Iraqis attack as expected, the cross-country capabilities of Soviet trucks will be severely tested, but without the new vehicles, any sustained Iraqi offensive would be unthinkable.

Iraq's New Tactics

Still, by any standards, the influx of ZILs, Urals, T-62s and BMPs has dramatically increased Iraqi mobility and hitting power. In 1984 and again this year, this increased mobility allowed Iraq to abandon a static, hold-at-all-costs posture for a mobile defense.

The Iraqis now deliberately allow the enemy to penetrate a selected area of the front and pour in reserves. Then, while artillery pins them in place and air strikes interdict their reinforcements, the Iranian penetration is cut up and annihilated by hard-hitting Iraqi armored and mechanized units attacking from one or both flanks with air, artillery and infantry support.

So far, the new tactics have worked. U.S. estimates say Iran lost over 23,000 killed—mostly Pasdaran—in their March 1985 "Kheibar II" attack.

Those familiar with U.S. Army tactical doctrine will note that Iraq's mobile defensive tactics have all the elements of a combined arms operation, albeit in a well-rehearsed, set-piece battle atmosphere. It remains to be seen how good their coordination will be in a more fluid offensive operation.

Most of Iraq's artillery is not self-propelled and would be hard-pressed to keep up with any real breakthrough. This disadvantage, however, is largely offset by the Iraqi Air Force which has complete control of the air and, thanks to recent French training, has finally learned to give decent close support to the ground forces, at least in defensive situations.

Iraqi small-unit tactics also leave something to be desired. While, on the operational level, they do select the enemy's weak points and avoid frontal attacks, it is doubtful they have really learned to properly coordinate their advances with air and artillery support or bypass pockets of resistance in favor of striking for the enemy's vulnerable command and communications in the rear.

Despite all this, any initial Iraqi attack is almost certain to be devastating if there is any element of surprise or misdirection at all.

The War of the Cities

As I write, Iraq has proclaimed a unilateral ceasefire in its first real strategic bombing campaign, the so-called "war of the cities," aimed at hurting Iran's economy and breaking civilian morale. But the ceasefire ends on 30 June and Iraq is building up for another, more intense effort.

Sources in Tehran say that Iraq's last two efforts, from 14 March-7 April and 25 May-15 June, were very effective. Opposition from the Iranian Air Force was negligible to non-existent as the Iraqis hit air bases and military and industrial targets all over Tehran, including Tehran's locomotive works and the heavy industrial area near Javadieh.

Even the lumbering old Tu-16 bombers were getting through as the Iraqis hit targets as far away as Kashan, over 360 miles from their bases. One source in Tehran said he could see 20 Iraqi planes at one time just in his area of the city, while the Iraqis boasted of 180-plane raids on the Iranian capital. Whatever the real numbers, anti-war feeling in Tehran is at an all-time high.

Even Iran's most heavily defended target, the oil terminal at Kharg Island which handles 80 percent of Iran's oil exports, was hit hard. Without Kharg's oil revenues, Iran can't hope to finance its own defense, let alone invade Iraq.

Obviously, the Iraqis hope strategic bombing alone will force Iran to negotiate, but, if it doesn't, they are quite prepared to invade again. My own guess is that strategic bombing alone won't do the job and Iraq

NEW 6 FT. TAKE-DOWN BLOWGUN
SURVIVAL WEAPON SILENT POWERFUL
 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE NEW SAFETY MOUTHPIECE DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Bore-Lock Cone Darts \$10.00 per 100
 Our guns come fully assembled. Not a kit that you have to put together.
 Beaded Darts \$3.50 per 100
 Broadhead Tips \$10.00 per 100 (\$5 free with gun)

IMMED. DEL.
 Selling for \$50.00 in Europe
 U.S. Price \$24.98

FREE TARGETS (increased speed) Now get 4 Blowguns in 1
 Aluminum Collars are Molded for Tight Fit
 Free Quiver holds 12 Darts
 Thousands already sold! Unavailable Elsewhere Fully Camouflaged

IDEAL GIFT
 You get combined:
 2' Blowgun
 3 1/2' Blowgun
 4 1/2' Blowgun
 6' Blowgun
 All for \$24.98 plus 125 free darts plus carrying tube

Don't be fooled by other's low prices. This is the finest Blowgun on the market

The NEW 4-in-1 Yaqua 6' Take-Down Blowgun combined. Through modern engineering comes the first blowgun of its kind! Super Speed! Low Friction! Dart flies out of chamber as never before. Great for hunters, backpackers, hikers or any sportsman. Astound friends! Has range up to 200 ft. Can pierce 1/2" wood. NOT A TOY, dart is spring steel. Clever kit lets you adjust dart for large game or small. Kills varmints. Caliber is .40. Safety mouthpiece is rubber of patented design. Material is camouflaged aluminum. Comes in its own carrying tube. Complete with 125 dart kit. \$24.98 plus \$2.00 postage & handling. Buy 3 guns, get 500 darts FREE. Order by mail from:

Midwest Sport Distributors, Inc.
 (FORMERLY EXOTIC SPORTS, INC.)
 Lucky St. Box 129 F Fayette, Mo. 65248

VISA, M. C., AM. EXP. & C.O.D.
TOLL FREE 24 HRS.-ORDERS ONLY
1-800-248-5128 or 1-800-227-1617 ext. 601
 Dealers buy 12 units for only \$165 plus postage

Free with each Blowgun 100 Bead Darts & 25 Cone Heads
 FREE 60-page Catalog with order

will launch an offensive. The real question is where and when?

Where and When

While Iraq could attack at any time, weather conditions make July to late September in the south and July to November in the north best. It is likely that Iraq will hold its offensive until at least mid-July when the marshes in the Southern Sector have had a chance to dry up after the spring rains.

That sector, where the Iraqi city of Basra faces the Iranian cities of Khoramshahr and Abadan across the Shatt-al-Arab, has been the area of heaviest fighting since 1982, largely because the Iranians have had "Basra-on-the-brain" for three years.

It is certainly the line of greatest expectation for Iran, and any hint of an Iraqi drive toward Khormashahr and Abadan would be certain to provoke a strong Iranian reaction. If the Iraqis ever want to draw off the maximum Iranian reserves with minimal forces, this is the sector to feint in. A main effort in this area, however, would be unwise, as the Iraqis discovered in 1980-81.

If the Iranians can be tricked into tying up their best units in the Basra area, mobile Iraqi units, jumping off from positions northeast of Al Amarah, could drive on the main Dezful-Ahvaz road, threatening those cities and Susangerd as well. A 65-mile advance would put them on the road itself and isolate Iranian units in Khuzistan south of Dezful from effective supply and reinforcement.

If the Iraqis can achieve the above-mentioned objectives, that alone might lead to the collapse of effective Iranian resistance in Khuzistan Province, an event which would almost certainly knock Iran out of the war.

An Iraqi advance into Iranian Kurdistan would be welcomed and aided by the local population and is worth a limited effort, but rapid advances in this mountainous region are unlikely for Iraq's road-bound forces.

The Poison Gas Card

Given their preparations and the condition of Iran's ground forces, any well-planned Iraqi attack is almost certain of initial success, but, if they bog down, the Iraqis can unleash that controversial weapon: poison gas.

Iraq has been using chemical weapons, largely blister agents, for area denial since at least 1983, but so far they haven't really used them offensively, although they have the ability to do so.

Aside from mustard gas, a persistent irritating agent ideal for area defense, Iraq has reportedly used hydrogen-cyanide (a blood agent) and tabun (a nerve agent), both of which are lethal and non-persistent and thus ideal for offensive operations.

They certainly have the means to deliver these chemicals. There are specially designed chemical munitions for virtually all of Iraq's Soviet-made artillery, surface-to-surface missiles and artillery rockets, and

reliable sources say their recently received T-62s and BMPs can operate in a chemical environment.

Direct Soviet involvement in Iraq's chemical weapons program should not be ruled out. The publisher of a respected West German defense journal said that, given Iraq's reported use of hydrogen-cyanide, tabun and tricothecene mycotoxins, a Soviet connection is "highly probable."

Said a high-ranking Egyptian chemical warfare specialist: "Until now, Iraq has used mainly only the mustard gas. Some say they were also using tabun, but I think this use was very small. But now they are ready to use the [nerve agents] tabun and, I think, soman. Most of these chemicals are very easy to produce, but not nerve gas. I do not think that Iraq is producing the tabun by itself. There are many reasons to believe they are getting it from the Soviet Union."

An Israeli official close to the Prime Minister's Office told this reporter that Israel was "becoming very concerned about the evidence that Iraq is using and producing chemical weapons, but we are even more concerned by the all-out scale of Soviet aid to Iraq."

The U.S. State Department backed that up. "Allegations that Iraq has used mycotoxins, yellow-rain-type stuff, against Iran have not yet been confirmed by the government. Were it confirmed, there would be a strong supposition that the Soviets are mixed up in it," said a knowledgeable State Department source.

If the Iraqis do initiate massive chemical warfare, they have already taken measures to protect their political and military leadership from possible Iranian retaliation.

The respected British weekly, *New Scientist*, reports that "Iraq is building a network of giant underground bunkers around Baghdad to protect top officials from government and the armed forces against nuclear, chemical or biological warfare. The bunkers, called Al-Saad, Al-Yarmook and Al-Badr, are similar in size to Britain's emergency Regional Seats of Government."

Construction began in 1981 and was handled by "an unidentified West German company." The ventilation systems were subcontracted to Artos, another West German firm, and the arrangements were made through Interstar, an Arab-owned firm based in London, *New Scientist* reported.

According to the Egyptian expert, "Iraq is much better prepared for chemical warfare than the Americans." Iranian chemical warfare preparations, on the other hand, are reported to be pitiful despite the two years they have had to get ready.

If the Iraqis invade, with or without massive use of chemical weapons, Iran's pathetic Air Force, demoralized Army, fanatic Pasdaran and hordes of Basidj Mostazafin are not likely to stop them, despite North Korean, Chinese, Libyan and Syrian arms. If anything stops the Iraqis, it will be their own supply difficulties.

The Iraqis can probably win a big enough victory to bring down the Iranian regime

JOIN THE ADVENTURE!
Original — All Weather
**MOLESKINS by
RATCATCHER**
12 Month Guarantee
"You can't wear 'em out"



Pure Cotton Style! Rugged! Comfort! Lasting!

MOLESKIN COMBAT STRIDES

Carefully tailored, hard wearing pants, wind proof, snag resistant cloth. Based on British Assault fatigues. Pockets where they are needed by sportsmen. Mustang. Waist sizes 30" to 42", leg lengths 29" 31" 33"

MOLESKIN SHIRTS . . .

They look like, feel like, wear like real chamois. Comfortable, roomy and washable time and time again. Fawn or Olive Green. Sizes: S, M, L, XL.

FREE S.A.S. CHOKER

with Moleskin Shirt or Combat Strides. They soak up rain and keep neck warm and dry. Green only. 7.50 value

PHONE ORDERS

1-800-524-0885

(In N.J. 201-851-2450)



Mail to **RATCATCHERS, U.S.A.** DEPT SF-11
600 N. Union Ave., Hillside N.J., 07205

MOLESKIN STRIDES \$69
Waist Size _____ Length _____

MOLESKIN SHIRT \$49
Color Fawn Olive Green
Size S. M. L. XL.

SAS CHOKER 7.50^{EA}
 Red Green Blue **FREE with order**

Please rush above, I enclose

\$ _____ Plus 3.50 P&H

CHECK MONEY ORDER (NO COD)

or charge VISA MC DINERS AMEX

_____ expires _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

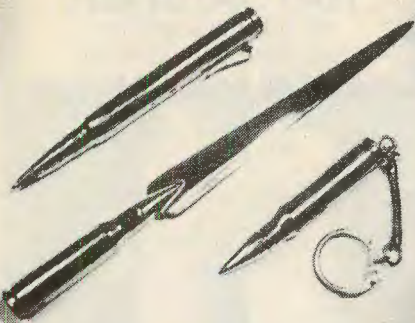
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

RHODESIAN WAR MOMENTOS

EXPENDED BULLET GIFTS

• Highly Polished • Unique



HOW TO ORDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
	Pen	5.95	
	Paper Knife	5.95	
	Key Ring	5.95	
	Set of Three	13.95	

Total enclosed _____

Prices include postage & handling.

Mail check or money order to:

RUWANGA TRADING

P.O. Box 1027, Puunene, Hawaii 96784

and force an acceptable peace. Any attempt to retain large chunks of Iranian territory, however, would be a bad mistake.

In the long run, Iraq cannot possibly hope to hold 43 million decently equipped and competently led Iranians at bay. A quick victory is in the Iraqi's best interests. In this particular war, they have been fortunate in fighting against a regime whose ideas on warfare (and most other things) come straight out of the 7th century. That kind of luck should not be pushed for much longer. ✕

IN REVIEW

Continued from page 27

THIS is a masterful treatment of an especially timely topic by one of the world's premier gun writers in the field of automatic pistols. The appeal is universal because Wood covers both history and technology precisely and engagingly. Every model is given its due, starting with the ruggedly simple Model 1915 pistol.

All Beretta pocket pistols in .25 ACP are discussed in detail from the Model 1919 through the current double-action Model 20. Especially intriguing is the chapter on the Model 1934 and Model 1935 (the 7.65mm version) of

WWII fame.

With adoption of the Beretta 92SB-F as the U.S. Armed Forces' new service pistol, interest will focus on Wood's chapters on the 92 series and their predecessor, the Model 951. He sails smartly through every variant: the Models 951, 952, Egyptian Helwan, 92, Brazilian Taurus, 92S, 92S-1, 92SB, 92SBC, 92SB-F and the 93R. Wood stumbles when he states that commercial sales of the 93R machine pistol in the United States will be limited by BATF registration and a \$200 tax payment. Developed and imported after the odious 1968 Gun Control Act, the 93R can be purchased only by law-enforcement agencies and Class 3 dealers who can prove they are actively engaged in police sales and demonstrations. To these few qualified buyers there is no \$200 transfer tax.

Illustrations are first-rate throughout, the text, clear and concise. Wood is an incisive writer. An index and detailed disassembly instructions (especially for the older models) would have been useful. Regardless, it's without doubt the definitive English-language book on Beretta automatic pistols and required reading for what will surely be a new and large generation of Beretta pistol collectors who are now provided with the proper pigeon holes.

THE BRITISH SERVICE LEE — The Lee-Netford and Lee-Enfield Rifles and Carbines 1880-1980. By Ian D. Skennerton. 1982. 410 pp. 600 black-and-white photos and illustrations.

THE BRITISH SNIPER — British & Commonwealth Sniping & Equipments 1915-1983. By Ian D. Skennerton. 1983. 266 pp. 375 black-and-white photos and illustrations. U.S. distributor: IDSA Books, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 185, Hamilton, OH 45012. \$34.00 each, postpaid.

STILL in combat after more than a century, the Lee Rifle, or the "Enfield" to most Americans, serves with the British Army in Ireland as the L42A1 sniper rifle in 7.62mm NATO. No other bolt-action series has seen longer service. Its hallmark has been reliability under the most adverse conditions. Although many thousands were imported by Interarms prior to the 1968 Gun Control Act, detailed knowledge remained scanty and few in the U.S. can distinguish between an SMLE Mk I and a No. 4 Mk I.

Skennerton's two volumes are bound to fill the void and pique interest in collecting this fine rifle. Tedious lists of parts commonality may not help the collector, but Skennerton is a zealous chronicler who insists on telling all. The

VALOR SPORTS

800 STREETS RUN ROAD, PITTSBURGH, PA 15236

PHONE: (412) 884-1333



A



B



C



D

FLAT SAPS

(A). Midget, \$13.50

6½", 10 oz.

(B). Junior, \$16.00

8½", 10 oz.

(C). Texan, \$17.00

10¾", 13 oz.

(D). Knockout, \$17.50

15", 18 oz.

SAP GLOVES

\$39.95



Style: The Protector D100 (self-defenders that look like dress gloves).

Material: Deerskin Leather.

Lining: Unlined.

Const.: Standard lock machine inseam stitching. (Nylon thread.)

Color: Black.

Sizes: S, M, L.

BILLIES

(A) #96, \$14.50 (14 oz.)

(B) #796, \$14.50 (8½", 8 oz.)

(C) Penna., \$17.50 (9", 10 oz.)

(D) #720, \$17.00 (8½", 8 oz.)

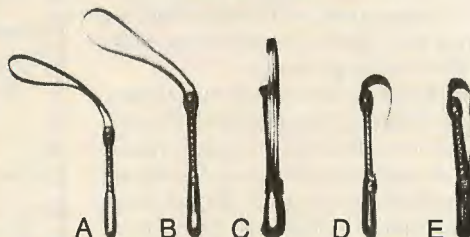
(E) Convoy, \$17.50 (9", 15 oz.)



PAPERWEIGHT

Aluminum, \$4.95

Brass, \$6.95



A

B

C

D

E

CERTIFIED FUNDS, Cashiers Checks, Money Orders — same day shipping; Personal Checks will be held 30 days for clearance. All items postage paid Continental U.S. All others add shipping. SORRY NO SHIPMENTS TO CANADA. Void Where Prohibited By Law.

Money Orders, Cashier Checks, Shipped Same Day

Personal Checks Will be Held for 30 Days

Catalogs \$1.00

All items post paid, continental U.S. only

All others add shipping

first volume covers development of the Magazine Lee-Netford and Lee-Enfield, SMLE Rifles Nos. 4 & 5, small-bore trainers, Australian, Indian and North American production, grenades, wirecutters and bayonets. The most useful chapter is the 100 pages of illustrated technical details of every variant from the first trial rifles to the Charlton automatic-rifle conversions.

The British Sniper traces sniping from its origin as a military discipline during the American Civil War to WWII. Australian, Canadian, Indian and South African influences on British sniping techniques and equipment are also examined. Once more, a 42-page illustrated discussion of early WWI variants up to the current L42A1 is most informative.

Both volumes must be faulted in graphics. Printed on dull paper, the photographs range from acceptable to dreadful. Interesting historical scenes suffer from a dreary-gray monotony that may serve to evoke the muddy trenches of WWI France, but do little to inform the reader. Nevertheless, the importance and painstaking detail of the text forces me into a high recommendation of Skennerton's efforts.

MILITARY RIFLES OF JAPAN. By Fred L. Honeycutt Jr. and F. Patt Anthony. Second edition. Julin Books, Dept. SOF, 5282 Ridan Way, Lake Park, FL 33410. 1983. 206 pp. Black-and-white photos and illustrations. \$29 postpaid.

WORLD War II Japanese rifles represent an area of collecting still open to those without an American Express Gold Card. While Nazi collectors drive the value of German WWII militaria spiraling upward, Japanese militaria has experienced a modest but steady appreciation. But as prices of the more uncommon Japanese rifles move toward megabucks, *caveat emptor* is still good advice.

West Coast counterfeiters have assembled phony Type 97 and 99 sniper rifles for seven or eight years now. The 16-petaled imperial chrysanthemum, supposedly removed from receivers by order of General Douglas MacArthur, is being restamped by gutter slime without regard for its effect on the receiver's strength. Honeycutt's revision of the earlier volume has arrived just in time to inform those stepping into the labyrinth as well as more seasoned travelers.

The format of the book has been doubled in size and the photographs enlarged so that the markings are more clearly visible. The scope has been expanded considerably to include rifles of the Murata Pattern (1880-1889) and numerous variations unknown at

the original printing. The text's progression is chronological and precise. Rifles covered include all known variations of the Types 30, 35, 38 (rifles and carbines), 44 Carbine, 99, sniper and paratroop rifles and experimental semiautomatic rifles. Special sections discuss the Japanese use of foreign rifles in WWII, export contracts and foreign copies, the so-called "Last Ditch" and training rifles. The portion on accessories analyzes and illustrates grenade launchers, muzzle covers, monopods, dustcovers, slings, cleaning equipment, ammunition and bayonets.

The bibliography cites references mostly unavailable to the reader and there is no index. But overall **Military Rifles of Japan** is most interesting and informative with photographs of excellent clarity. It's the result of more than 30 years of collecting and research. Highly recommended.

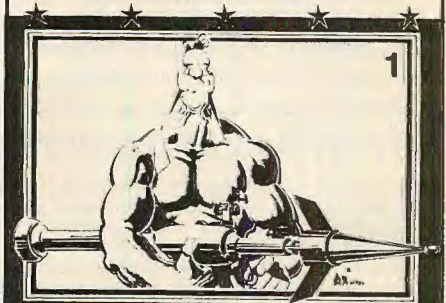
SMALL ARMS TODAY — Latest Reports on the World's Weapons and Ammunition. By Edward Clinton Ezell, Ph.D. Stackpole Books, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 1831, Harrisburg, PA 17105. 1984. 256 pp. Black-and-white photos. \$16.95.

TECHNICAL intelligence analysts and the idly curious will find a great deal to interest them in Ezell's latest endeavor.

Country by country from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe 150 charts list the small arms (handguns, submachine guns, rifles, shotguns, machine guns, automatic cannons and grenade launchers) in inventory by caliber and nomenclature with remarks concerning their status (standard issue, reserve, obsolete, etc.) and origin. The systems of NATO Stock Numbers (NSN) and Foreign Materiel numbers (FOM) are explained and used wherever applicable. An interesting collection of photographs from scenic areas like Grenada, El Salvador, Lebanon, the Falkland Islands and the steppes of Russia has been included. An excellent chapter on small-arms ammunition since 1939 was written with the assistance of the well-known British authority, Peter Labbett. Revised editions of this valuable source-book will be published at least every two years.

MODERN MILITARY BULLPUP RIFLES, The EM-2 Concept Comes of Age. By Thomas B. Dugelby. Collector Grade Publications, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 250, Station 'E,' Toronto, M6H 4E2, Canada. 1984. 104 pp. 100 black-and-white illustrations. \$19.95.

PUT IT ON YOUR CHEST!



RONBO



\$9.95 EACH

Add \$2 Postage and handling each

CASH/CHECK/MONEY ORDER

Max & Jax T-Shirts are top quality and made in the USA. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money cheerfully refunded.

MAX & JAX T-SHIRTS
P.O. BOX 42
WINTER PARK, FL 32790

Allow 2 to 4 weeks delivery

	COLOR	SIZE	QUANTITY
1 RONBO	BLK	_____	_____
2 TEO	OD • BLK	_____	_____
3 DMWTUS	WHT	_____	_____
4 NYSINYD	OD • BLK	_____	_____

WITH a startling rush, military bullpup rifles have arrived. Like it or not, they may represent the future form of the infantry rifle. Left-handed grumbling aside, the bullpup concept provides a compact and inviting envelope that has finally proved compelling to small-arms designers. Dugelby's book thus assumes a quality of importance beyond that of another passing fancy.

This chronicle commences with the ingenious and thought-provoking German WWII FG-42 (Fallschirmjäger Gewehr, 1942) and the Swiss Waffen-

fabrik Berne Short Rifle. Although not bullpups, each possessed innovations that influenced later bullpup designs. A brief history of the ill-fated British EM-2 bullpup (covered in detail in Dugelby's *The EM-2 Concept and Design — A Rifle Ahead of Its Time*) follows. Selected use of British government material provides some fascinating insights into Enfield's quest for a new infantry small-arms system.

Dugelby treats us to the gamut of current bullpup military rifles: the Enfield IW, the grotesque French FA MAS, the amazing Heckler & Koch G11 which fires 4.7mm caseless

ammunition, the clever Steyr AUG system, the monstrous Walther WA 2000 Sniper Rifle, the unusual Colt "Imp" (later marketed by the Gwinn Arms Company as the "Bushmaster") and the Finnish Valmet M82.

The bullpup concept can no longer be ignored by weapons technologists. Tom Dugelby's book is a fine introduction to this important new arena of the military rifle. It's entertaining, informative and at times amusing. I heartily endorse **Modern Military Bullpup Rifles** for all those with a serious interest in military small arms. ✕

ATTENTION MAG LITE BUYERS

You already know Mag-Lite models have been universally accepted as the world's most versatile, reliable, and useful flashlights. Their sophisticated optics, economy, and rugged reliability have made them the choice of professionals and consumers everywhere. Great Lakes Dist. is a full line distributor. We stock all models plus every accessory. These include belt hangers, traffic wands, vehicle clamps, lanyard ring caps, Krypton bulbs and more.

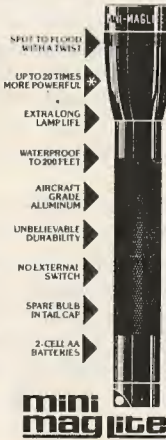
INTRODUCTORY OFFER: Mag Chargers (30,000 candle power) \$110.00 retail - \$150.00
Mini-mag with \$5.00 nylon sheath \$16.95
both offers include shipping.

Free information on Mag-Lites. Or \$2.00 for catalog with survival gear, knives, etc. Dealers inquire Mastercharge or Visa.

Why not own the best and forget the rest.

Great Lakes Distributing

600 W. Orange, Greenville, Michigan 48838; (616) 754-6694



COMBAT WEAPONCRAFT

Continued from page 14

position. I gave an unorthodox but effective fire-command order: "Fire at the shit-head shooting all that god-damn tracer." He didn't have time for a fourth burst. When the battle was over, we made a point of finding our pyrotechnic terrorist. He looked like 150 pounds of African Swiss cheese. By the third burst, every man in my command had known where he was.

Well, if tracer's a good thing but all tracer is too much, what's the right amount of tracer? Like everything else in combat, the proportion of tracer to ball depends on weapons and combat conditions.

Generally, MG belts should be loaded with one tracer cartridge in every four rounds. In a short burst, you'd see one trace. For longer bursts you'll see two or three. Tracer loaded that way also helps you time your bursts. For a short burst, let off the trigger as soon as you see the light.

Mini-guns' rates of fire are so high that one tracer in ten rounds is plenty. You'll see streams of deadly fireflies guiding your sights to the target.

Box-magazine machine guns should also be loaded one in four — like their belt-fed brothers — because their fire missions are similar to belt-fed guns. The difference between the two is usually portability. Box-fed guns are usually a lot lighter, but that shouldn't change fire control or sighting in a fire-fight. Some things never change.

Yet I do use and recommend a special load for the standard 30-round box magazine. Loading backward — of course, since that's the way magazines get stuffed — 30, 29 and 28 are tracer so you can see when you're running out of gas. Counting down, load straight ball till you get to round 15, and that should be tracer . . . so you can see when you've used half that box. Then load ball till you get to 3, 2 and 1. They should be tracer so you

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -TOLL FREE-24 hrs: 800-824-7888: AK/HI. 800-824-7919-Opr. 720 ORDERS ONLY!!! Selling Overseas for \$50.00!!! In USA \$29.95!

USE 30 DAYS AT OUR RISK! BUY FACTORY DIRECT! MUST SEE TO BELIEVE! AMAZON JYNRO **BLOW-GUN** ORIGINAL Jivaro Blowgun! Beware of copies! Worlds finest, fastest, most popular since 1968—Millions sold! Don't be fooled by higher prices! Why only 1 pay more? **\$9.97** \$29.95

USA Made SURVIVAL HUNTING **EXTRA DARTS ONLY \$3.50 per 100** **23% OFF** **135 FREE BEAD & CONE STEEL DARTS** **SPECIAL BUY 2 GET 600 FREE DARTS** **NEW IMPROVED 50% KILLS SNAKES, COYOTES, PT. VIA. SNAKES, OAT, FISH, RABBITS MILLIONS SOLD!** **WE'RE THE BLOWGUN KING SINCE 1968** **NEW MOLDED COLLARS! 6 ft. gun NOW FULLY MFG!** **35 lb. Antelope killed without poison. FREE poison dart info with ALL ORDERS!**

RAZORBACK BROADHEADS \$10.95 **SAFETY MOUTHPIECE \$5.90!** **NEW TAKE-DOWN "3" OR "4" BLOWGUNS IN 1" CONE DARTS!!!** **DOUBLE POWER! 200/\$17.95** **Buy 17/4 1/2 only \$135 Ppd!**

SILENT, POWERFUL, ACCURATE, hits like bullet! Kills varmints, pests, Target, plinking, thrilling sport! Astounding friends! Compressed breath gives amazing power! Pierces 1/2" plywood! Rugged .38 cal. aluminum, 135 steel darts, carry case, instructions, 1-piece models:
2 ft. Indoor Mini-gun (not for hunting:) 20 ft. range **\$9.97**; 4 1/2' ft. Compact, 220' range **\$11.97**; 5 1/2' Popular, 300' **\$12.97**; 6' Magnum 350' **\$13.97**; 8' Super-Mag (2-pc.) 450' **\$22.97**. Add **\$3.00!** for above Take-Down Camo models! Extra darts **\$3.50/100!** **\$5.95/200!** **\$14/500!** **\$26/M!**

Bonus Buy 2 guns get 600 darts! sling! quiver! patches! muzzle guard! targets! carry box (\$22 freebies)! Buy 3 SAME + cleaning rod + 900! \$32 freebies! Buy 4 SAME + 1100 + Mini-gun! \$51 free! Buy 5 SAME + 1300 + free 7th gun! \$65 free! Buy 6 SAME + 1600! free 8th gun! Add \$1.95 postage EACH pd. gun! 30-day moneyback if not delighted! If broken in Lifetime we'll replace! HOUSE OF WEAPONS, INC. Box 794-SF Provo, Utah 84603. Send cash, check, Visa, M.C. Buy 17/5 1/2 only \$147 Ppd!

RAZORBACK HUNTING BROADHEAD TIPS! 112/\$5.90! 224/\$10.95!



- *No. 1 — **SUMMER '75:** U.S. Vietnam Vets Attempt To Fight For Saigon; CIA Assassination Of Trujillo; Col. Hoare & His Mercs in Angola.
- *No. 4 — **FALL '76:** Vietnam Vet First American KIA in Angola; SOF Interviews CIC of Rhodesian Army; American Merc in Israel.
- *No. 5 **WINTER '77:** Ralph Thorsen: Modern Bounty Hunter; Terror in Beirut — An Inside Look At The PLO; SOF Interviews Sir Robert Thompson.
- *No. 6 — **SPRING '77:** SOF Recon: Action in South Africa; NRA Survival School; Paramedics in Guatemala.
- No. 7 — **SEPT. '77:** American Merc Destroys Cuban Espionage Ring; SAC Errors in VN Airwar Operation, Part 1; Rhodesia: "Castle Keep."
- *No. 8 — **NOV. '77:** South African Army Prepares for War; Israeli Defense Force; SOF Interviews Mike Echanis; SAC Errors in VN, Part 2.
- No. 9 — **JAN. '78:** Africa Is Burning: A Professional Soldier Evaluates CIA-Cuban Exile Ops; Freelancing in Cambodia.
- *No. 11 — **MAY '78:** Mercs' Togo Assassination Try; Thai Army General Speaks Out; Cubans Torture U.S. POWs in Vietnam.
- No. 12 — **JULY '78:** French Foreign Legion Today, Part 1; H&K Assault Rifle; South African Commandos.
- *No. 13 — **SEPT. '78:** French Foreign Legion, Part 2; SOF Interviews Cambodia's President-in-Exile; Mike Echanis: Hands vs. Guns.
- No. 14 — **NOV. '78:** French Foreign Legion, Part 3; SWAT in Action; South African Strike Into Angola.
- No. 15 — **JAN. '79:** Jeff Cooper's "Gunsite"; SOF Interviews Gen. John K. Singlaub; SOF Rides with Rhodesia's Armored Corps.
- No. 16 — **FEB. '79:** In Memoriam: Mike Echanis; French Foreign Legion Update; American Rides with Grey's Scouts.
- No. 17 — **MARCH '79:** U.S. Navy SEALs, Part 1; SOF Jumps With Confederate Airborne; Colorado NG Shows Regulars How.
- No. 18 — **APRIL '79:** U.S. Navy SEALs, Part 2; Tommy Gun; Rhodesian Ranch Security; W.E. Fairbairn: Grandfather of SWAT.
- No. 19 — **MAY '79:** SMG vs. Pistol; AK-47 & Its Variations; Soviets Slam SOF.
- No. 20 — **JUNE '79:** Death in the Night in Vietnam; Col. "Bull" Simons Engineers Iranian Jailbreak; OPFOR: The Friendly Enemy.
- No. 21 — **JULY '79:** BATF Gestapo; Combat Tracking Techniques; Fighting for Keeps; My Fight Against Fidel.
- No. 22 — **AUG. '79:** Mad Mike's Mercs in the Congo; Saigon: The Toughest Beat in the World; Handgun Stopping Power.
- No. 23 — **SEPT. '79:** World Practical Pistol Championship; Duel of Master Snipers; South African Motorcycle Troops.
- No. 24 — **OCT. '79:** White Devil of Mozambique; Sidewinder SMG; Contact Lenses for Shooters.
- No. 25 — **NOV. '79:** Chopper Jobs; Nicaragua: The End; In Memoriam: Col. "Bull" Simons; Return to Paris Island.
- No. 26 — **DEC. '79:** Korean Combat of Nerves; SOF with Border Patrol; Strategist Plots WWII.
- No. 27 — **JAN. '80:** Stakeout: Rizzo's Raiders; Field Gear Needs Face Lift; Cobra School.
- No. 28 — **FEB. '80:** Shootout: .45 vs 9mm; Only U.S. POW to Escape during SE Asian War; Soviet Black Berets.
- No. 29 — **MARCH '80:** Soviet Nuclear Plans; West Germany's GSG 9; Will Volunteer Army Fight?
- No. 30 — **APRIL '80:** Texas Airborne NG; SOF Interviews Afghan Rebel Leader; Angolan Border Fire Fight.
- No. 32 — **JUNE '80:** Vietnam Delta Ambush; Wolf Pack Skipper; RSA's Cuban Killer.
- *No. 33 — **JULY '80:** MGs for Rent; Vietnam: Why We Went, Why We Didn't Win; SOF Takes a Dive.
- *No. 34 — **AUG. '80:** Gunfight at Fort Hustler, RVN; SOF: Contact in Rhodesia; Marine Desert War Exercises.
- No. 35 — **SEPT. '80:** Assignment Afghanistan; In Cuban Waters; SAS Dares and Wins.
- No. 36 — **OCT. '80:** Jihad in Afghanistan; Soviet Special Forces; Shot in the Heart.
- No. 37 — **NOV. '80:** SMGs Find Home on the Range; Bringing Smoke on SWAPO; Stunt Pilot's Pilot.
- No. 38 — **DEC. '80:** Vietnam: Howard's Hill; Morocco's Desert War; Ruger's Mini-14.
- No. 39 — **JAN. '81:** Sharpshooting with Chairman Jeff; Anatomy of a Combat Knife; Cambodia: Journey into Hell.
- No. 40 — **FEB. '81:** AK-74; Hanoi's Hit List; Recruiting Scams; SOF Convention Report.
- No. 41 — **MARCH '81:** Morocco's Murderous Marauders; Cold Weather Operations; Escape & Evade from Angola.
- No. 42 — **APRIL '81:** Afghanistan's Winter War; SAS at War in Malaya; Betrayal in North Korea.
- No. 43 — **MAY '81:** Sex & Psywar; Marine Recon; SOF Staffer Inside Afghanistan.
- No. 44 — **JUNE '81:** SOG Special; POW/MIAs in SE Asia; The Punch for the Crunch.
- No. 45 — **JULY '81:** Making War Movies; Angola: The War The World Forgot, Part 1; Vietnam Experience.
- No. 46 — **AUG. '81:** Angola, Part 2; Ulster Defense Regiment; Marine Recon.
- No. 47 — **SEPT. '81:** SOF Tests the UZI; A Day With Nicaragua's Jackals; Red Trail in Africa.
- No. 48 — **OCT. '81:** South Africa's Boys in the Bush; USMC Gears up for the Future; U.S. Army Ranger School.
- No. 49 — **NOV. '81:** The War in El Salvador; Our Man in Beirut; IPSC Nationals.
- No. 50 — **DEC. '81:** "Rebel" in Rhodesia; French Foreign Legion; Nightmares from Nam.
- No. 51 — **JAN. '82:** Laos — The War That Never Ended; Springbok Raid Grabs Russians; Leatherwood SMG.
- No. 52 — **FEB. '82:** Thailand's Battle Road; 1981 SOF Convention; Killing for Mother Russia; USSR's Awesome AGS-17.
- No. 53 — **MARCH '82:** Seychelles Merc Fiasco; H&K G-11 Caseless Gun; 1981 SOF Shoot; SOF Interviews Israel Galili.
- No. 54 — **APRIL '82:** Rough & Ready Army Rangers; Capt. Dring's Private Navy; Vinnell's Saudi Arabian National Guard.
- No. 55 — **MAY '82:** Beyond Angola's Border; Leatherwood State-of-the Art Scope; Air Assault into LZ Hell.
- No. 56 — **JUNE '82:** FN FAL; Alexander Solzhenitsyn Speaks Out; SOF Uncovers Sidaam Snafu.
- No. 57 — **JULY '82:** Make Mine M14; Soviet Surrogates at U.S. Army National Training Center; USAF Spectre.
- No. 58 — **AUG. '82:** American Merc in Lebanon; M249 SAW; SOG in Cambodia.

- No. 59 — **SEPT. '82:** CETME MG82; Southern Philippines' Shadow War; Spanish Foreign Legion.
 - No. 60 — **OCT. '82:** Death on Africa's Skeleton Coast; Bullets and Ballots in El Salvador; SOF's Thai Balloon Jump.
 - No. 61 — **NOV. '82:** SOF Inside Afghanistan; M16 and Military Marketeering.
 - No. 62 — **DEC. '82:** Global Warfare Special — SBS and SAS in the Falklands; Lebanon; Afghanistan.
 - No. 63 — **JAN. '83:** War in South West Africa; Life and Times of Hilaire du Berrier; Taiwan's Tunnel Vision.
 - No. 64 — **FEB. '83:** SOF Fires AGS-17; Gringo in El Salvador's Bush; Britain's Gurkhas.
 - No. 65 — **MARCH '83:** Peru's Weird Warriors; SOF Convention '82; Viet Vet Salute.
 - No. 66 — **APRIL '83:** Bloody Ia Drang; SOF and the KGB; China's American Hero; SOF Three-gun Match.
 - No. 67 — **MAY '83:** AKS-74; SOF Looks at LRRPs; CIA's Korean Caper.
 - No. 68 — **JUNE '83:** Appointment in Angola; USS *Ranger*; MX Peacekeeper.
 - No. 69 — **JULY '83:** Operation Hastings, RVN; Central America — The War on our Doorstep; Inside Free Angola.
 - No. 70 — **AUG. '83:** Costa Rica; Falkland War Weapons; Ivan's Armory.
 - No. 71 — **SEPT. '83:** Crisis in Central America; Correspondent Hitches Up With the Cavalry in II Corps; Soviet RPK-74.
 - No. 72 — **OCT. '83:** SOF Goes to the Movies — *The Final Option* and *Blue Thunder*; Richard M. Nixon on El Salvador; Korea Waits for War.
 - No. 73 — **NOV. '83:** SOF Joins Marines in Lebanon; Bob Denard, Master Merc; Yanks in Honduras.
 - No. 74 — **DEC. '83:** SOF Exclusive Reports on War around the World from Afghanistan to Angola.
 - No. 75 — **JAN. '84:** El Salvador Update; Low Jump in Rhodesia; USSR's T-80 Tank.
 - No. 76 — **FEB. '84:** SOF Scoop: The Grenada Soldiers; Convention '83; SOF Interviews Russian POWs in Afghanistan.
 - No. 77 — **MARCH '84:** Beretta's 70 Series; Afghanistan Update; Flying Tigers.
 - No. 78 — **APRIL '84:** Karen Rebels in Burma; SOF on Lebanon and Nicaragua's Front Lines; Navy C/SAR.
 - No. 79 — **MAY '84:** U.S. Muscle in Central America; VVA; Burma's Golden Triangle; Russian Body Armor.
 - No. 80 — **JUNE '84:** Legionnaire Tackles Gs in Salvador; Karens' Last Battle?; Atlacatl Assault.
 - No. 81 — **JULY '84:** Soviet AKR; Inside Nicaragua with Contras and Commies; Brits Battle IRA in Belfast.
 - No. 82 — **AUG. '84:** Vietnam Loses Face in Battle for Ampil; Fallschirmjäger; Merc Ripoff in Surinam; S&W's New 45.
 - No. 83 — **SEPT. '84:** MACV Recondo School; Afghan Raiders on Russia's Border; Chicom Arms Invade the U.S.
 - No. 84 — **OCT. '84:** SOF Jumps with IDF Airborne; Glock-17 Pistol; The Charlie Beckwith Story.
 - No. 85 — **NOV. '84:** The Situation in Central America; Brits in Belize; Groin Guns.
 - No. 86 — **DEC. '84:** *Terminator*: Arnold Schwarzenegger; SOF Ships with Salvo Sailors; Britain's Battlin' Brens; Vietnam Vets 20 years later.
 - No. 87 — **JAN. '85:** Final Verdict M16A2; Central America: Private Sector and Army Suffers; More on Asia; Afghanistan and Burma.
 - No. 88 — **FEB. '85:** CIA's Guerrilla Manual; Salvador's Women Warriors; Iran-Iraq's Endless War; Panjsher VII; Vietnam's Vietnam.
 - No. 89 — **MARCH '85:** El Salvador's Air Force; Vietnam Memorial Dedication; Reflections in Ice; Zambazi Manhunt.
 - No. 90 — **APRIL '85:** SOF's Two Month Trek in Angola; El Salvador's Deep Recon Rangers; Royal Marines and Martial Arts; Solomon Islands Coast Watcher.
 - No. 91 — **MAY '85:** SOF in Angola, Part II; Special Forces A Team in Jordan; Eden Pastora Interview, Snow Solo with SOF.
 - No. 92 — **JUNE '85:** SOF Inside Nicaragua; Afghan's Winter War; Rambo: First Blood II; South Africa's New Range Rifles.
 - No. 93 — **JULY '85:** Hind Hunters: SOF Trains FDN in Anti-Helo Tactics; Cambodia in Conflict: Hanoi Hits Hard; Soviet BG-15; Pleiku Punch-up.
 - No. 94 — **AUG. '85:** Special 10th Anniversary Issue; RKB Profile; El Salvador; Middle East; Africa; Afghanistan; Coping with Counterinsurgency.
 - No. 95 — **SEPT. '85:** SEALs in Salvador & Vietnam, Afghans Frag Kabul, Air Apaches Across the Pacific.
- COMBAT WEAPONS — SPRING '85:** Merkava— Israel's Chariot of the Desert; Carrier Group Defense; Jets vs. Guerrillas; Attack Choppers, Colt M16A2.
- COMBAT WEAPONS — SUMMER '85:** Airland Battle; M1-28; Apache Meets Its Match; Strike Eagle: Dual Role F15-E; Beretta's 92SB-F: America's New Sidearm; Sgt. York: Battle Ready or Boondoggle?
- POW/MIA SPECIAL:** Bo Gritz — Hero or Huckster?

*Available only in reprint edition.

Mail to: SOF EXCHANGE, SF 11/85, P.O. Box 687, Boulder, CO 80306

ITEM #	DESCRIP.	COLOR	QTY.	SIZE	PRICE

VISA MASTERCARD Postage & Handling

Card # _____ 4.1% Sales Tax (CO res.)

Exp. _____ TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

We accept telephone orders on MasterCard & VISA — call us at (303) 449-3750. Sorry, no collect calls accepted! PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.75 FOR THE FIRST ITEM ORDERED — INCLUDE 75¢ FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. Overseas orders add 30%. PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

Need a new 4x4???

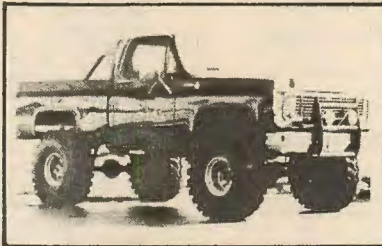
Now beat all 1985 car prices!!!

Own and drive any new, late model car, truck or boat
for as low as \$200.00



Buy and drive the very best Cadillacs. Lincolns. Corvettes. Mercedes. Porsches. Ferraris. Jaguars. even Rolls Royces. Own and enjoy speedboats (Cigarettes. Excaliburs. Donzis. Scarabs). even large yachts.

To own a prestigious car you don't have to lose money on auto depreciation and high cost of up keep. In fact, you can own and enjoy nice cars, then resell them for large profits. You can save thousands of dollars each year and also



profit an extra \$15,000 a year and more. Buy these new and late model cars, trucks, vans, 4 wheel drives, boats, motor homes and airplanes direct from the U.S. Government. These items were confiscated by the U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency, and are sold for as low as \$200 to the public. This is a good money making opportunity available in all states.

Own the best. To purchase vehicles in your area, order your sales catalogs by filling in the coupon at left and return with your check or money order for \$10.00 (shipping and handling included) to:

Federal Sales Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 50289
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Issues will be sent periodically. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

© 1984

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$10.00 SOF-11/85

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Fallschirmjäger German Airborne Poster



24"x36" Full color poster

\$8.95

plus \$2.00 Postage & Handling

Send check, money order, VISA or MasterCard to:

SOF EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 687, Dept. GP
Boulder, CO 80306

230,000 SALVADORANS HAVE FLED THEIR HOMES BECAUSE OF COMMUNIST TERRORISM - THEY NEED YOUR HELP AND OURS.

While REFUGEE RELIEF INTERNATIONAL, INC. is non-political, we do aid victims of oppression by dispatching medical teams and shipments of supplies to remote areas of EL SALVADOR and HONDURAS. Our future goals include the establishment of medical dispensaries in secured areas of KAMPUCHEA and along the PAKISTAN-AFGHANISTAN border.

Our expertise lies in getting dedicated medical personnel into hostile areas. We see little of hotel lobbies and don't squander your donations on cocktail parties, first-class airfares, lavish offices and extravagant salaries. What you give gets to the people you intend to help (and we make sure of it).

We believe in President Reagan's challenge for the "private sector" to parallel government efforts in supplying needed assistance to those suffering in the midst of armed conflicts.

In order to continue and expand our efforts we need YOUR TAX-DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS. Our volunteers are non-salaried but aid is required to get them and their medical supplies to target areas. (Our Federal Identification Number is: 74-2255573.)

Please include a packing list and name of donor with all donations. Also, indicate whether or not you would like this information printed.

For further information, please contact:
Thomas D. Reisinger
President

**REFUGEE RELIEF
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
1105 Balmora Drive
Lafayette, Colorado 80026
Attn: Mr. Donald

can use them for fire-control indications.

Tracer won't answer all your prayers, but if you use it wisely, you can adjust your fire, direct unit fire and tear up enemy morale. Just don't load too much of it, or you'll wind up a target for some soldier who *does* know how to use tracer. ✕

B24s OVER BERLIN

Continued from page 77

The sight that greeted me was straight out of Dante's *Inferno*. Smoking, burning and crippled Libs dotted the sky in every direction. Scores of parachutes were scattered about, most likely to come down in the frigid water where the survival of flyers would be measured in minutes. Were it not for the hundred or so Mustangs buzzing around us, the Luftwaffe would have had a field day.

I quickly found and tagged on to a loose formation of three crippled Libs from my group and we started a shallow dive toward home. This enabled us to fly at good speed, despite our battered condition. Mercifully, the weather report from our base sounded good. Clouds had lifted and visibility was over a mile. Thank God! I could not have managed an instrument landing.

Flying in a zombie-like daze, I somehow made a good landing and taxied to our hardstand. My co-pilot cut the switches and we slumped down in our seats, too exhausted to get to our feet. After what seemed an eternity, Al struggled out of his seat and helped me out of the plane. We joined the rest of our crew, who had been waiting outside the plane, and trudged to the truck that would take us to de-briefing.

Upon arrival, I was quickly handed two double-shots of whiskey. Gripping each one with both hands, I brought them to my lips, praying that my trembling hands would not spill the precious, life-renewing fluid.

• Debriefing over, Al and I wordlessly walked the quarter-mile to our hut. Thankfully, we found it deserted, for the moment, and collapsed on our bunks. There we would rest, but certainly not sleep, until dinner time. The war would go on ... Tomorrow would be another day. ✕

BATTLE BLADES

Continued from page 20

hold a little piece of the 747 in their hands. The aura of jet-age technology sold a lot of people a lot of fragile knives that were hard to sharpen. And a number of custom knifemakers laughed all the way to the bank. They really capitalized on such symbolism, and with the unwitting aid of knife journalists who first bought this party line and then spread it in the contemporary

Support AFGHAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS



All funds collected will be donated to pro-western Afghan resistance groups selected by the SOF staff. These funds will be used solely for the purchase of arms, ammunition and medical supplies as specified by the groups receiving assistance. No funds collected will be expended for salaries or administration.

Donations are NOT tax deductible. Send your donation to:
Afghan Freedom Fighters' Fund
Box 693
Boulder, CO 80306

rean aid. Rhodesia's problems weren't solved by reverting to tribal tyranny, and communist-supervised genocide won't purge bigotry from South Africa.

Sanctimonious arrogance compels some Americans to demand an immediate solution to South Africa's race problems. Perhaps they would be more understanding if they remembered the time it took for America to march from emancipation in the 1860s to the civil rights guarantees in the 1960s. What makes liberal critics believe South Africa can solve its more complicated problem by governmental decree?

Violence in South Africa may torture the Western conscience. But if communist-orchestrated blockades and communist-supplied terrorists succeed in toppling the South African government, the Indian Ocean will be that much closer to becoming a Soviet lake. Our only friends will be Australia and Pakistan. Australia is considering barring nuclear-powered and nuclear-armed ships from their ports, and Pakistan is being strangled by means of the same disinformation strategy now bearing fruit in South Africa.

If the South African government falls, life will be measurably worse

for the area's black population. And our failure to support South Africa compromises the security of the few struggling democracies bordering the Indian Ocean. As bad as race relations are in South Africa, its internal political problems are insufficient justification for us to jeopardize the security of the Free World. ✕

FLAK

Continued from page 11

Congratulations on your 10th Anniversary Issue. It might be a bit late, but unfortunately we only recently had the pleasure of receiving SOF here in Amsterdam. My friends and I are very active SOF readers and we hope you will continue to supply us with information that has always been on a high standard — data one normally does not read in the newspapers.

Rob de Ruyter
Leslie Gemin
Marcel van de Berg
Amsterdam

I want to express my gratitude for the great public service that you perform. I admire your journalistic standards for their direct honesty, firsthand content, and (as a student and conflict simulation designer) outstanding academic value. There is no substitute for *Soldier of Fortune*.

A group of us have been writing letters to the local newspaper in an effort to inform the people of our Congressional district about what's going on in Central America. We've changed some minds and given our leftist Congressman, Rep. Wolpe, a hard time. Wolpe sought to defame the freedom fighters on the floor of the house. I talked to him before the April vote and he's incorrigible.

James McQuaid
Lansing, Michigan ✕

BEHLERT PRECISION

SPECIALIZING IN CUSTOM PISTOL-SMITHING ON ALL BERETTAS, COLTS, BROWNING'S, RUGERS, S&W'S, WALTHERS, AND DAN WESSONS.

BASIC RELIABILITY WORK, TRIGGER JOBS, ON UP TO THE MOST EXOTIC ENGRAVED GUNS AVAILABLE!!

GUNS BUILT FOR DEFENSE, IPSC, PPC, AND BULLSEYE. WE ALSO MAKE CUSTOM HOLSTERS.

SEND \$2.50 FOR OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED COLOR CATALOG AND PRICE INFORMATION GUIDE, GOOD DELIVERY TIMES.

STOP IN AND SEE OUR RETAIL STORE AND CUSTOM SHOP — 2 HOUR DRIVE FROM NEW YORK CITY, 30 MINUTES FROM PHILADELPHIA — JUST 10 MILES OVER THE DELAWARE RIVER BETWEEN PHILADELPHIA AND EASTON.

HOURS:

Sunday & Monday:	.....	CLOSED
Tuesday:	.....	10:00 to 6:00
Wednesday:	.....	10:00 to 6:00
Thursday:	.....	10:00 to 6:00
Friday:	.....	10:00 to 9:00
Saturday:	.....	10:00 to 4:00

BEHLERT PRECISION

Dept. SOF, RD2; BOX 36C Route 611 North
Pipersville, PA 18947
(215) 766-8680

MIA'S & POW'S

DON'T FORGET THEM
FIND'EM BRING'EM HOME

We had such great response to the picture of our jacket on page 35 in the March '85 issue of S.O.F. that we had the same artist create this shirt for you on a "Military Tan" 50/50 Blend, 1st Quality American Made Tee Shirt OR Sweatshirt. Silk Screened in Black ...

TEES: \$8.99 + \$1.50 Post. & Handling

SWEATS: \$15.99 + \$1.50 Post & Handling

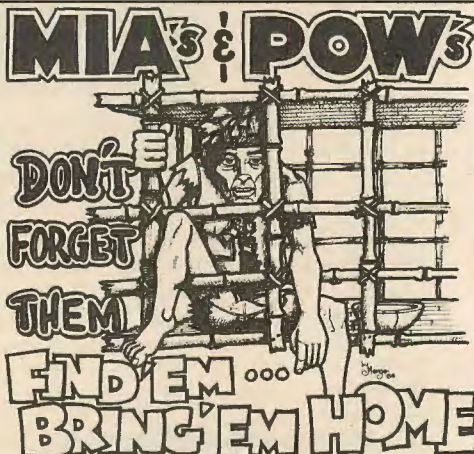
BOTH AVAILABLE IN SM./MED./LG./XLG.

Allow 4 to 6 Wks. for Del. / NY Res. Add 8.25% Sales Tax

Make Check or Money Order Payable To:

VISIONS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

P.O. Box 217
Staten Island, NY 10309



BULLETIN BOARD

Continued from page 6

HONOR ROLL...

Refugee Relief International, Inc.
contributors:

Donation made in memory of Harvey G. Meyer.

El Salvador/Nicaragua Defense Fund:
 Charles R. Casada in memory of Sgt.
 Edward A. Collins, D-Co. 3/69th Armor,
 Aschaffenburg, West Germany. Damion
 Pauksta, Southeastern Militaria, Paul
 Borowski, James L. Waller.

Afghan Freedom Fighters Fund:
 Janece Waterfield, Roseville Community
 Schools, Raymond R. Hall, Robert L.
 Archibald. A donation of T-shirts in
 addition to cash was made by Jim Adams
 and the students from Brablec High
 School.

KARENS BUST HEROIN PLANT...

While the United States aids the
 Marxist government in Burma, the
 Burmese still wage their campaign
 against anti-communist Karen Freedom
 Fighters. Despite Burmese pressure, the
 Karens recently allied with soldiers of
 the Wa tribe to attack and destroy a
 heroin factory operated by Khun Sa, a
 leading figure in the Golden Triangle
 drug trade. Karen General Bo Mya —
 who also serves as President of the
 Karen separatist state of Kawthoolei —
 delivered almost two tons of seized
 materials to authorities in nearby
 Thailand.

But the tide continues to flow against
 the Karens. A Karen spokesman
 confirmed reports of increased Burmese
 military strikes. He said looting, torture,
 rape and execution of Karen tribesmen
 is on the rise, as well as the wanton
 destruction of property and crops.
 Concentration camps have been built
 and hundreds of Karens have been sent
 off by the Burmese government on
 forced-labor gangs.

SOF readers interested in the largely
 ignored plight of the Karens may wish
 to subscribe to their newsletter,
Intercessors for Kawthoolei Bulletin.
 Subscription information may be
 obtained by writing IFK-Editor, P.O.
 Box 5, Mae Sot, Tak Province,
 Thailand. Donations to help Karen
 refugees in and around Burma may be
 sent to the Salween Relief Fund in care
 of the same address. SOF encourages
 all who are able to help the oppressed
 Karens in their fight for freedom from
 Marxist tyranny. ✘

YES!

Please put my name on the
 Soldier of Fortune mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Send to: SOF Exchange, P.O. Box 687,
 Boulder, CO 80306



SOF WORLD TOUR JACKET

For the past ten years you've traveled with us all over the
 globe featuring:

Afghanistan	Cuba	Israel	Pakistan
Angola	El Salvador	Korea	S. Africa
Burma	Grenada	Laos	Thailand
Cambodia	Guatemala	Lebanon	Vietnam
Costa Rica	Honduras	Nicaragua	Zimbabwe

Black Nylon Satin Jacket with Flannel Lining.

\$49.95 plus \$1.75 postage and handling

Send Check or Money Order to:

SOF Exchange, Dept. SOF

P.O. Box 687

Boulder, Colorado 80306

For VISA and Master Card Orders:

(303) 449-3750



the INTIMIDATOR

100,000 VOLT
 ENERGY FIELD



- NON LETHAL
- STUNS/IMMOBILIZES
- CANNOT BE TAKEN AWAY
- INTIMIDATES MOST ATTACKERS
- AFFECTIVE 15 TO 20 FEET
- RECHARGEABLE POWER PACK

SEND \$99.50

To AMAZING CONCEPTS DEPT. SF BOX 716
 AMHERST, NH 03031 • FREE CATALOG

NOW AVAILABLE
 Currently being used by
 hundreds of law
 enforcement agencies



NOVA XR 5000

STUN GUN

SAFE • LEGAL • EFFECTIVE T.M.

subdue violent suspects
 instantly without injury **69⁹⁵**
 to officer or offender

Now you can put down and
 immobilize your subject before
 applying handcuffs. The Stun
 Gun works through heavy
 clothing including leather
 jackets. It's small 6 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1",
 light weight /5 ounces and
 powerful enough to stun and
 immobilize without risk of
 being lethal or causing any
 permanent injury - it does not

affect pacemakers. It is not a cattle prod or electrified flashlight, does not
 control by pain but immediately overrides the nervous system, removes
 voluntary muscle control from the attackers and quickly puts them on the
 ground... weak and dazed up to 15 minutes. Works on all subjects
 including those intoxicated, on drugs or alcohol.

The new Nova XR 5000 POLICE SPECIAL with registered serial numbers is
 now available through mail order. However, a purchase order from the police
 agency or a letter on departmental letterhead, signed by a command officer
 authorizing the purchase and use by sworn personnel, must be received.



ENFORCERS OUTFITTING, INC.
 P.O. Box No. 1, Villa Park, IL 60181

Phone Orders

312/941-0615 Ext. 714

Please send NOVA XR 5000 Stun Gun at 69.95 each.

Black leather basket weave holder \$19.95

Black Nylon (on or off duty) holder \$12.95

XR 5000 Police Special Letter/Purchase Order \$69.95

Black Plain leather holder \$18.95

N. Cad Battery with charger \$15.95

Illinois residents add

6 1/2% SALES TAX

Shipping/handling

charge 2.50

SORRY NO COD's

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

MC (no.) _____ Expiration Date _____

VISA (No.) _____ Expiration Date _____

Put more life in every knife you own!

Sharpen every knife you own to a professional edge, at the exact angle you select. Angle selector guide insures consistent honing angle. For hunting, fishing, camping and household use. In compact, carry-everywhere sturdy case.



Standard Kit Contains:

Custom carrying case, knife clamp, 1 coarse stone, 1 med. stone & 1 fine stone all on holders, 1 oz. Lansky Honing Oil, 3 guide rods, extra long thumb & front screws.

Deluxe Kit Contains:

All of the above plus an extra coarse stone & an ultra fine stone on holders & 2 more guide rods.

At your sporting goods or hardware dealer, or write us.

DEALERS PLEASE INQUIRE



P. O. BOX 800, BUFFALO, NY 14221 U.S.A.



Call for info and nearest dealer. 805/656-5191
COLD STEEL INC. TOLL FREE 800/255-4716



Get it off your chest! ©

Quality 50/50 Gray heather four color shirt. Please specify S,M,L,XL — \$9.25 each ppd.

75¢ From each shirt sold will be donated to either the Nicaraguan Freedom Fund or the Afghan Rebel Fund.

Van's Military Surplus

P.O. Box 061146

Ft. Myers, 33906

please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

BULLETPROOF VEST

Will stop the .357 Magnum, 9mm and 00 Buck. Meets and exceeds "Threat Level II-A" tested in accordance with the NILECJ-STD-0101.01. Weighs 2¾ lbs. Fits easily under T-shirt.



Front & Back Protector \$150.00 ppd.
 Detachable Side Panels \$27.50 ppd.

Officially tested by the U.S. Government Edgewood Arsenal at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds under the U.S. Department of Justice Standards. State height, chest and waist measurements.

MATTHEWS POLICE SUPPLY CO.

(a division of David Matthews, Inc.)

P.O. Box 1754

Matthews, N.C. 28105

REVENGE
SOLID STERLING SILVER

ONE OUNCE HEAVY DUTY ORIGINAL DESIGN
 \$59.95
 also available silver plate \$39.95
 send finger size

the Man Who is Dead apart

CREATIVE HORIZONS
 P.O. BOX 10952
 PARKVILLE, MD. 21234
 301-882-5664

Sterling Prices Subject To Change

STUN GUN



FREE HOLSTER

EQUALIZER

- The ultimate non-lethal defense weapon.
- In five seconds can immobilize your attacker, even through heavy clothing.
- Discharges over forty thousand volts of electricity from a nine volt nickel-cadmium battery.
- \$49.95, Mass 5% sales tax, \$3.00 shipping and handling.

1-800-225-5800

Cameo Enterprises, Inc.
 P.O. Box 63, Accord, MA 02018

Aviation A.V. Library Presents

ATTACK-PACIFIC
 Now on VIDEO

The official Armed Forces footage detailing in savage and bloody battle the most awesome combined air, sea and land conflict in history.

From Pearl Harbor and defeat to epic victories and final confrontation at the Japanese homeland.

A two-part visual masterpiece featuring the most nerve jolting combat footage ever... all front line beachheads and gun camera stuff of first magnitude.

Plus!... An additional tribute to the fighting 1st Cavalry Division, "Hell for Leather." Los Negros, The Admiralties, Leyte, Manila... first to hit the beaches, they gave new meaning to jungle warfare.

65 minutes of great combat footage, priced at

only **\$49.95**

Specify Beta or VHS.

Send to: FERDE GROFE FILMS
 3100 Airport Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90405
 U.S. and Canada, add \$2.50 shipping, foreign orders, add \$3.50. CA res. add 6 1/4% Sales Tax. Visa & Master - include card no. & expiration.
ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 884-0561, ext. 925.
 In Calif. (800) 432-7257, ext. 925.

**THE VERY BEST
IN SURVIVAL**

"The Official U.S. Air Force Survival Manual" is a must for every outdoorsman's survival kit. Proven superior in global survival. Saved lives of downed USAF pilots in hostile conditions worldwide.

- 160 pages cover: • Instant Shelter and Food Including Vital Edibility Tests • Water • Clothing/Equipment • First Aid • Signaling • Orientation (by sun and stars) • Fire Making • Survival Weapons • Hunting • Fishing • Trapping . . . and MUCH more

Over 35) drawings, tables, maps. Easy to understand. A must for your family's survival during emergencies and the coming bad times! Only \$8.95 ppd. (Extra copie—\$6.95 ea. ppd.) Clip ad. ORDER SEVERAL TODAY!

WORLD WIDE PUBLISHING CORP.
Dept. S9, P.O. Box 105, Ashland, OR 97520



★ WARNING ★

THOUSANDS of AMERICANS are NOT ANY LONGER ABLE TO BUY THEIR OWN HOMES or are NOW LOSING THEM in foreclosures due to unemployment, high interest rates, rising taxes, inflation, etc. The super rich are taking over what you can not afford to lose. NOW, a highly qualified real estate attorney puts you on the inside track with his simply written book, *Secrets of a Professional Home Buyer*. He shows even the most unfortunate how to keep or buy the home on a shoestring. Covers every aspect of today's difficult real estate market. 160 pages. Only \$13.90 ppd. **WORLD WIDE PUBLISHING CORPORATION, DEPT. S8**, P.O. BOX 105, ASHLAND, OR 97520-0105.



ELITE INSIGNIA!



French Foreign Legion Para metal beret badge. Guaranteed original issue, made famous by Legionnaires and mercenaries worldwide. **\$8.95, ppd.**



SS death's-head cloth badge. Exactly reproduced using the original "bevo" woven construction. Color is black/gray. **\$3.95, ppd.**

Our latest 68 page catalog of world military insignia, books and gear is \$1 (free with any order).

Lancer Militaria
Box 100S, Sims, AR 71969

Scuba Diving Tours

*Scapa Flow – U.K.
Guadalcanal
Scilly Isles – U.K.
Martinique
Truk Lagoon*

Contact: Dive Away Inc.
P.O. Box 6261 – Plainfield, N.J.
07062-0261 Tel. (201) 668-1122

1st time available in the U.S.

NORSEAXE®

Scandinavian Army Tested
Survival Fieldaxe

Made in Norway



Ice Axe Position



Folded Position

Xmas Delivery Order before Dec. 5th

VISA, MC Orders: (303) 830-7492

dealer inquiries



For Hunting, Camping, Ice Fishing

Rugged Quality

Features:

- 3 locking positions
- Blade: Swedish Carbonsteel
- Housing: Coldforged Steel
- Handle: Hickory
- Sheath: Leather
- Weight 1.6 lbs. Length 15.5"
- 2 Year Mfg. Guarantee

Limited Time Only Introductory Price **\$57.95 ppd**

(Canada—add \$4.00. Co. res. 3%)

send check or money order to

NEW PATHS

1272 Washington St.
Dept. A
P.O. Box 44475
Denver, CO 80201

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

LEARN GUN REPAIR

YOU CAN BE AN EXPERT GUNSMITH IN LESS THAN SIX MONTHS

START NOW AND EARN YOUR DIPLOMA AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

- OUR FAMOUS STAFF OF EXPERTS WILL TEACH YOU:
- BASIC/MASTER GUN REPAIR • CUSTOMIZING • CHOKES
 - ACCURIZING • BLUEING • SPORTERIZING • SCOPES
 - BALLISTICS SECRETS • HOW TO BUY WHOLESALE
 - RELOADING FOR PISTOL AND RIFLE • SHOTGUNS
 - HOW TO GET YOUR FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE PLUS MUCH MORE!

PROVEN METHODS—CHARTS—EXPLODED VIEWS ACCREDITED & APPROVED BY STATE & NATIONAL AGENCIES & BY THE VA. FOR GI BENEFITS OVER 40,000 STUDENTS SINCE 1946

Send for FREE facts or Call 602-990-8346

Please RUSH FREE facts on how I can become a professional gunsmith the QUICK easy home study way. No Obligation. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
MODERN GUN REPAIR SCHOOL, dept. GA115
2538 N. 8TH ST., PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85006

**SPECIAL ACTION
COMMANDO SCHOOL**



Special Forces training in the following areas: unconventional warfare ops; counter insurgency ops; survival techniques; patrolling techniques; special assault weapons and tactics; electronic security measures; light and general purpose M.G.; exotic weapons and tactics; adjustment procedures for artillery and TAC-AIR, and much more.

Courses Available: 7 days

- Basic Commando Course (BCC)
- Intermed. Commando Course (ICC)
- Advanced Commando Course (ACC)
- Escape & Evasion (E&E)
- Survival Course (SC)

Geographical Characteristics:

- Forest Terrain
- Average Temp. Day 75°
Evening 60°

For a brochure containing a complete list of all training and prices, write to the:

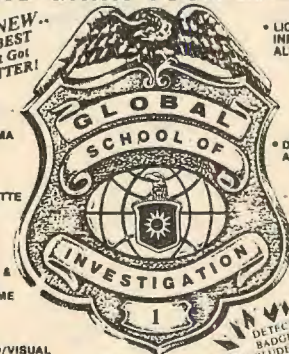
Special Action Commando School
P.O. Box 506, Pecos, New Mexico 87552 Brochure \$2.00
(505) 757-6933

1985 brochure supercedes all other information and brochures.

**Be a DETECTIVE
AND EARN YOUR BADGE**

ALL NEW.. The BEST Just Got BETTER!

- DIPLOMA
- CASSETTE TAPES
- LEARN & EARN AT HOME
- AUDIO/VISUAL PROGRAMS



- LICENSE INFORMATION ALL STATES
- DETECTIVE ASSOCIATION
- WORLD'S LARGEST

• ELECTRONIC EQUIP.

NO EXPERIENCE OR COLLEGE REQUIRED

Men - Women - Learn from the experts. Train at home for an exciting part or full time career as a private detective or security consultant. Start your own business or work for others. Step-by-step you will learn how to conduct any investigation, how and where to find that first job, and much more. Credentials and employment assistance.

The BEST training available at the BEST price. Prove it to yourself by investigating before you invest. Send NOW for full facts.

ACT NOW

Est. 1973 **GLOBAL SCHOOL OF INVESTIGATION**
Box 191S Hanover, Mass. 02339

Rush FREE facts. Show me how I can learn at home to be a Private Investigator. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

"For An Education That Works"

TRAILBREAKER™

THE COMPLETE WALKING SYSTEM



High tech hiking staff separates into 4 modular sections adjustable from 36" to 56". Waterproof hollow sections contain compass, camera mount, medical kit, survival kit and more! Used full length it's a walking support, camera monopod, rifle brace, etc. Remove a section and it's a walking cane, defensive nightstick, etc. Weight: 21 oz. Materials: T6063 Aircraft Aluminum; Brass Compass Cap; Nylon Wrist Strap. Money Back Guarantee!

Send \$49.95 (postpaid) to:
LIFELINE INDUSTRIES
 Box 771 SOF,
 Santa Monica, CA 90406
 By the makers of LIFEKNIFE

GENUINE GOV'T. ISSUE M-65 FIELD JACKET



The very latest U.S. Army issue all-weather field jacket made of 50% nylon/50% cotton with water repellency is fully lined and is manufactured under strict quality standards by a prime government contractor in the United States. Excellent for hunting, work or leisure.

Only **\$39.95**
 AVAILABLE IN CURRENT GOV'T COLORS: Woodland Camouflage • Olive Drab OR Tiger Stripe Camouflage • Swat Black • Police Navy • Lt. Blue • Maroon • Oyster • Grey • Cactus • A.F. Sage Green • Khaki. SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL. For proper fit, specify chest measurement. Genuine G.I. M-65 cold weather button-in liner \$16.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. BOYS' jackets in Woodland Camouflage only. Sizes: 4-6, 8-10, 12-14, 16-18. Only \$35.95. State size and color and mail proper amount (check or money order) plus \$3.50 per jacket (Canada: \$7.00 in U.S. funds) for shipping and handling to:
GREENE MILITARY DISTRIBUTORS
 P.O. BOX 20008, Dept. SF
 KNOXVILLE, TN 37940

Offering My New Hollow Handle Survival & Combat Knife

Non-Glare Mat Combat Finish



6" 440 C Blade with Saw Teeth That Work! 13" overall length. All stainless steel construction with combat sheath.

Only **\$225.00**

Photo by Mother Earth News

R P KNIVES
 CUSTOM HANDMADE KNIVES
 by Robert Parrish
 1922 Spartanburg Hwy. Hendersonville, NC 28739
 Phone (704) 692-3466
 Send SASE for more information

TIMBERSHEPHERD™

TIMBERWOLF/GERMAN SHEPHERD HYBRID

As seen in S.W.A.T. Magazine November 1983 and Survival Guide Magazine August 1984



Personal • Executive • Professional Protection
 Scouting • Tracking • Patrol

© Copyright 1983 LRRP Security Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved

"FRIEND AND PARTNER"

Loyal • Intelligent companion for Family Protection • Home • Field • "Patrol." 37.5 Timberwolf 62.5 German Shepherd 4th generation hybrids taking 7 years to produce from North American Gray Timberwolves and German Import Shepherds.

DO NOT CONFUSE The TIMBERSHEPHERD with the ½ wolf ½ shepherd mix, poorly bred, unpredictable and unsuitable as a professionally trained working dog. KEENER SENSES OF Sight • Hearing • Smell than any other domestic breed. LONGER LIFE SPAN over the Rottweiler • German Shepherd or Doberman Pincher. EVEN TEMPERAMENT Ideal for the family with small children. The TIMBERSHEPHERD is bred exclusively as a superior working dog — Devoted, Useful, Life Long Companion

OUR TRAINING RESOURCES are extensive and most credible, employing the latest techniques and standards currently in use by the U.S. Dept. of Defense Military Working Dog Program • Family • Home • Law Enforcement (Public or Private) • Operative • Whatever!!! • Full Health • Temperament • Hip Guarantees • Shipping • Worldwide.

LRRP SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

Box 1620 M-11A, Aiken, S.C. 29801
 (803) 648-5936 (24-hour)

Brochure information includes color reprint of SWAT and Survival Guide magazine articles.

SEND \$3.00 U.S. FUNDS — \$5.00 FOREIGN ORDERS

MINI-14®



WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS FOR THE MINI-14®.

CATALOG \$2.00 303-442-7021

FEATHER ENTERPRISES

2500 Central Ave. Dept. D Boulder, CO 80301

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

NEW 1985 NUMRICH ARMS

WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER of GUN PARTS
 12TH EDITION



FEATURING AN INVENTORY of OVER 200 MILLION GUN PARTS

A 480 page, 2½ lb. parts catalog, listing military, commercial, antique U.S. and Foreign gun parts. The most complete parts listing in the world! Used by govt. agencies and professional gunsmiths. Order now, receive \$3 certificate toward purchase of any catalog item.

\$5.95 ppd.

Numrich ARMS
 CORP West Hurley, N.Y. 12491

NUMBAH ONE T-SHIRTS "NO LIE GI"

T40 DAK TO KHE SANH
 A SHAU VALLEY HO BO WOODS
 IA DRANG PLAIN OF REEDS
 NUI BA DEN NUI BA DEN HUE CITY



"NUMBA TEN AOS"

T9 "LOACH"



"SIN LOI" VICTOR CHARLIE

(Sin Loi Victor Charlie meant tough shit VC)
 Money Orders prompt, priority shipping

CAPS & T-Shirts \$9.95 Each (includes p & h)
 [Shirts Screened Front & Back; "No Cheap Charlie!"]
 OD available if specified; STATE SIZE & STYLE NO.
 For Overseas Air Mail add \$2.25/item.

make payment to:
SIN LOI PRODUCTIONS Inc.[SLPI]
 1105 N. Main St. Suite 2A #2
 Gainesville, FL 32601
 We Carry Many VIETNAM T-Shirts
 Send \$2 for Catalog [free with purchase]

Back by Popular Demand!

Ultra-Sensitive
Micro-Transmitter

Save \$30. Only \$19⁹⁵

This amazingly powerful micro-miniature FM transmitter (smaller than your thumb) can pick up *whispers* from 25 feet away, and broadcast every sound to an FM radio hundreds of feet away! Perfect for security monitoring, wireless microphone, baby minder, law enforcement, and much more. **NOT A KIT** - comes completely assembled & ready to use (battery, antenna, and tuning wand included **Free**). Limited offer, while supplies last. Only 1 to a customer. (Regularly \$49.95.) Now, send \$19.95 + 2.75 shipping (\$22.70). Foreign orders add \$5.

Telephone Recording Device

Save \$20. Only \$9⁹⁵

This tiny electronic marvel turns your cassette recorder into an efficient, automatic, and *totally silent* telephone recording system. Starts recorder when phone is lifted, records both sides of conversation with *crystal clear* fidelity, stops recorder when phone is hung up. Micro-unit measures only 1 3/8" X 1 3/4" X 5/8", easily installed *anywhere along phone lines*. **FREE** with every XLP Recorder, or send only \$9.95 + 2.75 shipping (\$12.70). Foreign add \$5.00.


24 Hr Tape Recorder

Save \$100.
Plus Free Phone Recorder

Now you can record a full 24 hours on a *single* cassette tape! The fantastic new XLP 3000 dual speed portable tape recorder makes all other recorders obsolete. Two recorders in one: This amazing new cassette recorder can record and play *all* your existing tapes at the standard speed. Then, flip the switch to the *Xtra-long play mode*, and record up to 24 hours on a *single 180 cassette* (8 hrs on a 60, 12 hrs on a 90, and 16 hrs on a 120). Plus you'll save \$100.00 (reg. \$289.95) and get a **FREE Phone Recording Unit**. Send only \$189.95 + 7.05 1st class shipping (\$197.00). Foreign add \$15.00. Limited offer, while supplies last.

Items above come with a 100% money back guarantee. Giant catalogue of *mind-blowing* space-age electronics & books **FREE** with every order (or send \$2. for catalogue, Foreign \$5).

Universal Electronics, 15015 Ventura Blvd., Dept. F-11, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. (818) 509-9124.

THE
ULTIMATE → 
GAME

- War/Combat Games
- High Cash Profits
- Full or Part Time
- Selection of Guns
- Washable Pellets
- Complete Game Supplies

For Dealer info, write:
THE ULTIMATE GAME
P.O. Box 1856
Ormond Beach, Florida
32075

P.S. Call us at:
904/677-4358

GENUINE BRITISH KIT



These brand new Combat Sweaters or better known as 'Woolly Pully,' are 100 per cent pure wool and are genuine Forces issue with epaulettes. Colors: Olive - Navy - RAF Blue and Cammo. Sizes are from 36" to 46".

- ★ Sets of '58 Webbing Equipment
- ★ SAS and GS Bergan Rucksacks
- ★ Para Smocks and SAS Smocks
- ★ DPM jackets
- ★ N/I w/proof jackets

Send \$1 for FREE Catalog

SILVERMAN'S (SOF)
London E1 4PS — Tel 01-790 5257

(Personal callers Mon-Fri)
"Britain's leading suppliers of kit to the Professionals"

**NO BULL -
JUST A GREAT T-SHIRT**



©LT 85

Black print on GOLD or LT BLUE T-shirt

Sizes: S, M, L, XL

SEND: \$ 7.95 for 1
\$14.95 for 2

(Overseas - except APO/ FPO - add \$2.50 ea)

TO -
LIBER-TEES ®
125 Liberty St.
Allentown, PA 18102

**LEGIONNAIRES
SURVIVAL
BOOT KNIFE**

ONLY
\$12⁹⁵

Add \$1.05 Hndl.



Model
K-99-A

Double edge 440 stainless steel blade. Full tang one piece construction. Leather sheath with quick release snap and metal boot/belt clip. **Money Back Guaranteed If Not Fully Satisfied!!**

WESTBURY SALES CO. DEPT. BK-11-SF
373 Maple Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590

MOVIES UNLIMITED ®

**Blood & Guts
On Video**

Available on VHS & Beta:

- Fists Of Fury** \$19.95
Bruce Lee's 1st epic; slambang chop-socky action.
- Hitler! The Black Fox** \$19.95
Oscar-winning bio narrated by Marlene Dietrich.
- Vietnam: Remember** \$39.95
The men & missions of America's longest war
- Armed Forces Workout** \$39.95
The actual military program set to music!
- FREE! MOVIES UNLIMITED VIDEO CATALOG**
with any movie order or \$5.00 separately (refunded with 1st order)
1000's & 1000's of described titles in every category - Nobody has more!

Clip ad & mail with order. Or use our 24-Hour Toll-Free Order Phone: 1-800-523-0823 (PA residents call 215/722-8298), and charge to your credit card.

Send titles checked above, on: VHS Beta
Enclosed is \$_____. (Check or money order. Add \$3.50 postage. PA add 6% sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Charge purchase to
 Visa MasterCard American Express
Card # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____

MOVIES UNLIMITED We're the Movie!®
6736 Castor Ave. • Philadelphia, PA 19149

PRIVACY ?

**Avoid BIG BROTHER.
Best techniques for creating
COMPLETE PRIVACY!**

- Avoid Surveillance, Eavesdropping
 - Become "Invisible" to Investigators
 - Stop Generating Financial Records
 - Communications Privacy . . . Phone, Mail
 - How to Stay Out of Government Files
 - Begin Eliminating Negative Records
 - How to Create Helpful New Records
 - Generating Quick Cash Income
 - Hiding Your Assets ■ Privacy Afloat
 - Banking Alternatives ■ "Low Profile"
 - Privacy from Taxes ■ Nomadic Living
 - Multiple Addresses
 - Hideouts, Deep Cover
 - How to "Disappear"
- ALL THE PRIVACY YOU WANT - and MORE!
Don't wait! Order TODAY!!**



ONLY \$18.95

EDEN PRESS
11623 Slater "C", Box 8410-AP Fountain Valley, CA 92728
Your Regular P&H, \$2.00 (Please add
Choice **FIRST CLASS, \$5.00 to order.**
(California residents please add 6% sales tax.)
 Send latest Book Catalog - FREE.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

WEAPONS MANUALS

Comprehensive, illustrated manuals providing the following data: disassembly and reassembly, maintenance and cleaning, operation, and description and technical data.

Colt 45 Auto Pistol military manuals. 98 pages, drawings and photos	\$9.50
Hallcock's 45 Auto Handbook: history, operation, takedown, maintenance, modifications, accurizing	13.95
Know Your 45 Auto Pistols for the collector. history, models, serial numbers, proof marks as well as function and field stripping data	8.50
M1, M1A1, M2, and M3 30 Cal. Carbine	11.95
AR-15, M-16, M16A1	12.00
M1, M1C, M1D, Garand	11.95
M-14 Rifle	7.95
F N FAL 7.62	9.95
UZI 9mm Submachine Gun	8.00
Browning Hi Power	8.00
Ingram MAC-10	6.00
Walther P-38	9.50
AK-47 Assault Rifle	9.50
Luger P-08	8.00
Ruger Carbine Cookbook, Mini-14 and 10/22 Operational Manual & Accessory Guide	8.00
G3 (Selective Fire HK91)	8.00
HK33 (Selective Fire HK93)	8.00

SURVIVAL BOOKS • (818) 763-0804

11106 Magnolia Blvd., No. Hollywood, CA 91601. Attn: Nancy. Prices subject to change. Orders paid with money order or credit card sent immediately, personal check orders held 4 weeks. Catalog \$2.00.

BEA LOCKSMITH



"I have already master keyed my Elks Lodge and 38 apartments... so you see my locksmith course is practically paid for."

You'll enjoy your work as a Locksmith because it is more fascinating than a hobby and highly paid besides! You'll go on enjoying the fascinating work year after year in good times or bad because you'll be the man in demand in an evergrowing field offering big day jobs, big profits as your own boss. What more could you ask?

Train at Home - Earn Extra \$\$\$ Right Away!
LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE
 Div. Commercial Technical Institute
 Dept. 604-115, Little Falls, N.J. 07424

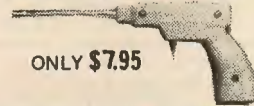
Name _____ (Please print)
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

GENUINE CASTILIAN WINE SKIN



Latex lined, tight stopper. Holds 1 QT. of your favorite drink! Take Anywhere or Hang on Wall. **ONLY \$6.95**

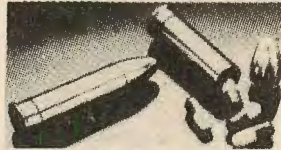
NEW FIRE STARTER



ONLY \$7.95

Ideal for camping, kitchen, BBQ. Long life quartz crystals create invisible electric charge to ignite gas grills/stoves. Works with natural, LP and Butane gas. Safer and Easier than matches or cigarette lighters.

BRASS BULLET PILL BOX



ONLY \$7.95

Crushproof. Ideal for pills, vitamins. Looks like a real bullet! 2 3/4" long.

ORDER TODAY

Send MO/CK/VISA/MC
 Include \$1.50 ship/handl.
 TX residents add 5.125% Sales Tax

Reliable Products Co., Dept. SF
 P. O. Box 1830, Mesquite, TX 75149

The famous C.I.A. "Get out of jail free" card

An exact reprint of the C.I.A. Covert Operations I.D. card carried by members of the SOG (Studies and Observations Group) in S.E. Asia during the Viet Nam Era.

... Do not detain or question him! He is authorized to wear civilian clothing, carry unusual personal weapons, pass into restricted areas, requisition equipment of all types...

... If he is killed, do not remove this document from him! Etc. ... printed in three colors!

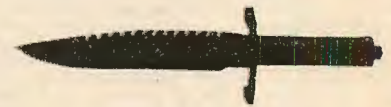
SOLD AS A WAR RELIC ONLY! **\$5.00** guaranteed!

Devil's Brigade
 Box 1625 Dept A
 EIDorado, Ar 71730

80 page catalog
 \$1.00
 (Free with order)

JIMMY LILE

"The Arkansas Knifemaker"
 Maker of the Survival Knife for the Movie "FIRST BLOOD"



"Imitated But Unequaled"

Jimmy Lile, Rt. 1, Russellville, Ark. 72801

501-968-2011

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Advertiser	Page
Afghan Freedom Fighters Fund	100
Alpine Military Sales	88
Amazing Concepts	101
American Historical Foundation	12-13
Behlert Precision	100
Bolivian Land & Forestry	85
Brigade Quartermasters	17
CBS Video	7
CCS Communications	23
Collector's Armoury	82
Delta Press	27
Doubleday Military Book Club	9
The Dutchman	83
Dynamit Nobel of America	84
Enforcer's Outfitting	101
Excalibur Enterprises	16
Federal Sales Company	98
Forest Mountaineering	99
Golden State Arms Distributors	80
Great Lakes Distributors	96
Guaranteed Distributors	91
H.K.S. Inc.	90
House of Weapons	96
Inco	91
JR Stupero	88
Kaufman's West	Cover 2
Kit Gun's Hobby Gunsmithing	87
Knifeco	Cover 4
Law Enforcement	27
L.L. Baston	81
Loompanics	89

Max & Jax T-Shirts	95
Midwest Sports Distributors	92
Montgomeryville Army-Navy	89
North American School of Firearms	92
Northern Hydraulics	79
Paladin Press	1
Parallex Corporation	5,11
Pioneer & Company	19
Quartermaster Sales, Inc.	Cover 3
Rambo Surplus	84
Ratcatcher	93
Refugee Relief International	98
Ruwanga Trading	94
Safariland Hunting	87
SOF Back Issues	97
SOF Exchange	21,22
SOF Subscriptions	64
S.S.T.	80
Stackpole Books	78
Survival Store	79
Thompson Cigar	19
Universal Military Outfitters	86
U.S. Calvary Store	15
Valley Surplus	82
Valor Sports	94
Visions International	100
War Games	82
Wells Fargo	86
SUPPLY LOCKER	
Cameo Enterprises	102
Cold Steel	102

Commercial Trade Institute	106
Creative Horizons	102
Devil's Brigade	106
Dive Away	103
Eden Press	105
Feather Enterprises	104
Ferde Grote Films	102
Global School of Investigation	103
Greene Military Distributors	104
Jimmy Lile Knives	106
Lancer Militaria	103
Lansky Sharpeners	102
Liber Tees	105
Lifeknife	104
LRRP Security Services, Inc.	104
Matthews Police Supply	102
Modern Gun Repair Schools	103
Movies Unlimited	105
New Paths	103
Numrich Arms	104
Reliable Products	106
RP Knives	104
Silverman's of London	105
Sin Loi Productions	104
Special Action Commando School	103
Survival Books	106
Ultimate Game	105
Universal Electronics	105
Van's Military Surplus	102
Westbury Sales, Inc.	105
World-Wide Publishing	103

FULL AUTO

Continued from page 19

onto the ground. Withdraw the guide plate and the recoil and firing-pin springs. Retract the bolt to the rear and remove the cocking handle from the right side of the receiver. Pull the bolt to the rear and out of the receiver. The firing pin will slide out the rear. The extractor can be removed in the usual manner by pulling it up and to the left. The top cover can be removed by unscrewing its hinge pin on the right side. The trigger mechanism can be removed by unscrewing the five Allen-head bolts on each side of the bottom plate. These latter two components are not normally removed for routine maintenance. Re-assemble in the reverse order. Be certain you compress the two springs into their holes in the bolt before you move the bolt forward in the receiver. The firing-pin spring is easily deformed and it should be compressed on its guide rod before re-installing.

Half-loading can be accomplished with the top cover open or closed. As with the original Browning the cocking handle will then have to be stroked twice for full loading. With the top cover open, I prefer to place the first round directly under the extractor. Close the top cover. Move the safety lever protruding from a slot in the back plate to the right — to the 'S' position. One pull on the cocking handle will then load the gun. This is a little more difficult to accomplish with the Tippmann since its extractor will pivot upward only a short distance. Move the safety lever to the left — to 'F' — when you want to fire.

At 750 rpm, the Tippmann's cyclic rate is about 200 rpm higher than the original Browning M1919A4. As long as you stick to the recommended Remington high-velocity ammunition and position the rounds correctly in the belts, the M1919A4 will chatter away.

Until it fouls, that is. Tippmann's system provides only marginal operating energy in .22 LR, and 500 rounds are the usual limit before stoppages become frequent enough to require a few moments of downtime to clean and lubricate the bolt group.

A detailed discussion of accuracy potential and hit probability would be inappropriate and ridiculous. Let it suffice to say that it's more than acceptable for the intended purpose.

For further information on these fascinating little firearms contact Tippmann Arms Co. (Dept. SOF, 4402 New Haven Ave., Fort Wayne, IN 46803). Just remember: the only difference between the men and the boys is the price of their toys. My son and I argue constantly about who will load, belts and who will fire the Tippmann M1919A4. I usually lose. ✕

CLASSIFIED



CURRENT REQUIREMENTS — All ads MUST be received by the 1st, four months prior to issue cover date. Ad copy must be typed or written clearly with authorizing signature, telephone number and payment. Advertisers offering information packets for a fee must send a sample of packet. Cost per insertion is \$1 per word — \$20 minimum. Personal classified ads are 50 cents per word — \$10 minimum. Name, address and telephone are to be included in the count. FOR EXAMPLE: P.O. Box 693 = 3 words; Boulder, Colorado = 2 words; 80306 = 1 word. Abbreviations such as A.P., 20mm, U.S., etc., count as one word each. Hyphenated words and telephone numbers are counted as two words. We reserve the right to delete or change any copy which we determine to be objectionable. Mail to SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Classified, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306.

READERS OF BOTH DISPLAY AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ARE ADVISED THAT SOF MAGAZINE DOES NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO VERIFY VALIDITY OF EVERY ADVERTISEMENT CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD ANY READER HAVE A PROBLEM WITH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES OFFERED BY AN ADVERTISER, HE SHOULD SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM HIS NEAREST POSTAL INSPECTOR.

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE MAGAZINE IS A MAGAZINE OF NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION. THERE MAY BE PRODUCTS FOR WHICH SALE, POSSESSION OR INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION MAY BE RESTRICTED, PROHIBITED OR SUBJECT TO SPECIAL LICENSING REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR STATE. PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THE LOCAL LAW-ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITIES IN THEIR AREA.

LE MERCENAIRE! Monthly Intelligence newsletter on terrorism, communist subversion, covert operations. \$15 year. \$17 overseas. Sample \$2. LE MERCENAIRE, PO Box 507, Fredericktown, MO 63645. (103)

FOR SALE. Genuine United States Armed Forces surplus clothing, individual equipment, packs, boots, survival gear, first-aid packets, etc. Send \$1 for our latest catalog to STEVE J. PEDERGNANA, JR., PO Box 1062, Oak Park, IL 60304. (99)

DYSART'S WOLF KENNEL MACKENZIE VALLEY TIMBERWOLVES



Would you like to have a companion & protector bred from the largest strain of wolves in the world, like the one above? Crossed with the finest German Shepherd imports; 1/2 wolf and up, puppies & trained adults. I devote my time to wolves & wolf-crosses only, therefore I can provide the Finest. All pups WBA registered at no charge. Pictures and info — \$5.00.

CHARLES DYSART

Box 597, Henrietta, North Carolina 28076
Phone 704-657-6220 or 704-657-9273

WWII WAR SOUVENIRS! Includes daggers, swords, helmets, everything! Illustrated catalog \$10 (refundable). DISCO, Box 331-X, Cedarburg, WI 53012. (107)

WWII GERMAN MILITARIA: Insignia, flags, medals, uniforms, daggers, camouflage, books. World's biggest catalog, including 2 large posters; \$2. KRUPPER, Box 177SF, Syracuse, NY 13208. (101)

WWII RELICS! Cheaper than Delta, WWII Ltd, Collector's Armoury! Flags, daggers, medals, insignia, helmets. Illustrated catalog, \$5 (refundable). RELICS, Box 361-D, Cambridge, MN 55008. (99)

VIETNAM COLLECTOR? Veteran? Patches, books, DI pins, T-shirts. New: Grenada, Lebanon tributes. Catalog \$1. SATCONG, Box 177VF, Syracuse, NY 13208. (102)

FIREWORKS, BUY DIRECT. Price list, send \$1 for a color catalog to ACE FIREWORKS, PO Box 221, Dept. F, Conneaut, OH 44030. (104)

SURVIVAL KNIFE GUARANTEED 10 YEARS

DISCOUNT SALE! For the outdoorsman. A knife, saw, hatchet, fish scaler and hammer. Rugged 9 1/2" knife, 5" blade.



\$795

LAMINATED

leather handle. Rich leather belt sheath contains honing stone, leg ties, imported. IF BROKEN WITHIN 10 YEARS WE WILL REPLACE FREE! Use 30 days, if not pleased return for refund. REGULARLY \$14.95. NOW ONLY \$7.95 PLUS \$1.95 delivery. Send \$9.90 today! MIDWEST KNIFE CO., Dept. S-811, 9043 S. Western Ave., Chicago, IL 60620. Mail orders only. Our 48th year. (312) 445-6168 SPECIAL — 2 knives for \$18.00 prepaid.

MOVING FAST? Keep a permanent address for as low as \$6 a month. Not a box number but your own address and suite number. Also available—phone number, remailing, mail forwarding and more. ALL CONFIDENTIAL. For information enclose a stamp to THE BRANCH OFFICE, 3341 W. Peoria Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85029. (602)993-7534. (100)

GRENADA, BEIRUT, Special Forces, Recon, SEALs, many more large decals. Send stamp for price list. ELITE FORCES, 22 Orchard Street, Newton, NJ 07860. (108)

MARAUDER'S SURPLUS: A complete listing of field and technical manuals; Elite commando and regular-army surplus at the best prices in the country. Send \$1 for catalog to MARAUDER'S ARMY SURPLUS, 8588 McKee Road, Upatot, GA 31829. (97-ck)

FIREWORKS, High Quality, Fast Service. Price list \$1. MOUNTAIN STATES NOVELTY, P.O. Box 90007, Casper, WY 82609. (104)

COVERT INTELLIGENCE—for the clever man of action. Samples \$2, \$13/year — \$17 overseas. HORIZONE, Box 67, St. Charles, MO 63302, USA. (101)

KNUCKS—Genuine brass paperweights. Not cheap aluminum. \$7 postpaid. Immediate shipment. MATTHEWS POLICE SUPPLY, PO Box 1754, Matthews, NC 28105. (108)

BOUNTY HUNTING—Legal for anyone and very profitable! For legal statutes and employment information send \$2 and SASE. Rush orders \$3 cash. RESEARCH UNLIMITED, Box 90, Depew, NY 14043. (97)

THE INTELLIGENCE LIBRARY—Many unusual, informative books on Electronic Surveillance, Weapons, Investigations, Unusual Technologies, Documents, etc. Free Brochures: MENTOR, Dept. G-2, 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354. (98)

BRITISH MILITARIA. Royal Air Force, Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Parachute Regiment, S.A.S., Insignia, Headwear, Badges, Uniforms, Medals, Boer War Helmets, etc. Send \$2 for catalog. BRITISH COLLECTIBLES LTD., Dept. A, 2113 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403. (107)

GENUINE U.S. MEDALS—Collect U.S./Foreign Decorations. FASCINATING NEW HOBBY. Silver Star—\$50; Bronze Star—\$35; Armed Forces Expeditionary—\$15; Vietnam Service—\$15; Vietnam Campaign/Sterling Yearbar—\$35; Add Stamp in trade and \$4 postage. Most other medals available. SASE FOR FREE LIST. MARTIN LEDERMANN, 21 Naples Road, Brookline, MA 02146. (617) 731-0000. (107)

ARREST Violators! Wear the Badge of a DETECTIVE

TRAIN FAST AT HOME BE YOUR OWN BOSS! NO PREVIOUS TRAINING NEEDED

Your spirit of adventure, danger, and self reliance can lead you to an exciting career opportunity. Solve mysteries, bring criminals to justice, protect the innocent. Experts guide you every step of the way. Men and women needed to work in challenging situations, withstanding hardships, make on the spot decisions. Learn the latest investigative techniques using special law enforcement equipment — the same equipment used by the FBI, the CIA, and the Secret Service. Start your own investigative agency. Save up to 25% and more on all equipment. Send for free details.

Approved by Calif. Dept. of Public Instruct.

THE ROUSE SCHOOL of Special Detective Training

DEPT. SF511, P.O. Box 25750, Santa Ana, CA 92709

Rush me your "Detective" Career Kit—No salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FIREWORKS— Firecrackers, Rockets, Roman Candles, much more! Low prices. Highest quality. Shipped year-round to all states. Illustrated catalog— \$1. EAGLE FIREWORKS, Dept. 3H, Box 800, Clackamas, OR 97015. (104-485)

SMOKE GENERATING DEVICES (Candles, Bombs, Pots, Grenades)— Largest, most complete selection with capacities from four thousand to one-half million cubic feet of dense smoke. Burn times from thirty seconds to about six minutes. All fresh and fully guaranteed. Also flare guns, tear gas aerosols, handcuffs, blowguns, military knives, and much more. Send \$2 (refundable with order) for catalogue. SIGNUS, Box 33712-K6, Phoenix, AZ 85067. (97)

PRIVATE MAIL and Answering Service. For the professional person on the move who wishes to remain unknown and needs a particular service: daily sorting and forwarding, copy service, and clipping. It pays not to miss a phone call or a letter. Phones manned 24 hours for the convenience of our customers. Monthly mailing list upon request. If you feel you need a service such as this contact DEBBIE at (615)436-9785 (Day), or write: DEBBIE, Rt 2, Box 682 Village Loop Road, Gatlinburg, TN 37738. (97-485).

GUN FOR HIRE: 37-year old professional mercenary desires jobs. Vietnam Veteran. Discreet and very private. Bodyguard, courier, and other special skills. All jobs considered. Phone (615)436-9785 (Days), or write: Rt. 2, Box 682 Village Loop Road, Gatlinburg, TN 37738. (97-485)

DISCOUNT MILITARY FOOD RATIONS. Free catalogue. MRE full meals, MRE components, other outdoor/survival food items. RFGC, Box 1438, Largo, FL 34294. (813)535-7192. (97)

SMOKE PRODUCTS— Grenades, pots, bombs at unusually low prices. Buy from the source and save. Send self-addressed stamped envelope and 2 stamps for details. SOUTHWEST SMOKE DISTRIBUTORS, Box 5414, Phoenix, AZ 85010. (100)

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Five-patch minimum. Your design, any size, shape, colors. Guaranteed. HEIN, Dept. 303, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618. (97)

BUTTERFLY KNIVES

The Folding **BALISONG** knives originated in the Philippines—used by their fighting forces. Now made into fine quality hunting knives. The blade is of surgical steel. The butterfly design protects the working portion of the knife. A lever locks the handle securely in the open or closed position.



Model K98-P

\$8⁵⁰ Ea.
and \$1⁵⁰
UPS charges

WESTBURY SALES CO. DEPT. P-11-SF
373 Maple Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590

45 Automatic Commemorative Belt Buckle
Limited Edition Hand Numbered

\$30.00 Bronze \$20.00 Pewter



Add \$2.00 p/h
Send Payment To:
45 Automatic, Box 95071S, Schaumburg, IL 60195

Illinois Residents Add 6% Tax

“DISCREET MAIL RECEIVING and forwarding. Services tailored to individual needs.” EXECUTIVE ADDRESSES, 1616-17th Street, Suite M-76, Denver, CO 80202. Ph (303)628-5465. (97)

RED DAWN! NOT HERE! Join the North American Defense Assoc. Ages 16-65. Send \$3 for Application & info. N.A.D.A., PO Box 889, Paradise, CA 95969. (98)

“RANGER TRAINING MANUAL”
(FM 21-50 — 1962 Large Edition)
NOW ONLY \$7.00 Postpaid
Free book catalog on request
Send Cash, Check or M.O. to:
“THE GREAT KEN HALE”
P.O. Box 395, McDonald, Ohio 44437-0395

SAVANT FOR HIRE: Professional investigator, bodyguard, armed escort, bondsman, and bounty-hunter. Also have knowledge of military and counterterrorism. Am an expert of weapons and demo. Prefer Central America. SAVANT, PO Box 348, Athens, GA 30601. (99)

STATE PISTOL LAWS, regulations for all states and Federal Gun Laws, both \$4. Police Catalog \$2. SCHLESSINGER, PO Box 882, NY, NY 10150. (97)

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED for presentation to industry and exhibition at national innovation exposition. Call (800)528-6050. Arizona, (800)352-0458. X831. (107)

PRIVACY—CONFIDENTIAL MAIL. Forwarding/receiving. Code name fine, street address, phone available. SASE. ORLANDO MAIL DROP, Box 18039-SF10, Orlando, FL 32860. (100)

REMAILING; West Germany. \$2 includes postage. Confidential forwarding, receiving, holding. Free brochure. TWG, Postfach 1145, 6460-M. Gelnhausen, West Germany. (100)

“SECRET PEN GUN”— .22 cal. you construct with ordinary tools and materials. Very easy to do. Copyrighted, guaranteed. Rush now. \$4.95. PLANS, Box 1650(F), Carolina, PR 00628. (97)

ARMY FIELD RADIOS: CPRC-26 Infantry Manpack Radio, compact, transmits-receives 46-54 MHz FM, 6 channels, with battery box, antenna, crystal, handset: \$22.50 apiece, \$42.50/pr, good condition. PRC-9 Backpack Radio, factory mint, transmits-receives 28-39 MHz FM continuous tuning: \$52.50 apiece, \$77.50 with good-condition battery box, antenna, handset. PRC-510 Backpack Radio (Canadian version of American PRC-10), transmits-receives 38-55 MHz FM continuous tuning, with battery box, antenna, handset: \$39.50 apiece, \$77.50/pair, good condition. R-390A Communications Receiver, .5-32 MHz AM-CW-SSB, shortwave, amateur, military frequencies: \$175 good condition. R-108 Military Vehicle/Field Receiver, 20-28 MHz-FM: \$27.50 mint. 45-day replacement guarantee. Add \$9.50 shipping-handling. BAYTRONICS, Dept. SOF, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870. (97)

LATEST MODEL 6 SHOT ITALIAN AUTOMATIC TEAR GAS GUN

ONLY \$7⁰⁰ POSTPAID



Fires 22 cal. tear gas or blank ammo. Solid metal. 6 shot clip fed. Rapid firing. With instructions & free cleaning rod. For self-protection, theatre, dog training, sports. Purchaser must be over 21. Money back guarantee.

WESTBURY SALES CO.
P.O. BOX 434, Dept. TA-11-SF, Westbury, New York 11590

no shipment to New York or California.

HBO DESCRAMBLER PLANS. Complete and easily followed. \$3. STEVENS PUBLISHING COMPANY, Dept. SOF, Box 20286, Bowling Green, KY 42102-6286. (101)

FREE KUNG FU LESSONS. Guaranteed satisfaction. Send \$1 for postage: McLISA, PO Box 1755, Dept. SF85-K, Honolulu, HI 96806. (101-485)

ARMY SURPLUS AND MORE. Complete line Army surplus, gun accessories, knives, police, ninja, and survival supplies. Send \$1 (refundable) for price list. HUGH WADE'S OAKSHIRE PLACE, Hiway 51 South, Union City, TN 38261. (901)885-6851. (98)

VIETNAM LISTING (with free “Vietnam photos”) \$2. WWII Listing \$2. RAY BUNTING'S PHOTOS, Rt 1, Box 154, Millford, DE 19963. (99)

DIVORCE DIRTY TRICKS. Fight smart! Protect property. Win custody you want. Sharpest tactics. New 228-pg. book \$14.95. Guaranteed. Details 20 cents. EDEN, Box 8410-DD, Fountain Valley, CA 92728. (98-485)

COMBAT HISTORY ON VIDEO CASSETTE! WWII, Korea, Vietnam. Over 70 programs. Free list for SASE. CMI, PO Box 40461-C, Nashville, TN 37204. (99)

NEW UPDATED CATALOG every 2 months! The best new books on martial arts, weaponry, self-defense, survival and revenge! Send \$1 to PALADIN PRESS, PO Box 1307-JSO, Boulder, CO 80306. (107)

MAIL PRIVACY! Confidential mail forwarding/remailing. For details write: POSTAL SHOPPE, 369 East 900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84111. (97)

T-SHIRT, Hat set, Airborne Wings — “Death From Above” shirt \$8.50, Hat \$5.95. Prepaid, check to: SSP, PO Box 5017, Springfield, VA 22150. (97)

MICROTRON Surveillance Security Equipment— (“World's Greatest Selection!” ... Law Enforcement Review, 1980.) Crystal-controlled VHF TRANSMITTERS, TRACKERS, RECORDERS, NIGHTVIEWERS and COUNTERMEASURES ... “virtually impossible to obtain elsewhere!!!” Professionals catalog \$20, refundable. General catalog \$2. Send orders to: MICROTRON, 42-38th St., Wheeling, WV 26003. Visa/MasterCard cardholders call: (304)233-8007. (103)

Original Pattern CAMOUFLAGE M43 CAP
REVERSIBLE FALL TO SPRING, WITH INSIGNIA.



Sizes: SM, M, L, XL
Only \$35. POSTPAID

GIANT Catalog of Camouflage & German Militaria - \$2. (Free w/Order)

KRUPPER
BOX 177K • SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13208

SMOKY MOUNTAIN KNIFE WORKS has over 1 million knives and cutlery items at wholesale prices. \$2 gets you our giant catalog by 1st class mail. THE KNIFE CATALOG, PO Box 714SOF, Sevierville, TN 37862. (97)

G.I. SURPLUS: A brand-new list of military items (new & used), includes clothing, knives, footwear, fieldgear, manuals, etc. Send \$1 to: THE SUPPLY SERGEANT, Dept. SF, 3095 Hwy 20, Buford, GA 30518. (99)

NEW UPDATED CATALOG of unusual books on Martial Arts, weaponry, home workshop guns, creative revenge, survival plus much more! \$1. PALADIN PRESS, PO Box 1307-KMV, Boulder, CO 80306. (107-485)

OWN YOUR OWN MOUNTAIN CAMPSITE. 20 miles from Reno, Nevada. THIS IS NOT A TIMESHARE. Only \$300 each. In 100 mountainous acres. GEMINI WILDERNESS, 1355 N. McCarran, Reno, NV 89512. (97)

AIRBORNE/ELITE BOOKS our specialty. Also, Vietnam material. List \$1. THE BATTERY PRESS, INC., PO Box 3107C, Uptown Station, Nashville, TN 37219. (97)

EAST GERMAN ID “Ausweis” Cards in Russian/German with Soviet seal. Unissued, room for photo. Origin unknown. \$6. D. EWING, Box 993, Montpelier, VT 05602. (97)

MERCENARIES WANTED: Are you a military veteran, or experienced in the areas of security, investigative, bodyguard or mercenary? Then the IMA is for you. The IMA is a worldwide organization composed of some of the world's best specialists. Our organization is dedicated to helping professionals obtain employment. \$20 membership fee covers lifetime fraternity membership. 1-year active employment file, and certificate for framing. No obligation. IMA, Box 232, Shrewsbury, PA 17361. (97)

USN LEATHER G-1 FLYERS JACKET



\$155ppd
 Sizes: 40-46
\$170 ppd
 Sizes 48-50

This Gov't issue jacket is made of lightweight supple dark brown Cattle Hide Leather w/a deep pile collar, wool cuffs & waist band, and is 100% nylon lined. It features 2 deep pockets w/button down flaps, full bi-swing back, full armhole gussets, inside welt pocket & USN stencilled on security leather facing under heavy duty brass zipper

MILITARIA, INC.
 138 Kearny Ave. Dept. SF
 Kearny, N.J. 07032

CONTINENTAL TECTONICS: Chaplain mercenary reveals top secret government report SDA 86-2020. Events to come, information, PKG dates, places et cetera. SCIENTIFIC DATA—be prepared—SURVIVAL! \$5 plus 50 cents postage. MO to: CHAPLAIN COL. CICERO A. COCCHI, Cicero Int'l, 6622 Parker Square Drive, PO Box 186, Parker, CO 80134. WRITE TODAY. (98)

KNIVES, BLOWGUNS, Martial Arts. Now available at wholesale prices. Large illustrated catalog. \$2 refundable with order. SPECIAL CUTLERY, 1104 Lee, Dept. SF, Des Plaines, IL 60016. (100-485)

DOG TAGS, GENUINE GI— Commando black or stainless steel. Free brochure. Send stamped envelope. KAUFMAN'S ARMY NAVY GOODS, Dept. A-811, 1660 Eubank NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (97)

RAY-BAN SUNGLASSES— 25% off list prices. Also USAF NASA pilot sunglasses. All genuine! Toll-free ordering and immediate shipment. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for free brochure. KAUFMAN'S ARMY NAVY GOODS, Dept. A-911, 1660 Eubank NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (97)

CAMOUFLAGE TIES! A must for every well-dressed outdoorsman. Genuine military-issue woodland cloth. Choose: pointed end or straight fold...\$9.95 each; 2 for \$18.95. Add shipping: \$2 1st tie; 2 or more \$3. KAUFMAN'S ARMY NAVY GOODS, Dept. A-311, 1660 Eubank NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (97)

PRIVACY CATALOG FREE! Discover latest low-profile techniques. Avoid banks, taxes, surveillance. Hide assets. Secret loans, identity, financial privacy. EDEN PRESS, Box 8410-SR, Fountain Valley, CA 92728. (98)

FREE MONEY SOLUTIONS CATALOG! Get new credit, jobs, degrees. Home businesses. Cash income opportunities. EDEN, Box 8410-SP, Fountain Valley, CA 92728. (98-485)

CASSETTES: German Marches, 60-minute. \$8 each; 3 for \$19.50; all 9 for \$49.50. Send SASE for list. HAMMER, Box 1393-SF, Columbus, IN 47201. (98)

FIREWORKS— Fun, safe, patriotic; top quality, lowest prices. Illustrated catalogue \$1 (refundable). PYRO-SONIC DEVICES, Box 711-S111, Grand Haven, MI 49417. (98)

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS— Enameled pins, your design, low minimum, excellent quality, low prices, free booklet. A.T. PATCH CO., Dept. 133, Littleton, NH 03561. (603)444-3423. (98)

CIA MAPS AND PUBLICATIONS

AVAILABLE FOR MANY COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD INCLUDING: AFRICA, ASIA, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA — APPROVED FOR PUBLIC SALE —

ALSO AVAILABLE: DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY AND UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY MAPS, CHARTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

PLANIMETRIC - THEMATIC - TOPOGRAPHIC
 IDEAL FOR
 PLANNING - BRIEFING - OPERATIONS

SEND \$1(US) FOR CATALOG TO: KEARBRIDGE, P.O. Box 1061, COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740

- WHOLESALER INQUIRES INVITED -

LAW BADGES AND PATCHES send \$1 for list or \$6 for 12 monthly lists. BPEC, Dept. SF1284, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. (98)

GERMAN 2-SIDED camouflage reversible smocks. Exact WWII copy. Best quality 100% cotton drill. Type-one smocks postage paid USA-CANADA. Postal Money Orders only. Forest—\$94, Mottled—\$99, 5/6 overprint—\$120. Splinter reversible to white—\$105, others Autumn/Spring. Specify over/under 5'9" tall? Matching hoods, M43 Field Caps available. Five different German 53" camouflage fabrics available. 15/22-cent U.S. stamps for illustrated list/samples. B.L. O'TOOLE, PO Box 64385, Tacoma 98464. (206)565-1951 (101-1)

EMBLEMS CUSTOM EMBROIDERED, any quantity. THREAD LETTER EMBROIDERY CORPORATION, Dept. SF, 1929 East 52nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46205. (317)257-1424. (98)

VIETNAM, KOREA, WWII Veterans' Certificates. Colored, 10x13 with gold seal. \$9.95, 2 for \$14.95. LOGSDON, Box 235, Milpitas, CA 95035. (98)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN COMMANDO SCHOOL 1st parachute—jump training, advanced freefall techniques, weapons, survival, scuba—complete course by Special Forces and Ranger instructors. To reserve a date contact: PO Box 963, Hotchkiss, CO 81419. (98)

REGULATION INSIGNIA: All Military branches and Police. All genuine, over 1,000 items: rank, wings, badges, mini-medals, NASA patches, military goods, plus much more. Catalog \$2. KAUFMAN'S ARMY NAVY GOODS, Dept. A-511, 1660 Eubank NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (97)

US MILITARY INSIGNIA: 1,000s in stock, 1940 thru Vietnam. Large catalog \$1 — refunded. SAUNDERS, Box 414-SF, Vermilion, OH 44089-0414. (98)

FIREWORKS... all kinds! We ship all year. Catalog \$1—refundable on 1st order. UNCLE SAM'S FIREWORKS, Rt. 3, Box 78, Ennis, TX 75119.

TIGER STRIPE Camo Berets, as worn by Elite Forces in Vietnam, \$18. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. (97)

Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.

Each \$19.95
 Qty Disc Avail

Super Powerful Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to 1/4 mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.) Call (305) 725-1000 or send \$19.95+ \$1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O. Box SF-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.

ORDERLY/COMPANION WANTED for former Officer; recent Marine "boot" training preferred, temperate, any discharge: PO Box 15911, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815. (97)

ATTENTION: Survivalists, Military Schools and Developers. We have for sale both 250- and 500-man camps. Includes everything from silverware to trailers...latrines, showers, beds, stoves etc. Ready to relocate anywhere. ZNIDAR BROS. EQUIPMENT, Toronto, Canada. (416)239-4871. TLX: 06984834.

FREE! Military, survival book catalog. Best titles on Exotic Weapons, Survival, Sniping, Self-Defense, Shooting and much more! J. FLORES, Box 14-B, Rosemead, CA 91770.

INTERNATIONAL Military Supply, latest listing of Uniforms & Equipment from the US and around the world—50 cents. I.M.S., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. (97)

ISRAELI ARMY Uniforms with Insignias only \$45 plus \$2 shipping. Send shirt and waist size to SST, PO Box 20T, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

ITALIAN STILETTOS! Here's one for your collection. 13" overall, 6" polished-steel blade, positive front lock, dark handle only, \$18.95. 9" overall stiletto, polished-steel blade, positive front lock, dark or white handles, \$10.95. Include \$2 postage and handling. DUFFY ENTERPRISES, PO Box L, Dept. SF7, Bayville, NJ 08721. (97-Ad 1)

CUSTOM IMPRINTED CAPS— We print anything! No minimums! Free brochure. CUSTOM CAP CO., Box 341B, Westminster, MD 21157. (99)

FOR HIRE: Ex-Paratrooper, team leader (long range patrol), rangers (instructor), 3 tours Viet Nam, scuba, seeks employment in related field. Will train-lead-organize. Preference given to Central America or will consider Body Guard/Courier Service. Not a cowboy! Send phone number or details. Passport. Bondable. Principals only! CROSSBOW, Box 15424, Colorado Springs, CO 80935. (101)

NEW! weighs only 2.5 oz.

Al Mar Buzzard
AIRWEIGHT
 w/nylon sheath
 3 1/4" Blade **\$28.50**
 Add \$1.25 for 1st Class Shipping

NOVA XR5000
STUN GUN
 Complete with 9-volt Battery & Charger **\$79.00**
 Plus \$2.00 for 1st Class Shipping

Magnificent Brass PAPERWEIGHT
\$8.95 plus 50¢ handling
 (Add \$3.00 p/h for mailing outside U.S.)
 Aluminum paperweight \$4.75 plus 50¢ handling. For novelty paperweight use only. Not intended for any other use. Send check or M.O. to

JK SALES
 202 Magnolia Ct., Sterling VA 22170
 VA residents add 4% sales tax
 (All Amounts Are U.S. Currency)

MILITARY GOODS CATALOG— Over 70 pages. Camouflage jackets, pants, caps, berets. Over 1,000 insignias, genuine GI. \$2. KAUFMAN'S ARMY NAVY GOODS, Dept. A-211, 1660 Eubank NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (97)

POLICE, FIRE, MILITARY, Aircraft Radio Scanners— lowest prices—all brands. Send name and address for free subscription to discount catalogue from the largest dealer of scanners in the world. SCANNER WORLD, 10-SF New Scotland, Albany, NY 12208. (518)436-9606. (99)

M-80 FIRECRACKERS \$15 per 100, M-100s \$20 per 100. Postage \$2. SUPPLY, PO Box 1881, Murfreesboro, TN 37133. (97)

ITALIAN STILETTOS! 9" overall, polished-steel blade, positive front lock. Black or white handles. \$10.95 plus \$2 postage and handling. \$1 for catalog. DUFFY ENTERPRISES, PO Box 102, Dept. SF-1, Bayville, NJ 08721. (97-2)

MILITARY POLICE: Send SASE for prices on shirts, hats, patches, buckles, etc. MEAN STREETS, Dept. SOF, Box 88, Boston, MA 02123. (98)

ORIGINAL CIA black book of improvised weapons, 2 giant volumes reduced to pocket size. \$11.95 ppd. GROUND ZERO, PO Box 335, Croton, OH 43013. (105)

UNUSUAL BOOK OFFER — Save up to 20% and more, discount. Famous publishers: Paladin Press, Loompanics, many others! Over 400 titles and growing — exotic weaponry, explosives, military subjects, total self-defense, privacy, wire-tapping, credit, outdoor skills, knives, crime, survival, surveillance, disguises, investigations, home security, compromising machines, silencers, mail order, publishing, employment, law, fireworks, divorce tricks, acting, government surplus, intelligence gathering, chemistry and MUCH MORE! Money-back guaranteed. Hefty Collectors Edition Catalog \$2. Largest selection for LESS! AUTHORS WANTED. ALPHA PUBLICATIONS, PO Box 92-S, Sharon Center, OH 44274. (100)

BREAK THE LANGUAGE BARRIER
 with this special message to the Soviets
 in **RUSSIAN**

\$8.50
 In California add 6% sales tax

QUALITY 50/50 T-SHIRT

INDICATE COLOR/QUANTITY

	Q	M	L	XL
BLACK ON OLIVE DRAB				
GOLD ON NAVY BLUE				
ORANGE ON BLACK				

BUMPER STICKER \$2.00 each plus tax

Send Check or Money Order to:

J.D. RAG IDEAS
 4102 VIA DE LA BANDOLA
 SAN YSIDRO, CA 92073

TIGER STRIPE Jungle fatigues, 4-pocket jacket, 6-pocket pants, reinforced elbows, seat & knees \$52 per suit. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. (97)

US ARMY WEAPON SYSTEMS: 1985 Year Book plus FREE GIFT: only \$12.95 (add 65 cents in MD), \$1 for catalog (1.05 in MD). Send check or money order to: D & FPN, 1718 Conn. Ave., N.W., S. 310, Washington, DC 20009

DUTCH SURVIVAL-INSTRUCTOR, ex-shocktrooper seeks employment. PO Box 165, 4130 ED VIANEN, The Netherlands: (97)

SURVIVAL KNIFE—5 1/2" steel blade, compass, hooks, line, sinkers, wire saw, needles, matches, sharpening stone, black or camouflage, \$15 (4-6 weeks). LJM WHOLESALE, Rt. 1, Box 370, Scituate, RI 02857.

SPORT KNIFE FIGHTING COURSE. Send for free brochure to: TAURUS SPORT KNIFE FIGHTING ASSOCIATION, 7722 Sunbonnet, Houston, TX 77064.

STREET FIGHTERS HANDBOOK Send \$3.95 plus \$1.05 to: FARO, PO Box 17278, Minneapolis, MN 55417. (97)

SPECIAL FORCES Berets, current issue with Flash & Crest \$18. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. (97)

BUTTERFLY KNIFE—Solid surgical-steel construction. Non-glare finish. Handles are finger-grooved. At 5" closed & 9" open, this one's big and heavy. Sold elsewhere for \$29.95. Our price? \$20.95 plus \$2 shipping. THE SURVIVOR'S EDGE, Box 16050-02, Shawnee, KS 66203. \$2 US (refunded with order) for illustrated pricelist. (97)

EX-SF VET seeks short-term contracts. Serious inquiry only, please. Box 26425, Tucson, AZ 85726. TOORI. (97)

Vietnam Veterans Memorial Print



Stunning 16" x 20", color, glossy, print. Royalties go to Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund. Fact sheet and autographed poem "Cold, Stone Man," as pub. in The Washington Post & The Wounded Generation, incl. \$12 ea.

Memorial Print
Dept. F
P.O. Box 3412
Frederick, MD 21701

GENUINE US ARMY Clothing, new and used. "Guaranteed, Lowest Prices." Send \$1 for giant catalog. SST, PO Box 20, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

"RANGER CHALLENGE COINS, solid bronze, die-struck \$7.50 each. Please specify 1st BN, 2nd BN, 3rd BN, Ranger Dept. or Marine Coin. We accept VISA, MC, check or money order. Mail to JOSTENS MILITARY, PO Box AC, Denton, TX 76201."

LC-1 PACK & FRAME, current large pack, with frame & straps NEW \$60. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. MasterCard & VISA accepted! (97)

"JOSTENS RINGS—SF, Ranger, Marine and over 70 more designs, send \$1 for full color brochure to JOSTENS MILITARY, PO Box AC, Denton, TX 76201."

INVESTIGATOR, special operative, fast, effective, confidential service. All jobs considered. ELDON, PO Box 53, Downing, MO 63536. (97)

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGS FREE for 12 months! Throwing knives, Hawks, Survival. \$1.50 postage to V.S.I.P., 1422 Del Norte Drive, Corona CA 91719. (97)

CRIMEFIGHTERS send \$2 for Police Catalog. B-PEC, Dept. SF1184, Box 444, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. (105)

PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR/Security Consultant now available. Extensive civilian and military assignments in Vietnam, Cuba, Iran and the Middle East since 1951. Nurtured and raised by the US Army Security Agency, Office of Naval Intelligence and several other peculiar companies and associations. Call ED in Boston and let's talk: (617)242-4816. (97)

US MILITARY PATCHES, medals, badges—catalog \$1. PAUL SINOR, PO Box 12230S, Arlington, VA 22209. (101)

INTELLIGENT, SOPHISTICATED woman seeks assignment: international/domestic. Urbane, shrewd, loyal, worldly, imaginative and attractive. If what you need requires style and finesse, CONTACT: MEDEA, PO Box 40053, Reno, NV 89503. (99)

THE AR-15/M16: A practical guide—get THE definitive book on the rifle that has been the inspiration for so many modern assault rifles —by Duncan Long. Send \$19.95 postpaid to PALADIN PRESS, PO Box 1307-LUR, Boulder, CO 80306. (97)

COURIER, Equipment procurement, confidential needs discreetly handled. TOORI, Box 26425, Tucson, AZ 85726. (97)

VIET-ERA VET, 71-74. Could enjoy some south of the border work. Spanish speaking and current passport holder. Box 26425, Tucson, AZ 85726. TOORI. (97)

VIETNAM VETERANS 1986 calendar features drawings produced from personal photos. Relive the brotherhood, the honor, and the pride. \$10.95 plus \$2 S&H. TOPAT ENTERPRISES, 1638 Indianapolis Blvd., Whiting, IN 46394. (100)

30-40% OFF Gerber, Benchmark, Kershaw Knives; Redfield, Leupold Scopes! Send \$2 for complete catalog! KNIVES, Dept. SOF, 52 Edmund, Uniontown, PA 15401. (98)

NEWMAN'S WE PAY ALL SHIPPING & POSTAGE

GI SUPPLY R.R.#1 BOX 782 Dept. SOF
AUGUSTA, N.J. 07822

U.S. MEDIUM COMBAT
FIELD PACK
WITH FRAME (LC 2-ALICE PACK)
SPECIAL \$99.95
Save \$29.90
Pack With Our Frame
69.95

Brand new original GI Issue with New Aluminum-Magnesium Frame. Complete with Quick Release Buckles, Water Hydroly Duff, new water straps and more. Water Resistant Rip Stop Nylon O.D. Green. Pack has 1 large internal pouch with three string closures and another smaller pouch inside. 3 large outside pockets are attached to the pack so that long objects can be carried between the pockets. Has special top waterproof pocket for carrying fuel cans. Will carry 50 lbs. easy.

SEND \$1.00 For 200 Item Catalog!

Frame Makes Carrying of Pack much more Comfortable and Prevents Back Perspiration

QUESTIONS? INSTRUCTIONS? Money Order, personal checks or Visa & MasterCard gladly accepted. NO C.O.D.'s. All merchandise is 100% guaranteed. Residents of Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico add 5% to shipping. MINIMUM CHARGE ORDER \$48.00

201-875-3252

HOW TO GET ANYTHING on anybody—get the goods on anyone with this encyclopedia of advanced investigative and surveillance techniques, by Lee Lapin. 8 1/2x11, softcover, illus., 244 pp. Send \$33 ppd to PALADIN PRESS, PO Box 1307-LUR, Boulder, CO 80306.

WILDERNESS SURVIVAL SCHOOL—Learn survival, mountaineering, weapons, orienteering, martial arts, etc, by trained former and current military and law-enforcement personnel. For more information, write to: ALPHA TEAM, c/o PO Box 191, Price, UT 84501. (98)

PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURER, Courier for hire: Have world-wide contacts for large diamonds, emeralds, rubies, pure silver and gold artifacts, exotic minerals and metals. All gems and minerals have been mined from natural earth. I will seek out the priceless or the unobtainable. Would prefer to be enlisted into the service as the personal adventurer of a wealthy tycoon, industrialist, entrepreneur or magnate. Only the very serious and elite that can afford my expenses need apply. Totally reliable, trustworthy, honest, dependable, loyal and absolutely confidential. Work alone. Contact: JOHN, 2004 Pinhook Road, Suite C, No. 566, Lafayette, LA 70508. (100)

HARMON'S SURVIVAL & Combat Supplies. Survival-type books, over 500 titles, authentic military clothing & equipment, SWAT & tactical equipment, medical supplies, rappelling equipment, gun parts, magazine, survival foods, knives, blow-guns. Stop by at: 7655 Park Place, Houston, TX 77087. (713)641-4549. (101)

DISCOUNT KNIVES—Survival, Hunting, Boot, Butterfly, Swiss Army, etc. Free catalog. Dealer inquiries welcome. BANIK, Box 126, Athens, PA 18810. (99)

SPECIAL FORCES Baseball-style caps. Special adult theme caps. Wide selection. Free catalog. CUSTOM CAPS; Box 654-SF, Randallstown, MD 21133. (98)

MILITARY HISTORY
ON VIDEOCASSETTES

See military history as it happened! World War I through the Falklands campaign. The other side of World War II: original German combat newsreels and features of the great battles. Rare Allied Army and Air Force documentaries. Also Korea, Vietnam, and contemporary Soviet Army. Over 300 titles reproduced from original source materials. Beta/VHS, also PAL Standard. Reasonable prices, fast service. Write or phone for free illustrated catalog. **INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC FILMS, Box 29035, Chicago, Illinois 60629, Phone 312-436-8051.**

FRENCH FOREIGN LEGION Camouflage fatigues, current issue "Lizard"-pattern Camo, 4-pocket jacket & pants NEW CONDITION \$65. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. MasterCard & VISA accepted! (97)

WE HAVE THINGS for sale that can't be advertised in this magazine. Catalog \$1. PO Box 1881, Murfreesboro, TN 37133. (98)

RHODESIAN CAMOUFLAGE and unit badges, genuine. Limited supply. First come, first served. Send \$1 for price list to COMMAND POST, 3025 Highway 31 South, Pelham, AL 35124. Phone (205)663-5678. (99)

FOR HIRE—highly experienced diversified team. Call Lee (916)383-7799 or after 6 pm (916)927-8029. (99)

SUBWAY VIGILANTE™ GAME

You'll love this hilarious game! Includes 4 "guns," 24 "bullets," "Make My Day" and "Punk" cards. Send \$9.95 plus \$2.00 p/h to: PAPERBACK GAMES, Suite 312-4807 Bethesda Ave., Bethesda, MD 20814

KNIVES, swords, survival and historic weapons. Also custom handmade knives, any design. Unbeatable prices. Catalogs \$2. DE INTINIS, 107 Summit Ave., S.I., NY 10306. (97)

FREE BROCHURE! largest selection of gun-oriented T-shirts, sweat shirts, caps. MAGNUM PRODUCTS, 8 Sandy Street, E. Northport, NY 11731. (97)

VIETNAM WAR MAPS! 15 reprint maps manual, \$3.95. 1:50,000 Quads list \$2. Free "Vietnam Catalog" (SASE). ALLIED, Box 41323FG, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

SURVIVAL CLASSICS! "Charlottesville" powerful CD instruction story—\$4.95. "USAF Fallout Survival" instructors edition, illustrated—\$4.95. Both just \$8.95! ALLIED, Box 41323(FV), Phoenix, AZ 85080.

CIA BRIEFING MAPS! 95 countries, \$5 each. New list \$2 (refundable). ALLIED, Box 41323(FW), Phoenix, AZ 85080.

"COMBAT COLLEGE," survive in battle! Certificate awarded! Free listings, samples—send Large SASE. ALLIED, Box 41323FT, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

AGENT ORANGE MAP FREE (SASE). ALLIED, Box 41323FP, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

S.E.A.L. CAMO BERETS, Current issue with metal SEAL Crest \$24. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. (97)

NOW AVAILABLE!

The Original **ADVENTURER'S BULLWHIP**

Thick, High-Grade Leather

From: **CATTLE BARON™ LEATHER CO.**

- SOLID LEATHER CORE — The ORIGINAL As Used in EXPEDITIONS Around the World
- ALL HAND-PLATED, THICK, GENUINE TOP-GRAIN BELTING LEATHER w/ Permanent THICK TIP
- Original "Ruddy-Brown" Color
- LEATHER COVERED HANDLE & BALL W/ WRIST LOOP

Product Literature \$2.00

4 TO 6 WEEK DELIVERY NO HASSLES - NO DELAYS

Survival TARGET USE

TM

Prices: ORIGINAL 10 Ft. Length \$109.95 Extra Long 12 Ft. \$129.95 LEATHER BELT CARRIER \$7.95

NOTE: THESE BULLWHIPS ARE NOT TOYS & NOT CHEAP FOREIGN MADE SOUVENIRS. THEY ARE GENUINE, WORKING BULLWHIPS MADE AT OUR LEASE FACILITY BY MASTER WHIPMAKERS. Beware of Cheap Imitations!

CREDIT CARD PHONE ORDERS Call (512) 697-8900

CATTLE BARON LEATHER CO.
P.O. BOX 108724 Dept. SOF11
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78201

FOR HIRE: Sharp, qualified, professional ex-Marine, Force Recon, VFR pilot, parachutist, SCUBA Instructor, seeks high-paying contracts with private or corporate employers. Passport. Personal agent, bodyguard, investigation, etc. BLACK MAC, PO Box 24339, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (98)

RHODESIAN RIDGEBACK PUPS—farm-raised from large safari-line male. Ultimate in personal protection and nose/sight tracking. Registered \$200. LONG GREY LINE FARM, 2752 Hobbs Island Road, Huntsville, AL 35803. (205)883-9814.

ARTILLERY SIMULATOR. Can be heard for miles. Fires over 1,000 times on one tank of gas. Cycle rate 10 seconds. Price \$150. 1715 Leaf Ave., Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

DEFEND AGAINST Big Brother! Telephone tap indicator alerts you to eavesdropping, bugging & tapping. Send money order \$79.95 to: NATIONAL DIRECT MAIL, INC., 505 5th Avenue, Suite 1003, New York, NY 10017.

VIETNAM VET (2 tours); Airborne Infantry Captain, JFK Center Instructor; B.S., B.A.; M.A. in applied behavioral science (training); E.M.T.; extensive training/experience in both conventional and unconventional tactics and strategy, destabilization and psy-ops, leadership and other training program development. Excellent communication skills. Employed but under-utilized, bored. Seek action position/contracts developing leadership and other training programs, investigating and writing about "brush-fire" wars, clandestine operations, etc. Will consider any legitimate, CHALLENGING proposal. LEE, PO Box 7643, High Point, NC 27264.

BEST GUN DEALER KIT! Applications, instructions, trainer, laws, wholesalers, discount—\$5 (refundable)! ALLIED, Box 41323FN, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

50,000 MAPS! Military, intelligence, travel, topos, quads. Any-please! \$3 (refundable). ALLIED, Box 41323FO, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

MILITARY MEDALS
WORLD WAR II * KOREA * VIETNAM

Full Size U.S. and Vietnamese Medals, Ribbons, Badges, Fine Display Cases, Miniature Medals, Personal Service, Display the valuable Medals awarded you or your family. Guaranteed!

• FREE CATALOG! •

WRITE TODAY! ► MEDALS, BOX 16279SF
FT HARRISON P.O. INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46216-9998

FIREWORKS—Where to buy firecrackers \$3.50 a brick, rockets \$2.20 a gross, M-80s, blockbusters, and giant Class B aerial displays. Complete directory of mail-order suppliers listing hundreds of fireworks, \$3.50. PYROTECHNICS, Box 230, RFD 1, Mystic, CT 06355. (98)

CONFIDENTIAL Mail Forwarding Service, "Privacy is our utmost concern." For details send SASE to: DJL ASSOCIATES, PO Box 510, Varysburg, NY 14167. (98)

PRIVATE, CONFIDENTIAL, dependable mail forwarding and remailing service. For FREE details, write B.P.S. INC., Suite 65, 11814 Aviation Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. (97)

FREE PIN LIST. Law Enforcement Mini-Badges, Police, Sports, Olympic. Fine enamel & Cloisonne pins. Send 50 cents for postage to: B.H.P.C., PO Box 2504, Beverly Hills, CA 90213. (97)

ANIMAL REPELLANTS—Guaranteed vulgar scents. Long lasting. Send SASE for product description/price list. "ON THE NOSE," PO Box 1588SF, San Pedro, CA 90731. (97)

QUALITY BULLWHIPS at incredible prices. 6'—\$40, 8'—\$52.88, 12'—\$68.40. Add \$2 S&H. We also offer revenge oriented paraphernalia. For info send 25 cents to "BLUE DEVIL," PO Box 3016, Fallbrook, CA 92028. (97)

SURVIVAL KNIVES, knifemaking supplies, pocket knives, gun cases, scopes. Catalog \$1. K&C PRODUCTS, PO Box 54275, Tulsa, OK 74155.

BUSHPILOT WINGS
\$5.95 RHODIUM
CATALOG WITH PURCHASE
P.O. Box 20378 • Dallas, TX 75220

KNIVES. Gerber, Buck, Puma, Ka-Bar, others. Optics too. Low prices. \$.75 for catalog—refundable. SIOUX NATIONS ENTERPRISES, PO Box 765, Prospect Heights, IL 60070.

BADGES. Custom made—your specifications. Huge selection. Giant catalog, price list \$5 (refundable). Send day order received. CROWN, 9921 Carmel Mountain, San Diego, CA 92129.

PLANNING A RUMBLE in the jungle? We have the gear. \$2 for complete catalog. MILITEX SALES, Dept. RJ II, Box 46499, Chicago, IL 60646.

EXPENDABLE AIRCRAFT! (Not Ultra-light Kites)! Fast boats! UNBELIEVABLE ADAPTABILITIES, use imagination! INEXPENSIVE (truthfully)! I fabricate quickly per need on site from common materials! Durable! Workable, proven designs! JACKSON, (602)385-4737. (99)

FREE VIETNAM CATALOG—Tapes, Flags, Documents, more — enclose 20 cent stamp to: BIEN HOA PRODUCTIONS, Box 56, Dept. BNA, Fayetteville, AR 72702. (97)

RANDALL KNIVES * CUSTOM KNIVES**. Immediate delivery. No waiting! NORDIC KNIVES has about 300 in stock at all times. Glossy color photos of the knives are included with our list. List prices are \$2 for RANDALL; \$2 for CUSTOM, or both for \$3. We are Honorary members of the Knifemaker's Guild and a major dealer for RANDALL MADE KNIVES. Address NORDIC KNIVES, 1634-C4 Copenhagen Drive, Solvang, CA 93463. Phone (805)688-3612. (102)

"TEAM AVAILABLE"—experienced, reliable, discreet. Merc/Courier/Security/other specialized skills at low rates. Rescue/missing persons, expenses only. All jobs considered. RON 1-800-833-0672. (97)

"GUN CABINETS"—custom-made your specifications, worry chestnut (extinct wood), oak, cherry, walnut. Prices and photos available. Send to DANIEL'S CABINETRY, Box 1418G-A, Andrews, NC 28901."

FEDERAL FIREARMS License Kit. \$4 (refundable)! Applications, instructions, wholesalers, supplies, salestips! LONE'S, Box 998(FN), El Segundo, CA 90245. (97)

SOG-CIA CARD. Famous "Get Out of Jail Free" Vietnam spy ID. \$2 (3 for \$5). LONE'S, Box 998(FJ), El Segundo, CA 90245. (97)

SPECIAL FORCES British, Commonwealth Metal, Cloth Insignia, Regimental, Divisional Patches and Titles. Send \$2 for illustrated lists, generous dealers discounts. J. TENNIS-WOOD, 28, Gordon Road, Aldershot, Hants GU11 1ND. ENGLAND. (99)

RANGER/AIRBORNE /Bodyguard Training Courses Catalog, Details \$2. CSTC-MISSIONS GROUP, 2100 N. Broadway, Suite 37, Santa Ana, CA 92706. (97)

HAVE GUN WILL TRAVEL: guns for hire. All jobs considered, all communications are confidential, all work discreet. (1) Strong security background, several years military experience: US Marine Corps (Force Recon), US Army (Specialized Units). (2) Vietnam Vet (Infantry), Sniper; and small-arms expert. Mercenary or military assignments preferred. Will do domestic work. Valid passports for overseas assignments. Can work individually, as 2-man team, or can use any number of contacts throughout the US. New call sign: PALADIN, (716)436-4833 or (716)663-4806 anytime. Or write: PO Box 19405, Rochester, NY 14619. (98)

"W. GERMAN Remailing Service. Send addressed letter and \$2 US for remailing from W. Germany for R. MERRILL, Eshersteiner, Landstr. 572, 6000 Frankfurt 1, W. Germany. Alternate address for receiving mail. For details send SASE." (98)

SHOOT .22LR's in YOUR MINI-14

THE "HOWREN"
22LR CONVERSION KIT
Paint Finishing

NEW PRICE
\$129.95 + \$3.00 Shipping

Certified Check, Money Order, C.O.D. (Fds. residents add 9% St. Sales Tax)
Extra 30RD. Magazines \$23.95 ea. — Order Direct. No PFL Required
For Additional Information Send \$1.00
JONATHAN ARTHUR GIERER, INC.
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS
6850 Riveredge, Drive, Titusville, FL 32780 (305) 268-1921

MILITARY MAPS! Large, topographic, color maps! List \$2. LONE'S, Box 998(F.D.), El Segundo, CA 90245.

LAW ENFORCEMENT patches/badges wanted by collector. Will purchase or trade. MARK STEWART, PO Box 5532, Ft. Hood, TX 76544.

SELF-DEFENSE, fully illustrated PRACTICAL combat courses. UNARMED COMBAT: hard-hitting commando style, superior techniques \$8.95. BLADE: no-nonsense knife combat. GUERRILLA tactics \$6.95, add \$2 p/h. LIBRA ENTERPRISES, 486 (SF) Molino, San Francisco, CA 94127.

LEARN BASIC ROCK CLIMBING and Rappelling. Intensive 2-day course \$100. For information write DARRELL, PO Box 3347, Boulder, CO 80307.

5 EXPLICIT PHOTOS taken by US Soldier, of Mussolini, mistress and Henchmen's hanging, April 1945, Milan, Italy. \$30 MO and self addressed stamped envelope. MMH, PO Box 1043, Detroit Lakes, MN 56501. (98)

MIND BOOSTER. Your mind is your most important weapon. Research report, with dosage guide, covers compounds that improve reaction time, memory and learning ability. Only \$7. Guaranteed. Invest in your survival. POLARIS, 405 Washington Blvd., Suite C, Oak Park, IL 60302.

WHO KILLED KENNEDY? Assassination research materials: Zapuder film, video cassettes, photographs, literature available. Catalog: \$3. COLLECTOR'S ARCHIVES, Box 871, Hudson, Quebec. (107)

POLICE, SHERIFF'S, Fire Department shoulder patches, genuine, unused, multicolored. Your choice, all different. 10/ \$19, 20/\$37, 50/\$85. Extensive listing, military medals—\$2. REUBEN JENKINS, Box 2064-SOF, Columbus, GA 31902. (98)

CONG CUFFS! Clever oriental design easily concealed, quickly binds opponent without knots or keys. Genuine import, still legal. Only \$6.95. Includes multilingual instructions. 6-weeks delivery. L.B. PROD., Box 2212, Billings, MT 59103. (98)

EX-MARINE, Nam Vet seeks short-term work. Complete discretion assured and expected. PO Box A3704, Chicago, IL 60690. (97)

ATTENTION Macho Military men, especially "Rambo" types: collector will pay for your photos. Send sample to: PO Box 585, Palisades, NY 10964. (98)

SECURITY CONSULTANT seeks short/long-term contracts. Experienced in: Black Bag, surveillance, arms, infiltration, and extraction. Serious inquiries only. (301)848-2838. Leave number/call-back time or address. (97)

HANDPAINTED 54mm military miniatures, imported chess sets, Britains miniatures, Corgi cars and more. \$2 for catalogs, some in color. SHOWCASE MINIATURES, PO Box 1011, Dept. SF, Hutchinson, KS 67504-1011. (97)

**New 1985-86
WHOLESALE CATALOG**

Knives, cameras, binoculars, fishing, camping equipment, sleeping bags, video recorders, TVs, radios, tools, car stereos, ceiling fans, speakers, radar detectors, figurines, brassware, clocks, bibles, microwave ovens, calculators, bench grinders, drill presses, and more.

100 page color catalog. We built our reputation on quality, products, wholesale prices, prompt service.

Send 2.50 for catalog plus 1.00 postage & handling, refunded on first order. Money orders, cash, checks, visa & master card accepted for catalogs and catalog orders. Catalogs limited, rush to:

J.W. WHOLESALE COMPANY
P.O. Box 136 • Williamston, S.C. 29697

"ALPHA MAIL SERVICE: Full service, remail, forwarding, privacy, Vietnam Vet will handle. Send SASE: DEAN, PO Box 65, Potsdam, OH 45361." (97)

BRITISH MILITARIA. 1800s to date. Royal Air Force, Army, Royal Navy, Special Air Service, Parachute Regiment, Royal Marines: Insignia, Headwear, Badges, Uniforms, Combat Clothing, much much more. 81-pg., catalog \$4 or \$8. \$8 gets \$5 gift certificate off purchases of \$50 or more. BRITANNIA DESIGNS (DEPTA), Box 477, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693. (101)

GUN FOR HIRE: Nam Sniper, Instructor, SWAT, Pistol, Rifle, Security specialist, Bodyguard, Courier, plus. All jobs considered. Privacy guaranteed. (214)756-5941 MIKE. (97)

BALLISTIC FACEGUARD. 20 layers of Kevlar protection, with a reinforced open eyeslot. 12"x11 1/2" stops .45 hardball, yet weighs only 28 ozs. \$125 cash or MO ppd. Information \$1. Kevlar sample \$8. FRANSE, PO Box 3347, Boulder, CO 80307. (97)

CAPS, WITH MILITARY INSIGNIAS of Elite Fighting Forces. Send SASE for illustrated folders. A&D PRODUCTS, Box 286-S115, Belair, MD 21014. (97)

POLICE EQUIPMENT—Complete instructions, common supply sources. CROWN, 9921 Carmel Mountain, San Diego, CA 92129.

"THANK YOU VIETNAM VETS" bumper stickers. SHOW them you honor and appreciate them. Red/white/blue with flag. 4 for \$10 or \$3 each. Write: REACHIN' OUT, PO Box 18539, Pensacola, FL 32523.

MAN—23, DESIRES WORK. Private pilot, exp. small arms. Prefer S. Africa/Central America. No dopers. All offers considered; confidential and discreet. RON, PO Box 96035, Pittsburgh, PA 15226.

MEGAVITAMINS: High potency formula used by Black Agents, Russians, Super Athletes. \$20 month's supply. Professional Nutritional Consultants, 3921 Roswell Rd NE, Atlanta, GA 30342 USA. (404)237-5322.

SURVIVAL MEDICINE HANDBOOK. Just published. Now be totally prepared. A complete "How To" book of medical remedies and natural medicines used by mankind since the dawn of recorded history. Learn how to identify and locate these medicinal plants, how to prepare, administer, and store for later use. Don't be caught without this valuable manual. 120 pages, 8 1/2" x 11", satisfaction guaranteed. \$12.95 to: SURVIVAL, Box 907, Mount Ida, AR 71957.

THE GI'S OLD RELIABLE STAND-BY FOR YEARS
THE GENUINE RUGGED U.S. GI. POCKET KNIFE

NEW STAMPED
U.S. U.S.M.C. ALL STAINLESS
STEEL

SPECIAL D.E. BEERY SURPLUS
P.O. BOX 6216
CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601 11.95^{PPD}

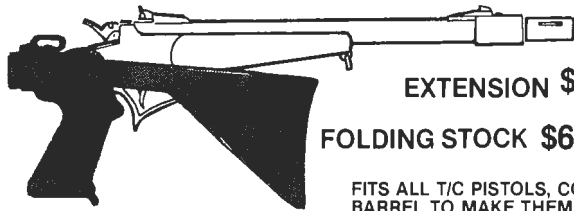
LIST OF OTHER SURPLUS ITEMS \$1.00 (REFUNDABLE)

LIE DETECTOR. Complete instructions on how to! Guaranteed. \$5 sent FIRST CLASS. CROWN, 9921 Carmel Mountain, San Diego, CA 92129.

GENUINE ISSUE MA-1 Flight Jackets. Black, Sage, Navy and Camouflage. All sizes. \$39.95! Your discount Army-Navy store. MILITEX SALES, Box 46499, Chicago, IL 60646.

FOR HIRE: Ex-Paratrooper, commercial diver seeking short-term contacts overseas. All jobs considered. Discreet and confidential. OCCUPANT, Box 93, Augusta, MT 59410.

OFFSHORE JOBS! All occupations! \$15,000 — \$75,000! Week on, week off! Companies now hiring! Free Details! OFFSHORE GUIDES, Box 4478-SF, Bixby, MS 39531. (Enclose stamp).

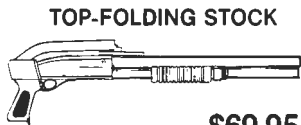


EXTENSION \$19.95
FOLDING STOCK \$67.95

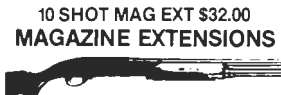
FITS ALL T/C PISTOLS, CONVERTING THEM INTO LIGHT, COMPACT RIFLES. YOU MUST HAVE A 16" BARREL TO MAKE THEM LEGAL. WE ALSO OFFER BARREL EXTENSIONS TO FIT THE 14" BARREL TO MAKE THEM LEGALLY 16".



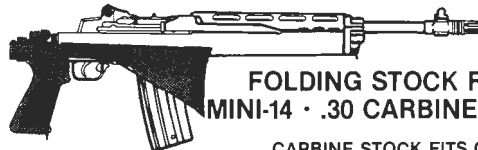
BLACK PLASTIC FOREND \$12
ALSO AR-7 STOCK 35.00 PISTOL GRIP STOCK \$45



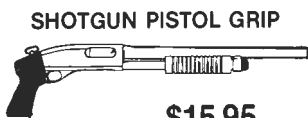
TOP-FOLDING STOCK
REM 870 · WIN 1200
RANGER 120 · MOSS
HI-STANDARD \$69.95



10 SHOT MAG EXT \$32.00
MAGAZINE EXTENSIONS
7-SHOT 18" BRL. 8 SHOT 20" BRL.
REM 870/1100
BROWNING A5 \$22
WIN 1200 · S&W 3000



FOLDING STOCK FOR
MINI-14 · .30 CARBINE · 10/22
CARBINE STOCK FITS GI,
IVER JOHNSON, OR UNIVERSAL
NITEX FOLDER FOR STAINLESS MINI \$79.95
SPECIFY WHICH FIREARM \$67.95



SHOTGUN PISTOL GRIP
REM 870 · ITHACA 37 · WIN 1200
RANGER 120 · MOSS 500
HI-STANDARD \$15.95



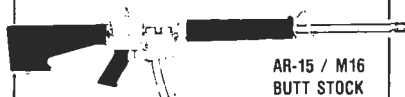
NEW!
AR-15 BUTTSTOCK
EXTENSION \$15
REPLACES FACTORY
BUTTPATE AND ADDS
ONE INCH TO LENGTH



MINI-14 SHOWN
ONE PIECE PISTOL GRIP
STOCK \$44.95
MADE WITH UNBREAKABLE
DU PONT · ZYTEL
MINI-14 30 RD MAGS BLUED \$14.95 STAINLESS \$16.95



SIDE FOLDING STOCK KIT
WITH RUBBER RECOIL PAD
FOR WIN 1200 · RANGER 120
REM 870 · S&W 3000 · MOSS 500
COMES WITH FOREND
(PLEASE SPECIFY) \$74



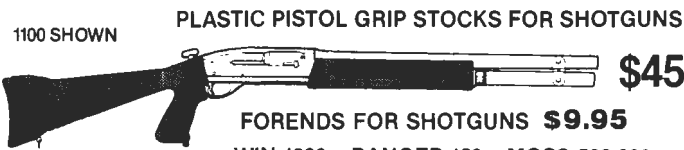
AR-15 / M16
BUTT STOCK
OFFHAND NOTCH 3/4" LONGER \$30
ROUND HANDGUARD \$24.95
NEW CANADIAN ARMY 30-RD ZYTEL MAG \$12.95
TELESCOPING ZYTEL MAG STORE LOADED 20 YEARS
OR EXPAND TO 45 RDS. \$24.95



VENTILATED HANDGUARD
BLACK PLASTIC
MINI-14 \$8
10/22 \$8
CARBINE STEEL \$8



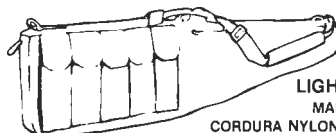
BLACK NON-SLIP RUBBER
EXTENDED
BUTT PLATE \$15
FITS MINI-14 · #3 10/22
AND 44 MAG RIFLE ADDS 1 INCH TO LENGTH



1100 SHOWN
PLASTIC PISTOL GRIP STOCKS FOR SHOTGUNS \$45
FORENDS FOR SHOTGUNS \$9.95
WIN 1200 · RANGER 120 · MOSS 500-600
ITHACA 37 · REM 870
BENELLI \$45
AND SPAS \$45
BLACK PLASTIC FORENDS - MORE CONTROL - NON SLIP
STOCKS NO FORENDS
REM 1100 FOREND-\$20



XR-5000 "STUN GUN"
40,000 VOLTS OF STUNNING POWER
YOU OR YOUR WIFE NOW CAN DEFEND YOURSELVES AGAINST
DRUNKS, PCP USERS, MUGGERS, ANIMALS OR ANY KIND OF OF-
FENDERS WITHOUT DEADLY FORCE AND ALSO LESS LIABILITY RISK.
A SHORT 2 OR 3 SECOND BLAST WILL DAZE AND DROP EVEN THE
BIGGEST, STRONGEST ATTACKER (EFFECTIVE EVEN WHEN AN AT-
TACKER IS WEARING A HEAVY LEATHER JACKET) YET THERE IS NO
PERMANENT INJURY - GIVING YOU PLENTY OF TIME TO GET AWAY.
\$69.95 Unit WITH FREE NYLON CASE



\$55 EAGLE
RIFLE CASE
LIGHTWEIGHT AND RELIABLE.
MADE OF 11-OZ. WATER REPELLENT
CORDURA NYLON. CLOSED-CELL FOAM PADDING
FOR MAXIMUM WATER RESISTANCE AND SHOCK
ABSORBANCY. REINFORCED, WIDE-WEBBED CARRYING HANDLES.
LARGE FRONT COVER CARGO AND REAR AMMO POUCHES. HEAVY-DUTY
"YKK" ZIPPERS. COMES IN BLACK OR WOODLAND CAMP.
SPECIFY WHICH RIFLE OR STOCK



QUARTERMASTER
SALES
BLACK BALL CAP
\$4.50 EA

ARMSON O.E.G.
FASTEST SIGHT DAY OR NIGHT

YOU USE BOTH YOUR EYES
AT THE SAME TIME · JUST PUT THE RED
DOT ON TARGET AND SHOOT.

NEW .22 GROOVED RECEIVER MODELS \$74.95 (Day only)
AVAILABLE FOR SHOTGUNS · CARBINES · ASSAULT
RIFLES · HANDGUNS
.22 DAY OR NIGHT \$99.95



"THE FINEST IN TACTICAL EQUIPMENT"

\$4.00 Shipping Each Stock
\$2.00 Each Other Items
SEND \$2 FOR 40 PAGE CATALOG

Please Send Money Order or Cashier's Check
Call for Credit Card Orders For Faster Service

ORDERS 6 TO 6 MST
1-800-552-0070 EXT. 543

QUESTIONS 10-5:30 M-F
1-505-884-8822

7201 AVENIDA LA COSTA NE · ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87109
4609 MENAUL NE · ALBUQUERQUE · NM 87110



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 8

MT. MORRIS, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

P.O. Box 348

Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9984



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 8

MT. MORRIS, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

P.O. Box 348

Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9984



